

**OCD Hobbs**  
**HOBBS**  
**MAY 23 2018**

FORM APPROVED  
OMB No. 1004-0137  
Expires October 31, 2014

UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

**APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL OR REENTER**

1a. Type of work: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DRILL <input type="checkbox"/> REENTER		6. If Indian, Allottee or Tribe Name
1b. Type of Well: <input type="checkbox"/> Oil Well <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gas Well <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single Zone <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Zone		7. If Unit or CA Agreement, Name and No.
2. Name of Operator: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY (14744)		8. Lease Name and Well No. (316523) SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM 3H
3a. Address: PO Box 5270 Hobbs NM 88240	3b. Phone No. (include area code): (575)393-5905	9. API Well No. 30-025 44862
4. Location of Well (Report location clearly and in accordance with any State requirements.) At surface NWNW / 320 FNL / 550 FWL / LAT 32.0644059 / LONG -103.5839993 At proposed prod. zone SWSW / 330 FSL / 990 FWL / LAT 32.0516822 / LONG -103.5825735		10. Field and Pool, or Exploratory Well, CAT / WO / FCAMP (83600)
11. Sec. T. R. M. or Blk. and Survey or Area SEC 9 / T26S / R33E / NMP		12. County or Parish LEA
13. State NM		
14. Distance in miles and direction from nearest town or post office* 30 miles	15. Distance from proposed* location to nearest property or lease line, ft. (Also to nearest drig. unit line, if any) 320 feet	16. No. of acres in lease 320
17. Spacing Unit dedicated to this well 160	18. Distance from proposed location* to nearest well, drilling, completed, 50 feet applied for, on this lease, ft.	19. Proposed Depth 12513 feet / 17203 feet
20. BLM/BIA Bond No. on file FED: NM1693	21. Elevations (Show whether DF, KDB, RT, GL, etc.) 3326 feet	22. Approximate date work will start* 01/03/2018
23. Estimated duration 60 days	24. Attachments	

The following, completed in accordance with the requirements of Onshore Oil and Gas Order No. 1, must be attached to this form:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Well plat certified by a registered surveyor.   | 4. Bond to cover the operations unless covered by an existing bond on file (see Item 20 above). |
| 2. A Drilling Plan.  | 5. Operator certification   |
| 3. A Surface Use Plan (if the location is on National Forest System Lands, the SUPO must be filed with the appropriate Forest Service Office). | 6. Such other site specific information and/or plans as may be required by the BLM.             |

25. Signature (Electronic Submission)	Name (Printed/Typed) Bradley Bishop / Ph: (575)393-5905	Date 09/28/2017
Title Regulatory		
Approved by (Signature) (Electronic Submission)	Name (Printed/Typed) Cody Layton / Ph: (575)234-5959	Date 05/14/2018
Title Supervisor Multiple Resources		
Office CARLSBAD		

Application approval does not warrant or certify that the applicant holds legal or equitable title to those rights in the subject lease which would entitle the applicant to conduct operations thereon.  
Conditions of approval, if any, are attached.

Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and Title 43 U.S.C. Section 1212, make it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Continued on page 2)

Rec GCP 05/23/18

**APPROVED WITH CONDITIONS**  
Approval Date: 05/14/2018

\*(Instructions on page 2)

KZ  
05/23/18  
Requires NSL

## INSTRUCTIONS

**GENERAL:** This form is designed for submitting proposals to perform certain well operations, as indicated on Federal and Indian lands and leases for action by appropriate Federal agencies, pursuant to applicable Federal laws and regulations. Any necessary special instructions concerning the use of this form and the number of copies to be submitted, particularly with regard to local, area, or regional procedures and practices, either are shown below or will be issued by, or may be obtained from local Federal offices.

**ITEM 1:** If the proposal is to redrill to the same reservoir at a different subsurface location or to a new reservoir, use this form with appropriate notations. Consult applicable Federal regulations concerning subsequent work proposals or reports on the well.

**ITEM 4:** Locations on Federal or Indian land should be described in accordance with Federal requirements. Consult local Federal offices for specific instructions.

**ITEM 14:** Needed only when location of well cannot readily be found by road from the land or lease description. A plat, or plats, separate or on the reverse side, showing the roads to, and the surveyed location of, the well, and any other required information, should be furnished when required by Federal agency offices.

**ITEMS 15 AND 18:** If well is to be, or has been directionally drilled, give distances for subsurface location of hole in any present or objective productive zone.

**ITEM 22:** Consult applicable Federal regulations, or appropriate officials, concerning approval of the proposal before operations are started.

## NOTICES

The Privacy Act of 1974 and regulation in 43 CFR 2.48(d) provide that you be furnished the following information in connection with information required by this application.

**AUTHORITY:** 30 U.S.C. 181 et seq., 25 U.S.C. 396; 43 CFR 3160

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:** The information will be used to: (1) process and evaluate your application for a permit to drill a new oil, gas, or service well or to reenter a plugged and abandoned well; and (2) document, for administrative use, information for the management, disposal and use of National Resource Lands and resources including (a) analyzing your proposal to discover and extract the Federal or Indian resources encountered; (b) reviewing procedures and equipment and the projected impact on the land involved; and (c) evaluating the effects of the proposed operation on the surface and subsurface water and other environmental impacts.

**ROUTINE USE:** Information from the record and/or the record will be transferred to appropriate Federal, State, and local or foreign agencies, when relevant to civil, criminal or regulatory investigations or prosecution, in connection with congressional inquiries and for regulatory responsibilities.

**EFFECT OF NOT PROVIDING INFORMATION:** Filing of this application and disclosure of the information is mandatory only if you elect to initiate a drilling or reentry operation on an oil and gas lease.

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 requires us to inform you that:

The BLM collects this information to allow evaluation of the technical, safety, and environmental factors involved with drilling for oil and/or gas on Federal and Indian oil and gas leases. This information will be used to analyze and approve applications. Response to this request is mandatory only if the operator elects to initiate drilling or reentry operations on an oil and gas lease. The BLM would like you to know that you do not have to respond to this or any other Federal agency-sponsored information collection unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

**BURDEN HOURS STATEMENT:** Public reporting burden for this form is estimated to average 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. Direct comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this form to U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (1004-0137), Bureau Information Collection Clearance Officer (WO-630), 1849 C Street, N.W., Mail Stop 401 LS, Washington, D.C. 20240.

## Additional Operator Remarks

### Location of Well

1. SHL: NWNW / 320 FNL / 550 FWL / TWSP: 26S / RANGE: 33E / SECTION: 9 / LAT: 32.0644059 / LONG: -103.5839993 ( TVD: 0 feet, MD: 0 feet )  
PPP: NWSW / 2637 FSL / 990 FWL / TWSP: 26S / RANGE: 33E / SECTION: 9 / LAT: 32.058052 / LONG: -103.583684 ( TVD: 12502 feet, MD: 14900 feet )  
PPP: NWNW / 330 FNL / 990 FWL / TWSP: 26S / RANGE: 33E / SECTION: 9 / LAT: 32.064192 / LONG: -103.584309 ( TVD: 12443 feet, MD: 12600 feet )  
BHL: SWSW / 330 FSL / 990 FWL / TWSP: 26S / RANGE: 33E / SECTION: 9 / LAT: 32.0516822 / LONG: -103.5825735 ( TVD: 12513 feet, MD: 17203 feet )

### BLM Point of Contact

Name: Tenille Ortiz

Title: Legal Instruments Examiner

Phone: 5752342224

Email: tortiz@blm.gov

CONFIDENTIAL

### **Review and Appeal Rights**

A person contesting a decision shall request a State Director review. This request must be filed within 20 working days of receipt of the Notice with the appropriate State Director (see 43 CFR 3165.3). The State Director review decision may be appealed to the Interior Board of Land Appeals, 801 North Quincy Street, Suite 300, Arlington, VA 22203 (see 43 CFR 3165.4). Contact the above listed Bureau of Land Management office for further information.

CONFIDENTIAL





U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## Application Data Report

05/14/2018

APD ID: 10400021849

Submission Date: 09/28/2017

Highlighted data  
reflects the most  
recent changes

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

[Show Final Text](#)

Well Type: CONVENTIONAL GAS WELL

Well Work Type: Drill

### Section 1 - General

APD ID: 10400021849

Tie to previous NOS?

Submission Date: 09/28/2017

BLM Office: CARLSBAD

User: Bradley Bishop

Title: Regulatory

Federal/Indian APD: FED

Is the first lease penetrated for production Federal or Indian? FED

Lease number: NMNM0000127A

Lease Acres: 320

Surface access agreement in place?

Allotted?

Reservation:

Agreement in place? NO

Federal or Indian agreement:

Agreement number:

Agreement name:

Keep application confidential? YES

Permitting Agent? NO

APD Operator: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Operator letter of designation:

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_operatorletterofdesignation\_20170928064510.pdf

### Operator Info

Operator Organization Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Operator Address: PO Box 5270

Zip: 88240

Operator PO Box:

Operator City: Hobbs

State: NM

Operator Phone: (575)393-5905

Operator Internet Address:

### Section 2 - Well Information

Well in Master Development Plan? NO

Master Development Plan name:

Well in Master SUPO? NO

Master SUPO name:

Well in Master Drilling Plan? NO

Master Drilling Plan name:

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

Well API Number:

Field/Pool or Exploratory? Field and Pool

Field Name: WILDCAT

Pool Name: WOLFCAMP

Is the proposed well in an area containing other mineral resources? USEABLE WATER,NATURAL GAS,OIL

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Describe other minerals:**

**Is the proposed well in a Helium production area?** N **Use Existing Well Pad?** NO **New surface disturbance?**

**Type of Well Pad:** SINGLE WELL

**Multiple Well Pad Name:** **Number:**

**Well Class:** HORIZONTAL

**Number of Legs:** 1

**Well Work Type:** Drill

**Well Type:** CONVENTIONAL GAS WELL

**Describe Well Type:**

**Well sub-Type:** APPRAISAL

**Describe sub-type:**

**Distance to town:** 30 Miles

**Distance to nearest well:** 50 FT

**Distance to lease line:** 320 FT

**Reservoir well spacing assigned acres Measurement:** 160 Acres

**Well plat:** SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_wellplat\_20170928064624.pdf

**Well work start Date:** 01/03/2018

**Duration:** 60 DAYS

### Section 3 - Well Location Table

**Survey Type:** RECTANGULAR

**Describe Survey Type:**

**Datum:** NAD83

**Vertical Datum:** NAVD88

**Survey number:**

	NS-Foot	NS Indicator	EW-Foot	EW Indicator	Twp	Range	Section	Aliquot/Lot/Tract	Latitude	Longitude	County	State	Meridian	Lease Type	Lease Number	Elevation	MD	TVD
SHL Leg #1	320	FNL	550	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot NWN W	32.06440 59	- 103.5839 993	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	NMNM 000012 7A	332 6	0	0
KOP Leg #1	320	FNL	550	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot NWN W	32.06440 59	- 103.5839 993	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	NMNM 000012 7A	- 859 4	119 20	119 20
PPP Leg #1	330	FNL	990	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot NWN W	32.06419 2	- 103.5843 09	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	NMNM 000012 7A	- 911 7	126 00	124 43

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

	NS-Foot	NS Indicator	EW-Foot	EW Indicator	Twsp	Range	Section	Aliquot/Lot/Tract	Latitude	Longitude	County	State	Meridian	Lease Type	Lease Number	Elevation	MD	TVD
PPP Leg #1	263 7	FSL	990	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot NWS W	32.05805 2	- 103.5836 84	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	FEE	- 917 6	149 00	125 02
EXIT Leg #1	330	FSL	990	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot SWS W	32.05168 22	- 103.5825 735	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	FEE	- 918 7	172 03	125 13
BHL Leg #1	330	FSL	990	FWL	26S	33E	9	Aliquot SWS W	32.05168 22	- 103.5825 735	LEA	NEW MEXI CO	NEW MEXI CO	F	FEE	- 918 7	172 03	125 13

**United States Department of the Interior  
Bureau of Land Management  
Roswell Field Office  
2909 West Second Street  
Roswell, New Mexico 88201-1287**

**Statement Accepting Responsibility for Operations**

Operator Name: Mewbourne Oil Company  
Street or Box: P.O. Box 5270  
City, State: Hobbs, New Mexico  
Zip Code: 88241

The undersigned accepts all applicable terms, conditions, stipulations, and restrictions concerning operations conducted of the leased land or portion thereof, as described below.

Lease Number: NMNM 0127A, Fee

Legal Description of Land: Section 9, T-26S, R-33E Lea County, New Mexico.  
Location @ 320' FNL & 550' FWL

Formation (if applicable): Wolfcamp.

Bond Coverage: \$150,000

BLM Bond File: NM1693 Nationwide, NMB 000919

Approved by:

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Robin Terrell  
Title: District Manager

Date: 9-27-17

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

Pressure Rating (PSI): 10M

Rating Depth: 17205

Equipment: Annular, Pipe Rams, Blind Rams

Requesting Variance? YES

**Variance request:** Request variance for the use of a flexible choke line from the BOP to Choke Manifold. Anchors not required by manufacturer. A multi-bowl wellhead will be used. See attached schematic.

**Testing Procedure:** BOP/BOPE will be tested by an independent service company to 250 psi low and the high pressure indicated above per Onshore Order 2 requirements. The System may be upgraded to a higher pressure but still tested to the working pressure listed in the table above. If the system is upgraded all the components installed will be functional and tested. Pipe rams will be operationally checked each 24 hour period. Blind rams will be operationally checked on each trip out of the hole. These checks will be noted on the daily tour sheets. Other accessories to the BOP equipment will include a Kelly cock and floor safety valve (inside BOP) and choke lines and choke manifold. See attached schematics.

**Choke Diagram Attachment:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_10M\_BOPE\_Choke\_Diagram\_20170907162826.pdf

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Flex\_Line\_Specs\_20170907162840.pdf

**BOP Diagram Attachment:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_10M\_BOPE\_Schematic\_20170907162922.pdf

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Multi\_Bowl\_WH\_20170907162950.pdf

### Section 3 - Casing

Casing ID	String Type	Hole Size	Csg Size	Condition	Standard	Tapered String	Top Set MD	Bottom Set MD	Top Set TVD	Bottom Set TVD	Top Set MSL	Bottom Set MSL	Calculated casing length MD	Grade	Weight	Joint Type	Collapse SF	Burst SF	Joint SF Type	Joint SF	Body SF Type	Body SF
1	SURFACE	17.5	13.375	NEW	API	N	0	1005	0	1005	3326	2321	1005	H-40	48	STC	1.64	3.68	DRY	6.67	DRY	11.21
2	INTERMEDIATE	12.25	9.625	NEW	API	Y	0	4900	0	4900	3326	-1574	4900	J-55	36	LTC	1.13	1.96	DRY	2.49	DRY	4.54
3	PRODUCTION	8.75	7.0	NEW	API	N	0	12839	0	12493	3326	9167	12839	P-110	26	LTC	1.26	1.6	DRY	1.94	DRY	2.49
4	LINER	6.125	4.5	NEW	API	N	12839	17205	12493	12513	-9167	-9187	4366	P-110	13.5	LTC	1.37	1.59	DRY	4.76	DRY	5.94

Casing Attachments

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

#### Casing Attachments

---

**Casing ID:** 1      **String Type:** SURFACE

**Inspection Document:**

**Spec Document:**

**Tapered String Spec:**

**Casing Design Assumptions and Worksheet(s):**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Csg\_Assumptions\_20170907164631.pdf

---

**Casing ID:** 2      **String Type:** INTERMEDIATE

**Inspection Document:**

**Spec Document:**

**Tapered String Spec:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Tapered\_String\_Diagram\_20170907163851.pdf

**Casing Design Assumptions and Worksheet(s):**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Csg\_Assumptions\_20170907164644.pdf

---

**Casing ID:** 3      **String Type:** PRODUCTION

**Inspection Document:**

**Spec Document:**

**Tapered String Spec:**

**Casing Design Assumptions and Worksheet(s):**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Csg\_Assumptions\_20170907164654.pdf

---

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

#### Casing Attachments

Casing ID: 4 String Type: LINER

Inspection Document:

Spec Document:

Tapered String Spec:

Casing Design Assumptions and Worksheet(s):

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Csg\_Assumptions\_20170907164705.pdf

#### Section 4 - Cement

String Type	Lead/Tail	Stage Tool Depth	Top MD	Bottom MD	Quantity(sx)	Yield	Density	Cu Ft	Excess%	Cement type	Additives
SURFACE	Lead		0	812	540	2.12	12.5	1145	100	Class C	Salt, Gel, Extender, LCM
SURFACE	Tail		812	1005	200	1.34	14.8	268	100	Class C	Retarder
INTERMEDIATE	Lead		0	4242	820	2.12	12.5	1738	25	Class C	Salt, Gel, Extender, LCM
INTERMEDIATE	Tail		4242	4900	200	1.34	14.8	268	25	Class C	Retarder
PRODUCTION	Lead	6232	4700	5531	75	2.12	12.5	159	25	Class C	Gel, Retarder, Defoamer, Extender
PRODUCTION	Tail		5531	6232	100	1.34	14.8	134	25	Class C	Retarder
PRODUCTION	Lead	6232	6232	10335	365	2.12	12.5	774	25	Class C	Gel, Retarder, Defoamer, Extender
PRODUCTION	Tail		10335	12839	400	1.18	15.6	472	25	Class H	Retarder, Fluid Loss, Defoamer
LINER	Lead		11941	17205	215	2.97	11.2	639	25	Class C	Salt, Gel, Fluid Loss, Retarder, Dispersant, Defoamer, Anti-Settling Agent

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

## Section 5 - Circulating Medium

Mud System Type: Closed

Will an air or gas system be Used? NO

Description of the equipment for the circulating system in accordance with Onshore Order #2:

Diagram of the equipment for the circulating system in accordance with Onshore Order #2:

Describe what will be on location to control well or mitigate other conditions: Lost circulation material Sweeps Mud scavengers in surface hole

Describe the mud monitoring system utilized: Pason/PVT/Visual Monitoring

### Circulating Medium Table

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Mud Type	Min Weight (lbs/gal)	Max Weight (lbs/gal)	Density (lbs/cu ft)	Gel Strength (lbs/100 sqft)	PH	Viscosity (CP)	Salinity (ppm)	Filtration (cc)	Additional Characteristics
0	1005	SPUD MUD	8.6	8.8							
1005	4900	SALT SATURATED	10	10							
4900	11920	WATER-BASED MUD	8.6	9.5							
11920	12513	OIL-BASED MUD	10	13							

## Section 6 - Test, Logging, Coring

List of production tests including testing procedures, equipment and safety measures:

Will run GR/CNL from KOP (11941') to surface.

Will run MWD GR from KOP (11941') to TD.

List of open and cased hole logs run in the well:

CNL,DS,GR,MWD,MUDLOG

Coring operation description for the well:

None



**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

## **Section 7 - Pressure**

**Anticipated Bottom Hole Pressure:** 8459

**Anticipated Surface Pressure:** 5842.76

**Anticipated Bottom Hole Temperature(F):** 165

**Anticipated abnormal pressures, temperatures, or potential geologic hazards?** NO

**Describe:**

**Contingency Plans geohazards description:**

**Contingency Plans geohazards attachment:**

**Hydrogen Sulfide drilling operations plan required?** YES

**Hydrogen sulfide drilling operations plan:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_H2S\_Plan\_20170908160802.pdf

## **Section 8 - Other Information**

**Proposed horizontal/directional/multi-lateral plan submission:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Dir\_Plot\_20170908160930.pdf

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Dir\_Plan\_20170908160951.pdf

**Other proposed operations facets description:**

**Other proposed operations facets attachment:**

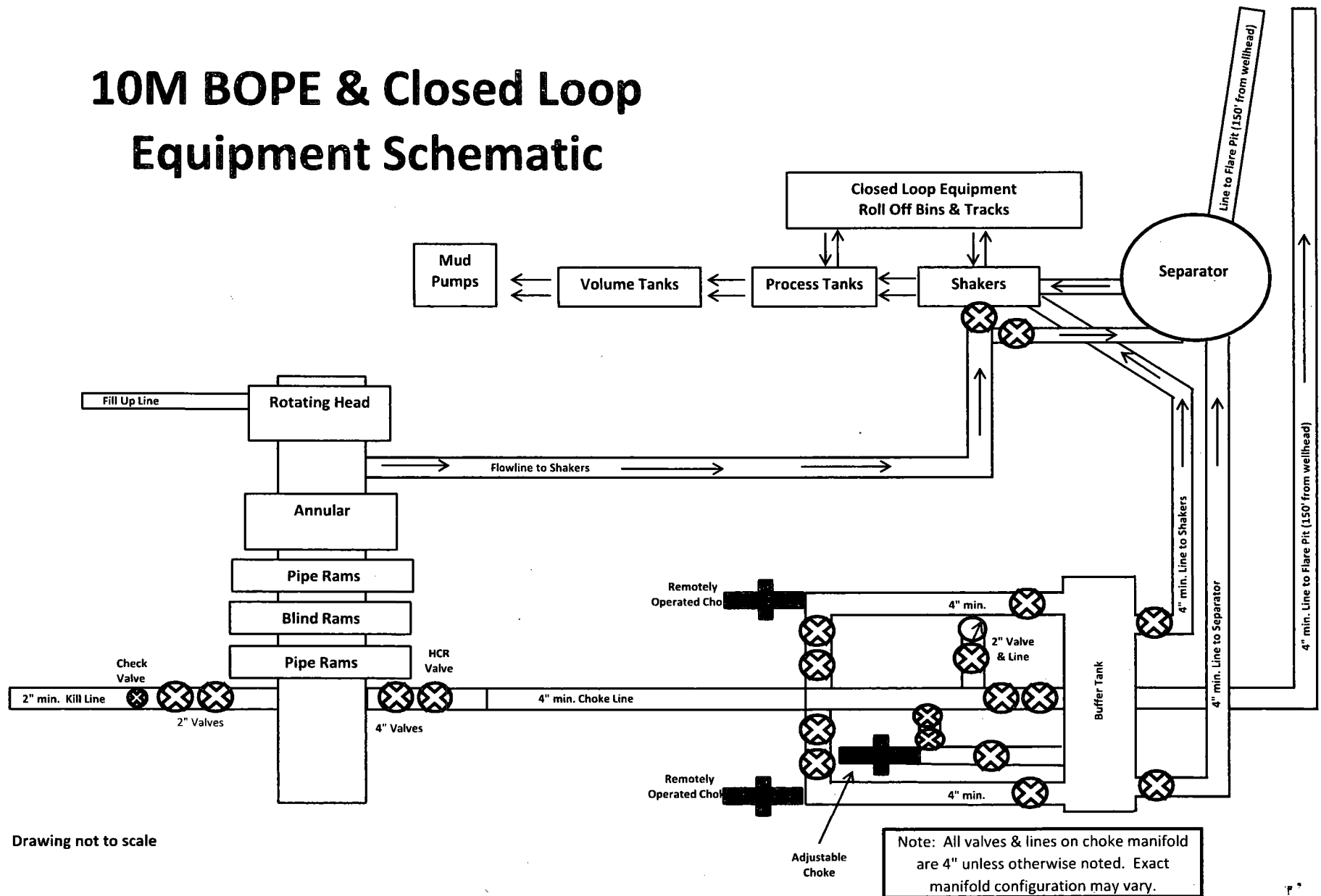
Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Drlg\_Program\_20170908161031.docx

**Other Variance attachment:**

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Multi\_Bowl\_WH\_20170908161139.pdf

Salado\_Draw\_9\_W1DM\_Fed\_Com\_3H\_Flex\_Line\_Specs\_20170908161153.pdf

# 10M BOPE & Closed Loop Equipment Schematic



Drawing not to scale



GATES E & S NORTH AMERICA, INC.  
134 44TH STREET  
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78405

PHONE: 361-887-9807  
FAX: 361-887-0812  
EMAIL: [Tim.Cantu@gates.com](mailto:Tim.Cantu@gates.com)  
WEB: [www.gates.com](http://www.gates.com)

## 10K CEMENTING ASSEMBLY PRESSURE TEST CERTIFICATE

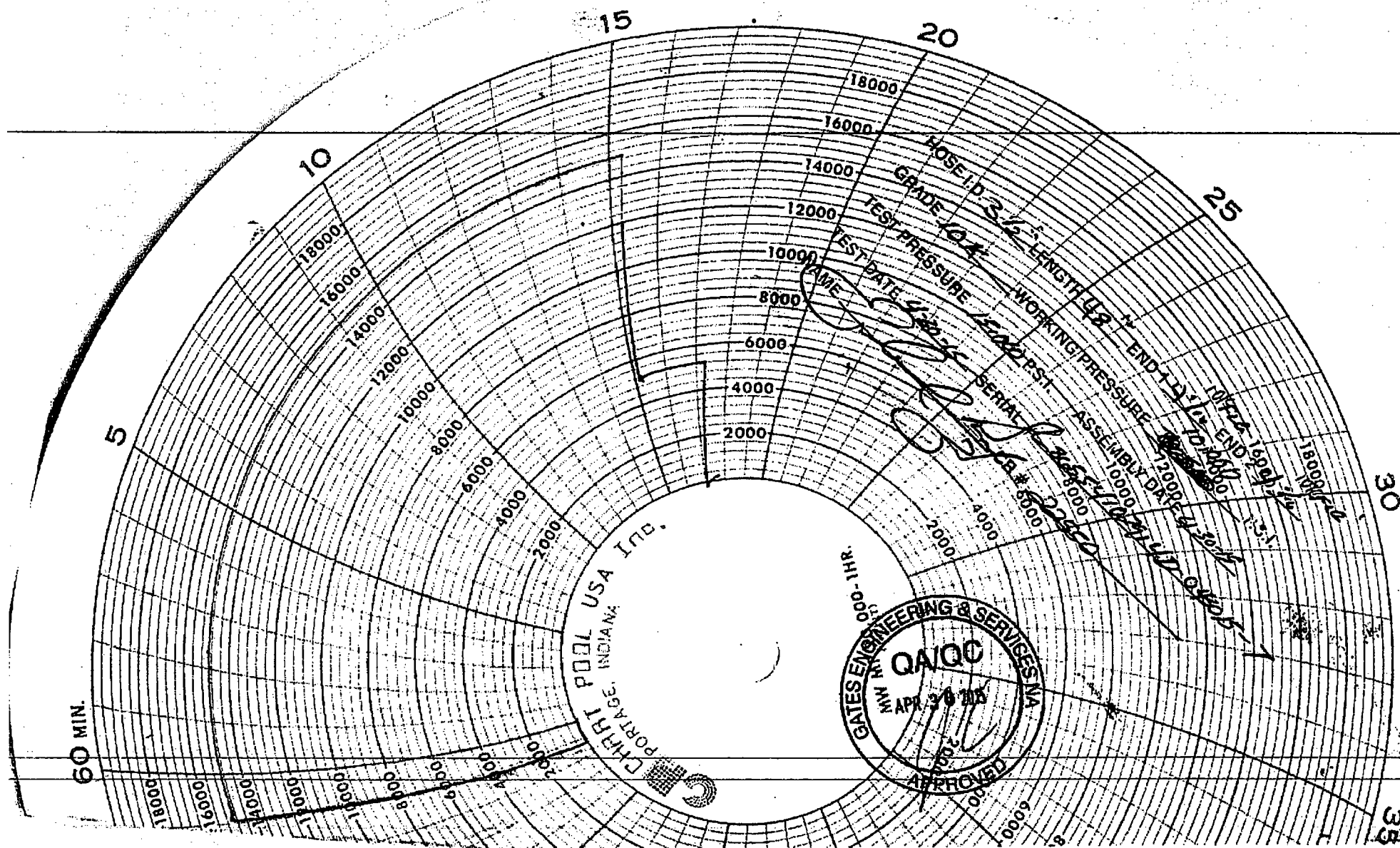
Customer :	AUSTIN DISTRIBUTING	Test Date:	4/30/2015
Customer Ref. :	4060578	Hose Serial No.:	D-043015-7
Invoice No. :	500506	Created By:	JUSTIN CROPPER
Product Description:	10K3.548.0CK4.1/1610KFLGE/E LE		
End Fitting 1 :	4 1/16 10K FLG	End Fitting 2 :	4 1/16 10K FLG
Gates Part No. :	4773-6290	Assembly Code :	L36554102914D-043015-7
Working Pressure :	10,000 PSI	Test Pressure :	15,000 PSI

Gates E & S North America, Inc. certifies that the following hose assembly has been tested to the Gates Oilfield Roughneck Agreement/Specification requirements and passed the 15 minute hydrostatic test per API Spec 7K/Q1, Fifth Edition, June 2010, Test pressure 9.6.7 and per Table 9 to 15,000 psi in accordance with this product number. Hose burst pressure 9.6.7.2 exceeds the minimum of 2.5 times the working pressure per Table 9.

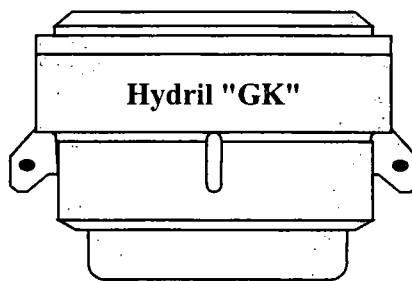
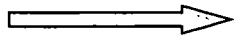
Quality Manager :	QUALITY	Production:	PRODUCTION
Date :	4/30/2015	Date :	4/30/2015
Signature :		Signature :	

Form PTC - 01 Rev.02



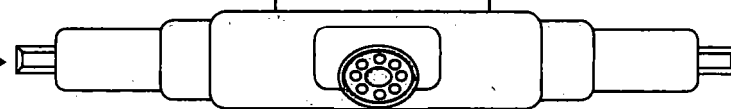


Hydril "GK"  
13-5/8" 10M



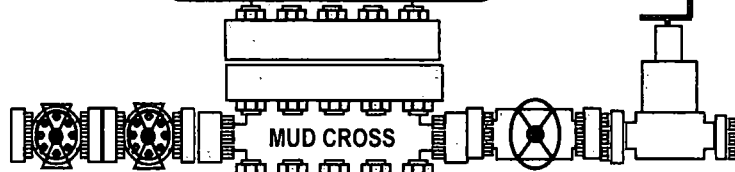
Hydril "GK"

Cameron Type U  
13-5/8" 10M

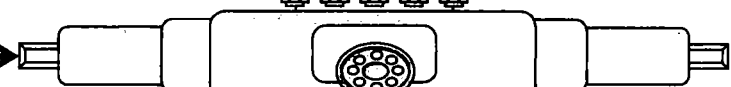


4 1/2" x 5 7/8" VBR

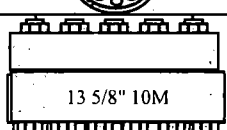
BLIND RAMS



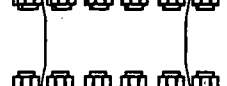
MUD CROSS



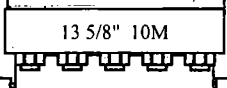
4 1/2" x 5 7/8" VBR



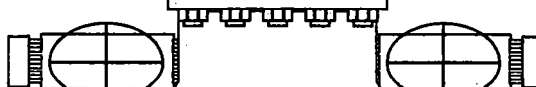
13 5/8" 10M



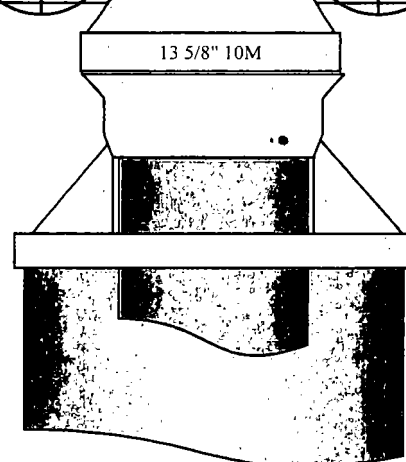
13 5/8" 10M



13 5/8" 10M



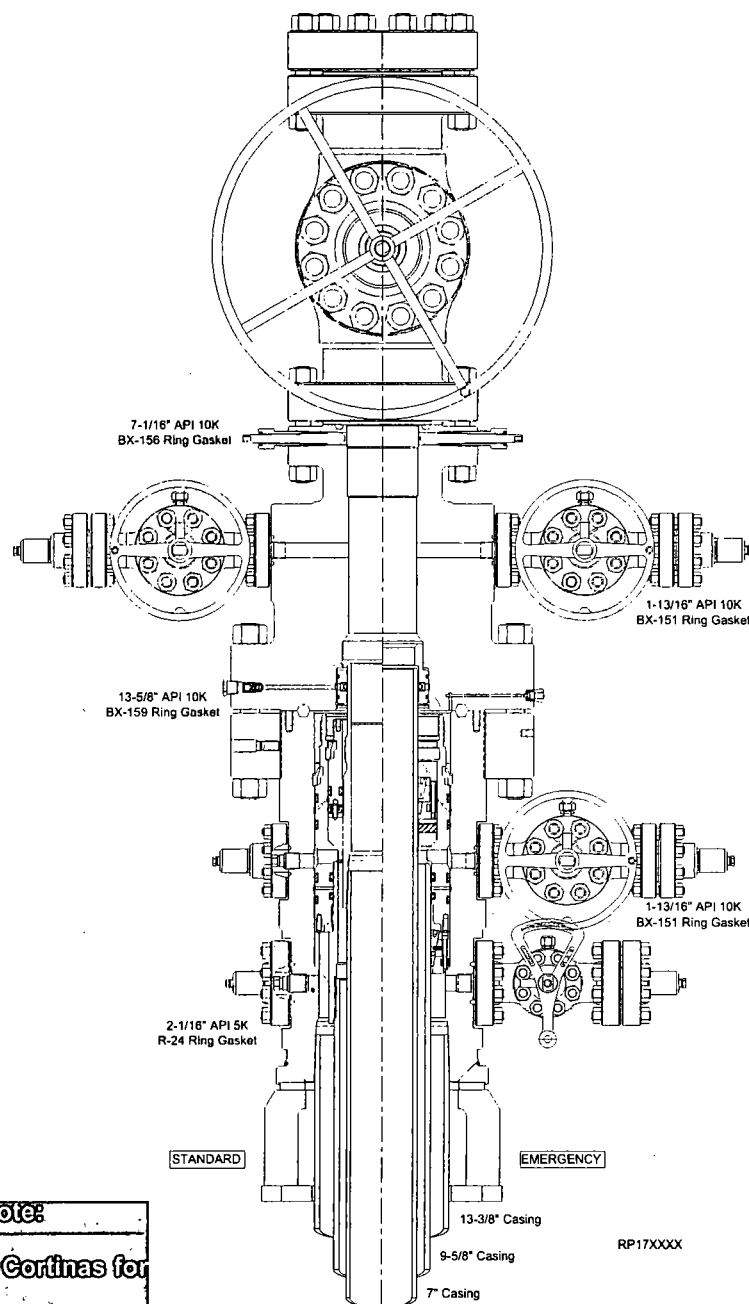
13 5/8" 10M



**NOTE** DRAFT Publication is for Review ONLY. NOT approved for System Installation. NOT approved for field usage. NOT approved for distribution. If you obtain a DRAFT copy - it is your responsibility to verify SAP revision level or contact Houston Engineering to ensure document has been approved and released.

# RUNNING PROCEDURE

## Mewbourne Oil Co



### Publication Status Note:

Draft A sent to John Cortinas for review, RA 04/29/17

### Surface Systems Publication



13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

RP-003815  
Rev 01 Draft A

## Safety Hazard Indicators

The Safety Hazard Indicators listed below will be used throughout this procedure to indicate potentially hazardous and/or personnel risks that may be encountered during the performance of the tasks outlined in this procedure.



 **CAUTION**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury

 **WARNING**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury

 **DANGER**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury

**NOTICE**

Preferred to address practices not related to personal injury

ES-000175-02

This version of the document completely replaces any other version, published or unpublished. Document revision information is indicated on the bottom of each page.

To confirm the correct version is in use, make sure the revision and release date match those on the controlled version of the document in SAP. Refer to the Document Control page for the document revision history.

**NOTE:** This document alone does not qualify an individual to Install/Run the Equipment. This document is created and provided as a reference for Qualified Cameron Service Personnel and does not cover all scenarios that may occur.

© 2017 Cameron a Schlumberger company. All rights reserved. This material is the copyrighted work of Cameron and may not be reproduced, displayed, modified or distributed without the express prior written permission of the copyright holder.

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 2

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

 **CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

# Table of Contents

Safety Hazard Indicators.....	2
RUNNING PROCEDURE GENERAL WARNING.....	5
HSE Hand Safety Rules.....	6
HSE Tenets of Operation .....	6
Valve Removal Plugs.....	7
Make-up Requirements for API Flange Connections .....	7
WKM Model M Power R- Seal Gate Valves .....	8
Cameron Type FL & FLS Gate Valves .....	8
System Drawing.....	9
Bill of Materials .....	10
Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing .....	13
1.1. Install the Casing Head Housing .....	13
Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing .....	18
2.1. Test the BOP Stack.....	18
2.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling .....	20
2.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling .....	22
2.4. Hang Off the Casing .....	23
2.5. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency).....	26
2.6. Washout the Housing .....	29
2.7. Install the Packoff Support Bushing .....	31
2.8. Set the Packoff Support Bushing Lockdown Ring .....	34
2.9. Test Between the Lower Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing .....	35
2.10. Test Between the Upper Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing .....	36
2.11. Retrieval of Packoff Support Bushing Assembly .....	38



# Table of Contents

<b>Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing .....</b>	<b>39</b>
3.1. Test the BOP Stack.....	39
3.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling .....	41
3.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling .....	43
3.4. Hang Off the Casing .....	44
3.5. Washout the Housing .....	47
3.6. Install the Seal Assembly.....	49
3.7. Set the Seal Assembly Lockdown Ring .....	52
3.8. Testing Between the 9-5/8" Packoff Upper Seals & 7" Packoff Seals (ID & OD).....	53
3.9. Retrieval of Seal Assembly .....	54
3.10. Install the Bit Guide.....	55
3.11. Test the Seal Assembly .....	57
3.12. Retrieve the Bit Guide After Drilling .....	58
3.13. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency).....	60
3.14. Install the TA Cap.....	62
3.15. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal .....	64
3.16. Test the Connection .....	64
3.17. Remove the TA Cap.....	65
3.18. Install the Tubing Spool .....	66
3.19. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal .....	68
3.20. Test the Connection .....	68
3.21. Install the Lower Master Valve.....	69
<b>Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead</b>	
<b>Parts for Pressure Seal.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Torque Chart .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>IC Test Plug Load Chart.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Minimum Casing Load Chart for IC Type Hangers.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Injection Gun Preparation.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart.....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Appendix 1 (Lockring Collapse/ Expanding) .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Appendix 2 (Lockscrew Make-up/ Break Out) .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Document Control .....</b>	<b>88</b>





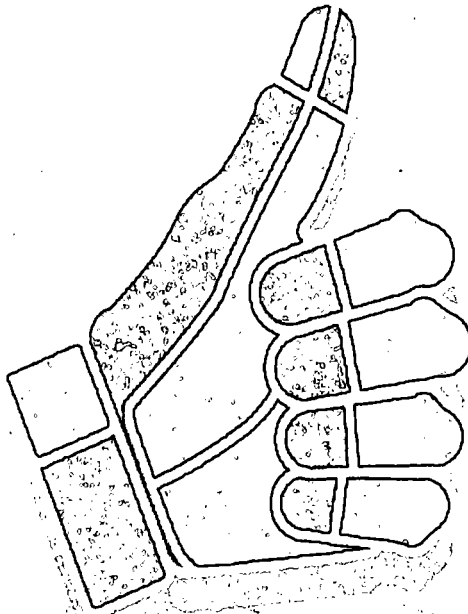
## RUNNING PROCEDURE GENERAL WARNING

**READ AND UNDERSTAND ALL INSTRUCTIONS.** Failure to follow may result in serious personal injury and damage not only to the equipment but also the environment.

1. Safety is a combination of staying alert, common sense, and experience with the oil field equipment and environment. Read this Running Procedure prior to operating and installing the equipment. Be familiar with the operation terminologies of oil field equipment.
2. This document includes basic installation guidance. **The field service personnel shall be fully trained in all aspects of handling pressure control equipment as well as of the job that they are going to perform.** If any of the procedures and policies listed in this procedure cannot be followed, contact a Cameron Representative for the best course of action.
3. Proper **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)** shall be utilized according to Company policies. Always use proper tools when servicing the equipment.
4. A **Job Hazard Analysis (JHA)** must be performed prior to beginning any service on a well location. A JHA review meeting will be held with all affected rig personnel PRIOR to the commencement of work to review the results of the JHA, evacuation routes, emergency contacts, etc. All meeting attendees and a Company Representative will sign-off on the JHA to acknowledge this meeting has taken place
5. **Be aware of unexpected circumstances** that may arise when operating or servicing the equipment. Utilize the **Step Back 5X5 Process** in order to assess the hazards posed before, during, and after the servicing of equipment under pressure or with the potential of hazardous chemicals present. Be familiar with the company's and facility's Lockout/Tagout program in order to ensure all sources of energy (i.e. electrical, pneumatic, pressure) are isolated and/or de-energized prior to beginning work.
6. All **governmental or Company safety requirements** shall be met before working on the equipment. **Requirements of fully tested pressure barriers prior to servicing the equipment shall be observed. Cameron recommends that two mechanical pressure barriers is the preferred practice.** Additional precautions should be taken to ensure that the mechanical pressure barriers are functioning correctly prior to any work being carried out on this particular equipment.
7. Always check for any **trapped pressure** before servicing the equipment. All valves downstream of the pressure barriers must be cycled several times to release any trapped pressure.
8. Ensure the chemical and physical properties of the fluid flow product inside the equipment are known. Obtain applicable **Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)** for commonly encountered chemicals such as hydrogen sulfide, cements, etc. in order to identify appropriate PPE to use, emergencies, procedures, and methods or exposure control.
9. Always use **correct lifting devices** and follow safety rules in handling heavy products. The actual weight can vary for the system configurations. Never attempt to lift the equipment by hand.
10. Cameron manufactures a variety of oil field equipment with different features and operating requirements. Be certain of the equipment model and refer to the appropriate procedure, before attempting any operation or service on the equipment. **This procedure is to assist field personnel in the operation and installation of the equipment that is listed in this document. Different procedures are available for other oil field products.**

SD-045055-01 Rev 01 - RP General Warning M.Contreras 25/OCT/2010

## HSE Hand Safety Rules



### 1. No Hands on Loads

Select the appropriate device to control the load



### 2. Hands on Handles Only

Use manufacturers handles or safe alternatives



### 3. Permission to Touch

Use lifting assistance/technology for loads > 20kg or 44 lbs



### 4. Hands Off...Energy On

Remove hands from load BEFORE setting in motion



### 5. Safe Cargo Handling

Use pallets & crates designed to prevent tip over or loss of load



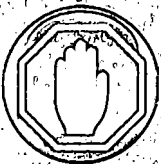
### 6. Use the Correct PPE

Use the right glove for the job (chemical, hot work, impact, etc.)

HSE VISION: NO ONE GETS HURT; NOTHING GETS HARMED

HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT

## HSE Tenets of Operation



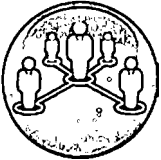
### Stop Work

Stop work immediately until unsafe behaviors and conditions are addressed.



### Report ALL Incidents

Immediately report incidents, including injuries, illnesses, property damage, near misses, and environmental releases.



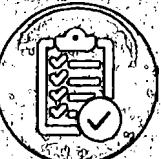
### Leadership & Accountability

Hold each other accountable for working safely and complying with applicable regulations.



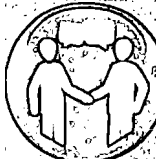
### Equipment Operations

Always operate equipment and vehicles with safety devices enabled, and never beyond their capabilities, environmental limits, or designed purposes.



### Follow Procedures

Maintain all training and follow established HSE policies and practices.



### HSE Observations

Recognize safe behaviors and conditions, and address those at-risk.



### PPE

Always wear the correct Personal Protective Equipment for the task.



### Ask

Ask questions when in doubt, and for assistance when dealing with new or unusual situations.

HSE VISION: NO ONE GETS HURT; NOTHING GETS HARMED

HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 6

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

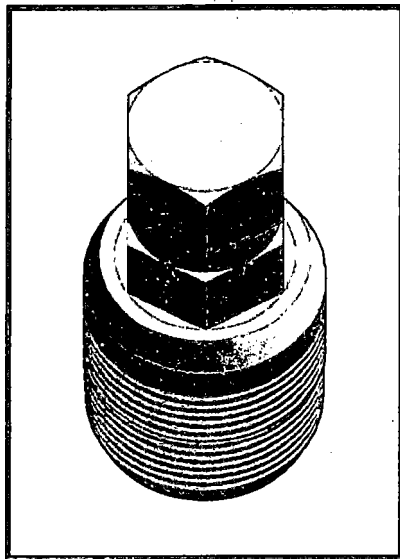
## Valve Removal Plugs



**For Installation and Removal  
of Valve Removal Plugs  
Refer to:**

Publication: RP-001558

(Assembly Procedure for  
VR Plugs and Recommended  
Torque Values)

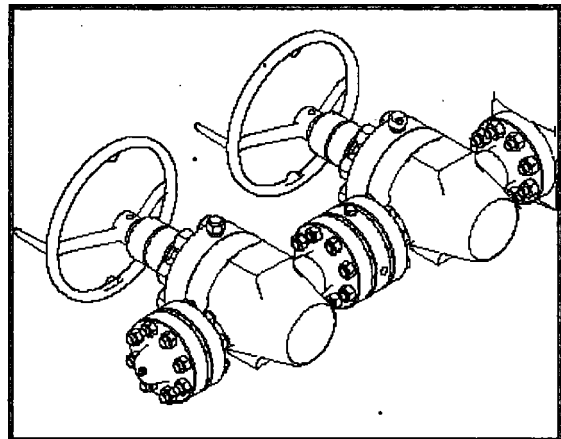


## Make-up Requirements for API Flange Connections :



**For Make-up Requirements  
for API Flange Connections  
Refer to:**

Publication: RP-002153



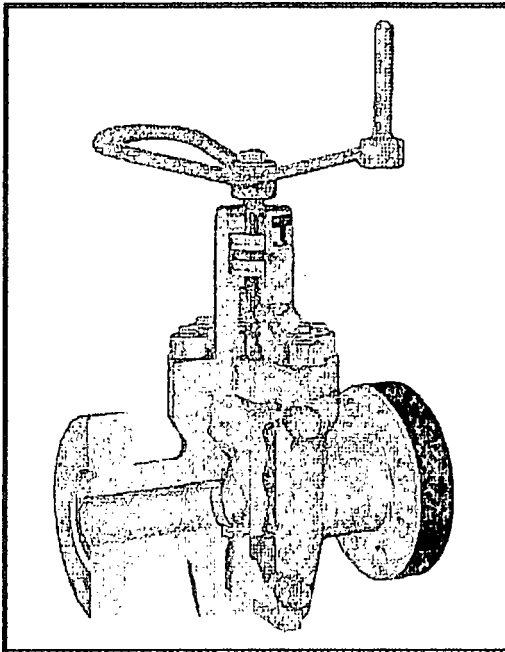
## WKM Model M Power R- Seal Gate Valves



**For Operation and Maintenance  
refer to:**

Publication: TC9084-2

(Operation and Maintenance  
Manual)



TC9084-2

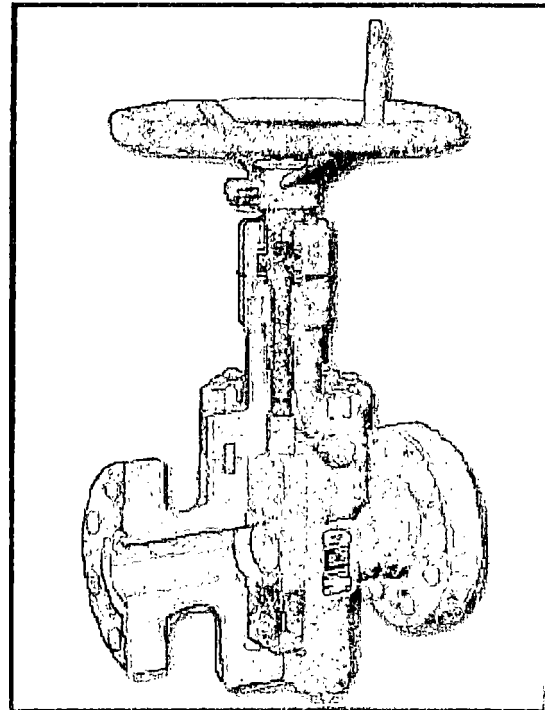
## Cameron Type FL & FLS Gate Valves



**For Operation and Maintenance  
refer to:**

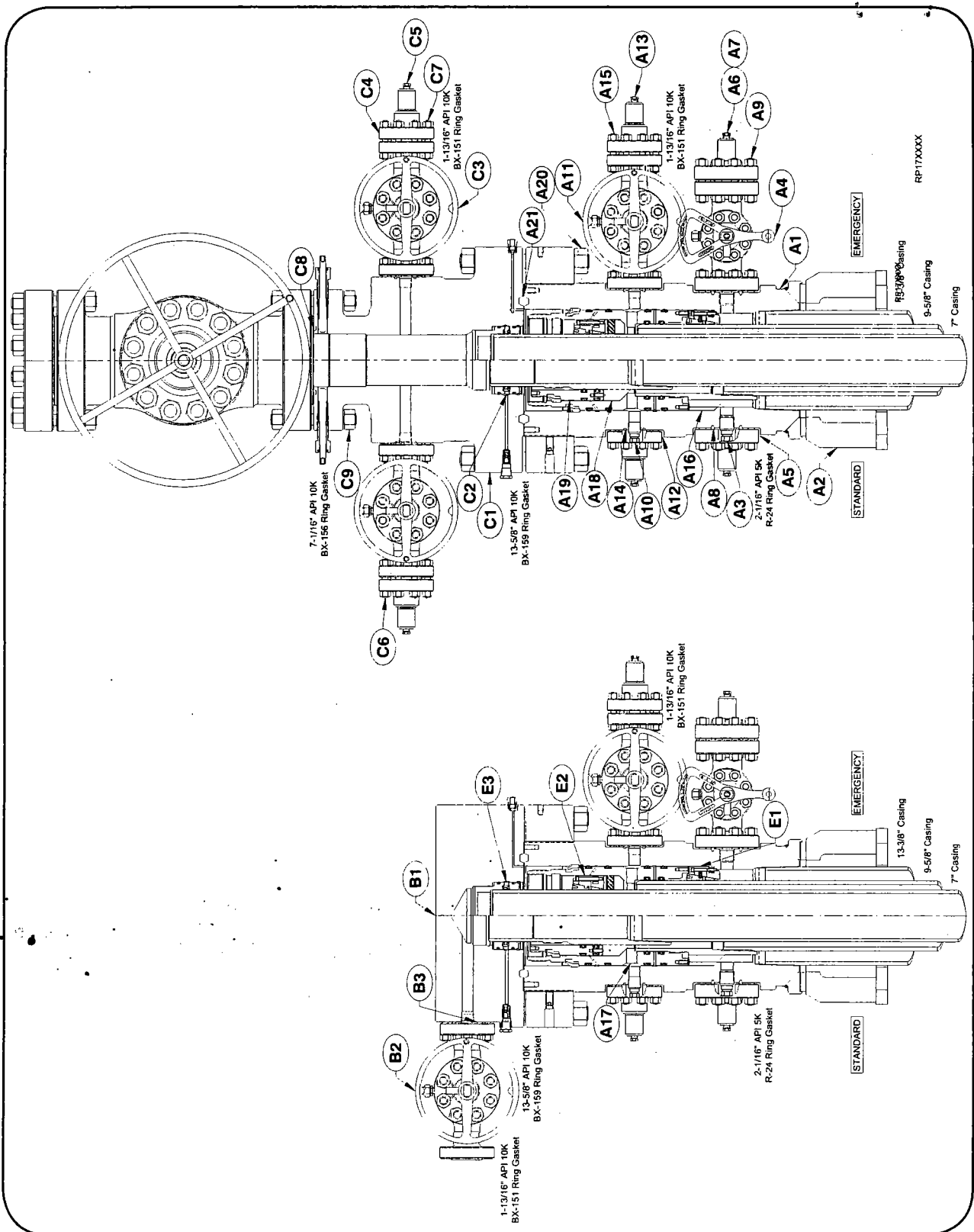
Publication: TC148-2

(FL & FLS Gate Valves  
Operation and Maintenance  
Manual)



TC148-2

## System Drawing



## Bill of Materials

**NOTE:** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

MN-DS HOUSING			MN-DS HOUSING			MN-DS HOUSING		
Item	Qty	Description	Item	Qty	Description	Item	Qty	Description
A1	1	Assy; Casing Head Housing, MN-DS 10K, 13-5/8" Nom 10K OEC BX-159 w/ 20.500"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Top f/ Thd'd Flg and Prep f/ Internal Snap Ring x 13-3/8" BC Box Thd Btm, w/ (2) Upper 1-13/16" API 10K BX-151 Outlets w/ 1-13/16" API VR Thds and (2) Lower 2-1/16" API 5KR-24 Outlets w/ 2-1/16" API VR Thds, w/ 4 Grout Ports, Min Bore: 12.615" Part# 2345472-10-01	A10	1	VR Plug 1-1/4" LP Thd, 1-13/16" 2K - 10K Part# 2222164-01-01	A19	1	Assy; Seal Packoff f/ 11" Nom Type 'MN-DS', w/ 9.875"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Thd w/ 7-3/4" Dbl'T' Seals At ID and Dovetails At OD Part# 2217588-05-03
A2	1	Assy, Landing Base f/ 'MN-DS' Thd'd Housings 13-5/8" Csg, 24" OD Base Plate w/ 3" Flow-by Slots, 850K Lbs Capacity Part# 2057661-06-01	A11	1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi, 1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01	A20	20	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 1-7/8" x 17-3/4" Lg Part# 621650-15
A3	1	VR Plug 1-1/2" 11-1/2 TPI-3/4 TPF 'Vee' Tubing Thd, 2-1/16" 2K - 10K Part# 2222164-02-01	A12	2	Companion Flange, 1-13/16" API 10K w/ 2" API LP, 5K Psi WP Part# 142359-01-03-02	A21	1	Ring Gasket, BX-159 Part# 702003-15-92
A4	1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model Aop Distributed, 2-1/16" Bore, 5K Psi, 2-1/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 2737400-01-01	A13	1	Nipple, API 2" LP x 6" Lg Part# 021013-12	ABANDONMENT CAP		
A5	2	Companion Flange, 2-1/16" API 5K x 2" API LP Part# 142362-01-03-02	A14	3	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12	Item	Qty	Description
A6	2	Bull Plug 2" LP w/ 1/2" NPT x 3-3/4" Lg Part# 007481-01	A15	8	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 3/4" x 5-1/4" Lg Part# Y51201-20120201	B1	1	Assy; Capping Flg, 7-1/16" API 10K BX-156 Std'd Blind Top x 13-5/8" API 10K BX-159 Std'd Btm, w/ (1) 1-13/16" API 10K BX-151 SSO, w/ 1-13/16" API VR Thd, w/ 11" 'NX' Btm Prep, Oal: 12" Part# 2392883-03-01
A7	2	Bleeder Fitting, Plug 1/2" NPT, 10K Psi Max Part# 2738068-02	A16	1	Casing Hanger, Mandrel, Type 'MN-DS', 13-5/8" Nom x 9-5/8" API LC Box Thd Btm x 10.000"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd, Min Bore: 8.835", Max WP: 8K Psi, Max Hanging Load: 800KLbs Part# 2345509-04	B2	1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi, 1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01
A8	3	Ring Gasket, R-24 Part# 702001-24-02	A17	1	Assy; Packoff Support Bushing, Type 'MN-DS', 13-5/8" 10K, w/ 13-5/8" Nom Dovetail Seal, and 9-5/8" Nom 'T' Seal and w/ Internal and External-lock Ring Prep, Min Bore: 8.835" Part# 2161673-01-01	B3	1	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12
A9	8	Stud W / (2) Nuts, 7/8" x 6" Lg Part# Y51201-20220301	A18	1	Mandrel Hanger, Type 'MN-DS', 11" Nom x 7" 29 Lb/Ft API Buttress Thd Btm x 7.500"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd w/ 7" Nom Slick Neck Top w/ Flow-by Slots, Min Bore: 6.169" Part# 2345649-36-01	TUBING SPOOL		
						Item	Qty	Description
						C1	1	Assy; Tbg Spl, Type 'C', 13-5/8" API 10K Flg Btm x 7-1/16" API 10K Flg Top, w/ (2) 1-13/16" API 10K SSO's w/ 1-13/16" API VR, w/ Spcl 11" 'NX' Btm Prep Part# 2329584-01-02
						C2	1	Assy; 'NX' Bushing Nom 11" w/ 7" OD Csg Part# 608783-17

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 10

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

 **CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Bill of Materials

**NOTE** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

TUBING SPOOL			SERVICE TOOLS			SERVICE TOOLS		
Item	Qty	Description	Item	Qty	Description	Item	Qty	Description
C3	2	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi, 1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01	ST1	1	Conversion Assy; Casing Head Torque Tool, f/ 'Mn-Ds' w/ Lift Plate, 13-3/8" API 8Rnd Short Thd Casing Box Thd Top x .750"-10Unc (16) Bolt Pattern Btm (8) Torque Pins, Min Bore: 12.605" Safe Hanging Load: 290K Lbf Max Rated Torque: 20K Lbf-Ft Max Rated Pressure: 3K Psi Part# 2143701-75	ST7	1	Running Tool, Type 'MN-DS' f/ 13-5/8" Nom Packoff Support Bushing w/ 4-1/2" API IF Thd Top x 4-1/2" API IF Thd Btm and 12.375" 4-TPI LH Stub Acme Thd, Working Load: 275K Lbf Part# 2017712-10-01
C4	2	Companion Flange, 1-13/16" API 10K w/ 2" API LP, 5K Psi WP Part# 142359-01-03-02	ST2	1	Assy; Test Plug, Type 'C', 13-5/8" Nom f/ Use In Cactus Head w/ 'WQ' Seal 4-1/2" IF Box X 4-1/2" IF Pin Btm, w/ Weep Hole On Top Portion Of Test Plug Part# 2247044-01-01	ST8	1	Assy; Test Plug, Type 'IC', 11" Nom, 4-1/2" IF Box Top x Pin Btm, w/ Weep Hole On Top Portion of Test Plug, w/ (2) Dovetail Seal Grooves Part# 2247042-10-01
C5	1	Nipple, API 2" LP x 6" Lg Part# 021013-12	ST3	1	Running Tool, 13-5/8" Nom, w/ Dbl Lead Pin Thd Btm x 4-1/2" IF Box Thd Top, w/ 6-1/2" OD Ext'D Neck Part# 608536-19	ST9	1	Tool f/ Running & Retrieving Wear Bushing 11" Nom x 4-1/2" API IF Thd w/ Dbl Lead Thd Part# 661822-06
C6	3	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12	ST4	1	Assy; Wear Bushing, f/ 13-5/8" Nom MN-DS, w/ 4 O-Rings f/ Use w/ Thd'D Running Tool, Min Bore: 12.615" Part# 2394103-01-01	ST10	1	Assy; Wear Bushing, f/ 11" Nom Type 'MN-DS', Dbl Lead Thd, Min Bore: 8.910" Part# 2125720-10-01
C7	16	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 3/4" x 5-1/4" Lg Part# Y51201-20120201	ST5	1	Assy; Running Tool, 13-5/8" Nom, w/ 9-5/8" API 8Rd LC Box Thd Top x 10.000"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd Btm, w/ Single O-Ring and (3) Centralizing Ribs, Min Bore: 8.73" Part# 2161757-69-01	ST11	1	Assy; Running Tool f/ Fluted Mandrel Hanger, 'MN-DS', 11" Nom x 7.500"-4 TPI LH Stub Acme Thd Btm x 7" API Buttress Box Thd Top, Min Bore: 6.66", Max Lifting Load Capacity: 500K Lbs Part# 2161757-87-01
C8	1	Ring Gasket, BX-156 Part# 702003-15-64	ST6	1	Assy; Jetting Tool, 13-5/8" Nom Compact Housing, Type 'SSMC' Part# 2125914-01	ST12	1	Assy; Weldment, Wash Tool, 11" Nom x 23.00" Lgw/ NC50 (4-1/2" If) Box Thd Top Part# 2017726-05-01
C9	12	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 1-1/2" x 11-1/4" Lg Part# 621650-07				ST13	1	Running Tool, f/ 11" Nom Seal Assembly w/ 4-1/2" API IF Thd Top x 2-7/8" API IF Thd Btm and 9.875"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Thd, Oal: 21.60" Part# 2017712-07-01
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT								
Item	Qty	Description						
E1	1	Assy; Type MN-DS-IC-1, Casing Slip, 13-5/8" Nom x 9-5/8" Csg, w/ Holes f/ Anti-Rotation Pins Part# 2161741-08-01						
E2	1	Casing Hanger, IC-2, 11" x 7" Part# Y15001-21303801						
E3	1	Assy; 'NX' Bushing, 11" Nom x 7" Csg w/ Integral Bit Guide Part# 2161829-01-01						



## Bill of Materials

**NOTE:** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

### MN-DS HOUSING

Item Qty	Description
ST14 1	Lockring Installation Tool Part# 2360305-48
ST15 1	Assy; 13-5/8" Nom Combo Tool, Running & Testing, 3-1/2" IF API Box Thd Top & Btm w/ 2.485" OD 4-TPI LH Type 'H' BPV Thd Part# 2247068-03-01
ST16 1	Assy; 13-5/8" Nom MN-DS Bit Guide, f/ 7" Csg w/ (4) Communication/ Weep Holes, (4) Welded Stop Lugs, Min Bore: 6.34" Part# 2254334-06

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 12

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.



**CAUTION** Threaded Devices should **NEVER** be routinely tightened under pressure. This includes: Flange Bolting, Pipe Plugs, Bull Plugs, Union Nuts, Tiedown/Lockscrew Glands.

**CAUTION** Use of Teflon tape is prohibited. Use appropriate thread compound/sealant only. TS-73; PN: 687950-38-31-26, TF-15; PN: 687950-39-31-26, Liquid O-Ring 104G or any other thread sealant approved by Cameron Engineering.

### 1.1. Install the Casing Head Housing

1.1.1. Run the 13-3/8" casing and space out as required. Retrieve the landing joint.

**NOTE:** Lift plate, Running Tool, Landing Joint, Casing Head Housing, and Lower Pup Joint (Steps 1.1.2. - 1.1.9.) will be made up offline and shipped to location as one assembly.

1.1.2. Examine the **MN-DS Housing (Item A1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- ring groove and seal areas are clean and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- pup joint and all outlet equipment are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- outlet equipment removed and flush plugs are installed
- **Landing Base (Item A2)** is properly installed, clean and undamaged

1.1.3. Orient the assembly as illustrated on page 14.

1.1.4. Examine the **Casing Head Torque Tool assembly (Item ST1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- o-rings are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- all torque pins are properly installed, retracted, clean and undamaged

1.1.5. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Torque Tool assembly.

**NOTE:** Landing joint may be made up to the Running Tool in advance.

1.1.6. Lubricate the o-rings of the Lift Plate and the ID of the Housing with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

1.1.7. Lift and suspend the Torque Tool assembly over the Housing.

1.1.8. Lower the Torque Tool assembly into the Housing and align the capscrow holes on the Lift Plate and the threaded holes on the Housing.

1.1.9. Run in all (16) capscrows to a positive stop to hold the Torque Tool assembly and the Housing together.

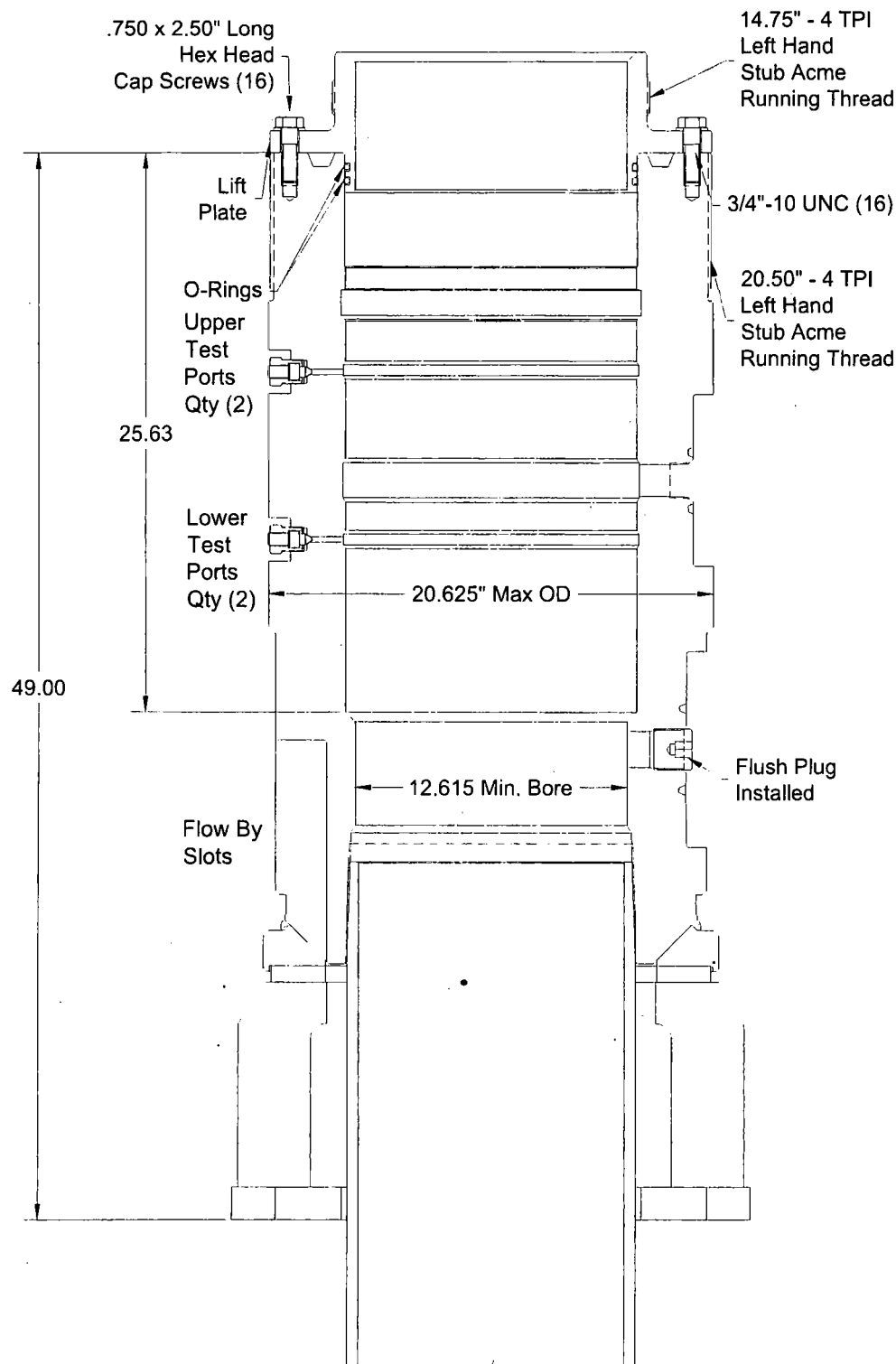
**NOTE:** Capscrows will be made up and torqued offline per API 6A (referenced in the torque chart at the back of this manual).

OFFLINE

OFFLINE

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

### MN-DS Casing Head Housing 13-5/8" 10K OEC Top x 13-3/8" Threaded Bottom



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 14

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.10. Carefully lower the Housing assembly until the mating threads of the 13-3/8" casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact. Make up the connection to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.

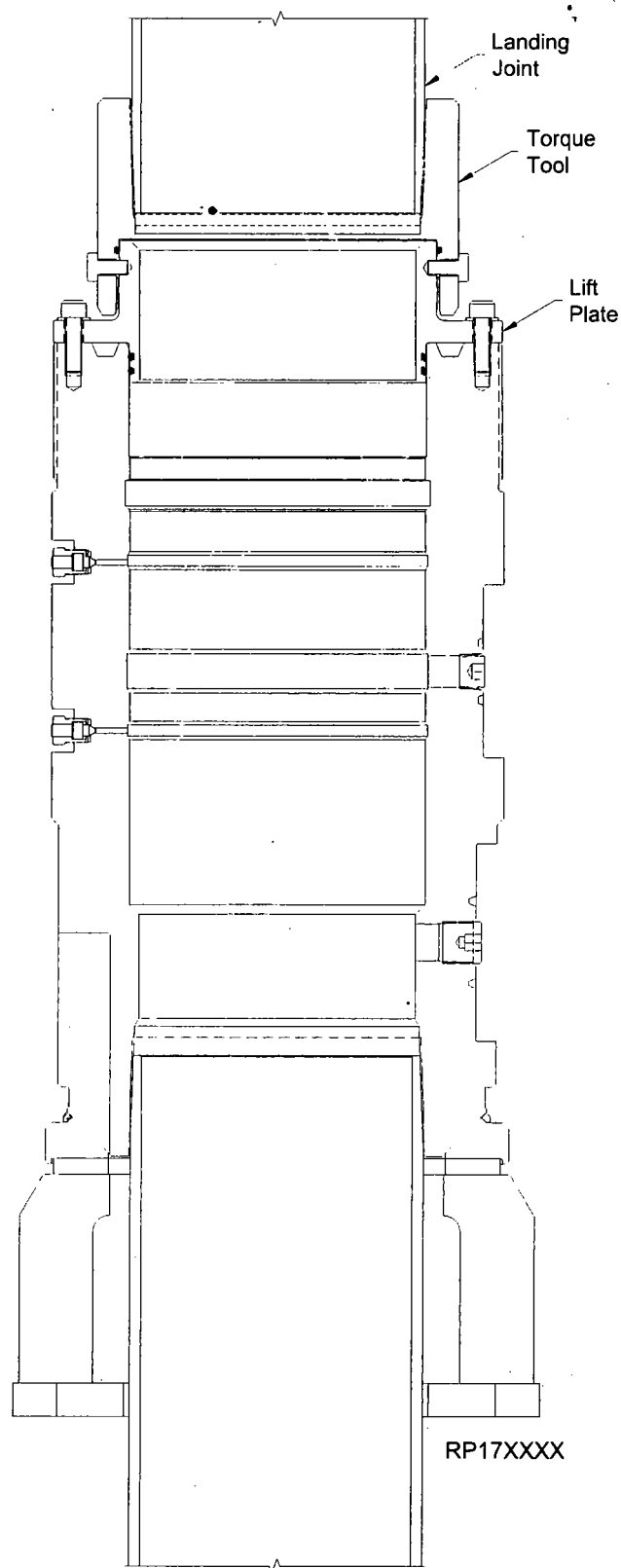
**NOTE:** Max torque 20,000 ft/lbs.

- 1.1.11. Pick up and release Casing from floor slips. Turn and orient outlets as required.
- 1.1.12. Carefully lower the Housing assembly and land as required.
- 1.1.13. Rig should chain down landing joint during cement to prevent the Housing from rising during the cement operations.

**NOTE:** Make sure landing joint remains level after it is chained down.

- 1.1.14. With the Housing properly landed and oriented, cement the casing as required.

**NOTE:** Cement returns may be taken through the Flow-by Slots of the Housing.

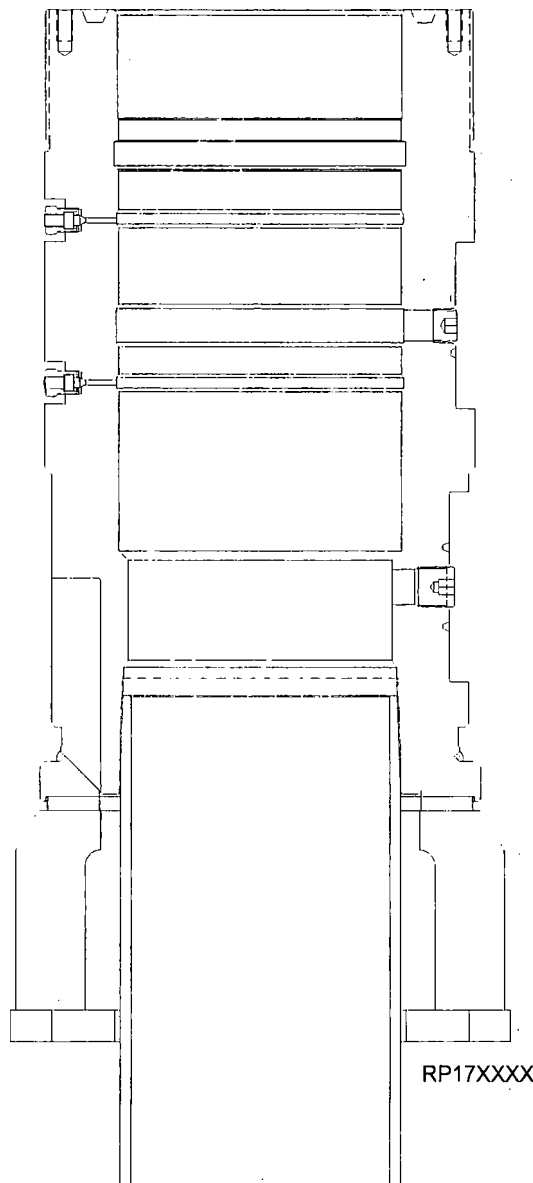
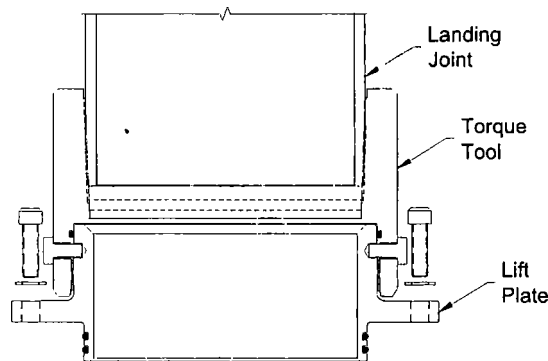


## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.15. With cementing complete, remove the Torque Tool assembly from the top of the Housing by removing the capscrews and washers of the Lift Plate and lifting straight up.
- 1.1.16. Retrieve the Torque Tool assembly to the rig floor.
- 1.1.17. Remove all (8) Torque Pins from the Torque Tool.
- 1.1.18. Turn the landing joint clockwise to remove the Torque Tool from the Lift Plate, approximately 6-1/2 to 7 turns.

**NOTE** Running Tool may be made up to landing joint permanently.

- 1.1.19. Clean, grease and store the Lift Plate and Torque Tool as required.



## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.20. Install the Threaded Flange to the top of the Casing Head Housing.

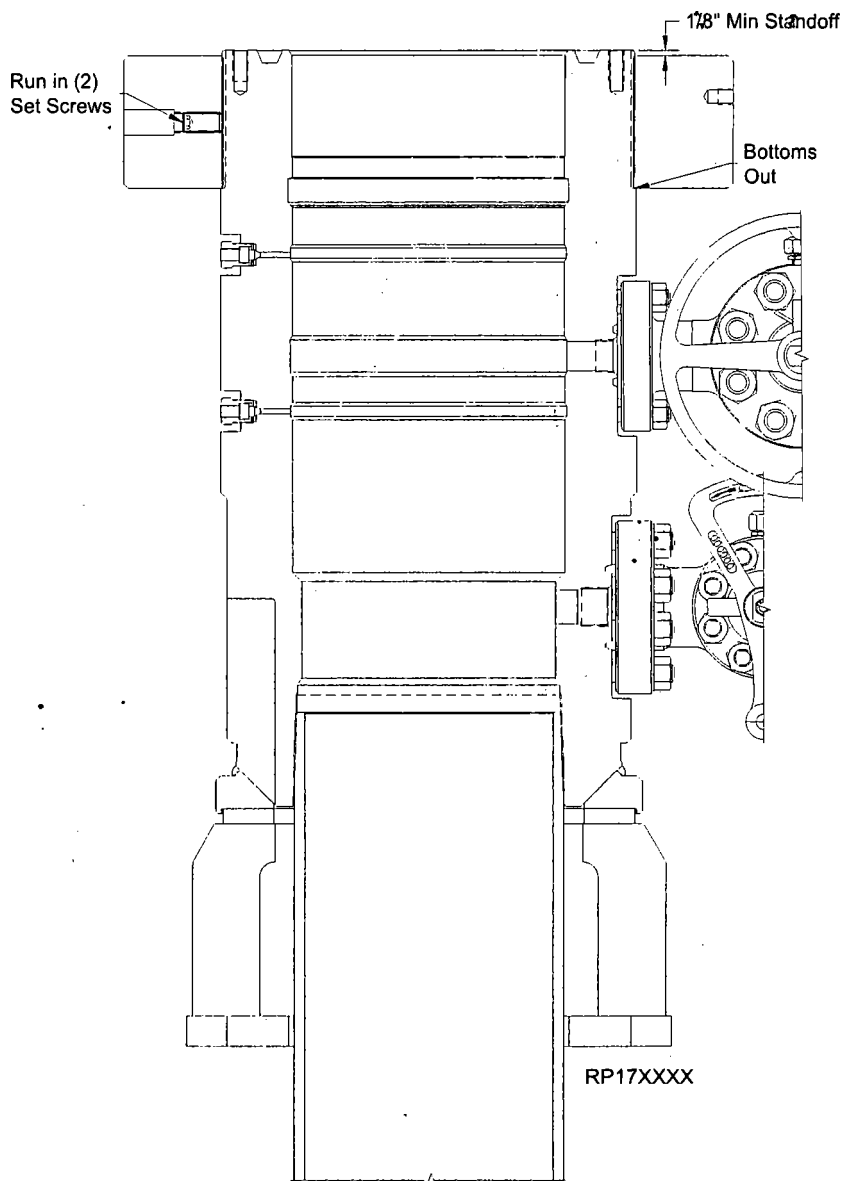
### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

- 1.1.21. Remove Flush Plugs and install upper and lower Housing outlet equipment.
- 1.1.22. Install VR Plugs, and test the outlet valves to:
- Lower Valves to 5,000 psi
  - Upper Valves to 10,000 psi
- 1.1.23. Remove VR Plugs, and close Upper and Lower outlet valves.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.1. Test the BOP Stack

**[NOTE]** Immediately after making up the BOP Stack and periodically during the drilling of the hole for the next casing string, the BOP Stack (connections and rams) must be tested.

**[WARNING]** Previously used BOP Test Plug must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plug must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

- 2.1.1. Make up the BOP Stack using a spare **BX-159** ring gasket.

#### **CAUTION**

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counter-clockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

**Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.**

- 2.1.2. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST2)**. Verify the following:

- seal is in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is installed, if required
- all threads are clean and undamaged

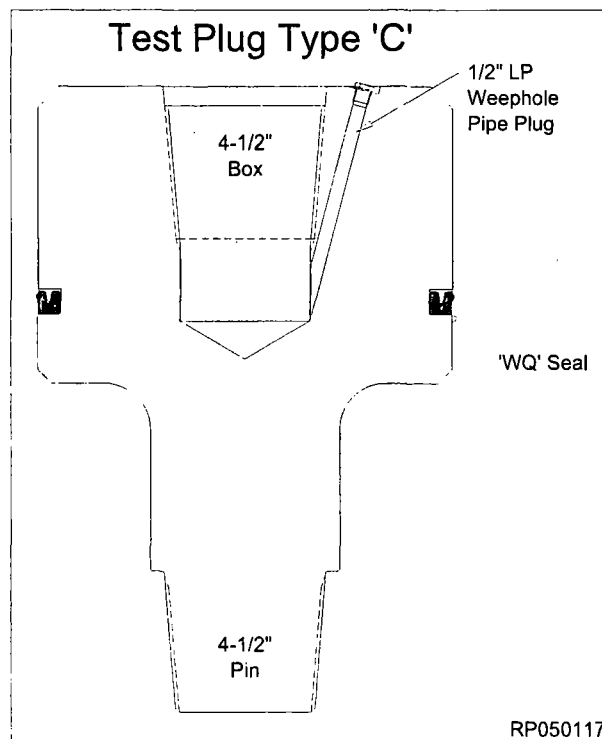
- 2.1.3. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

- 2.1.4. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**[WARNING]** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

- 2.1.5. Lubricate the seal of the Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**[WARNING]** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 18

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

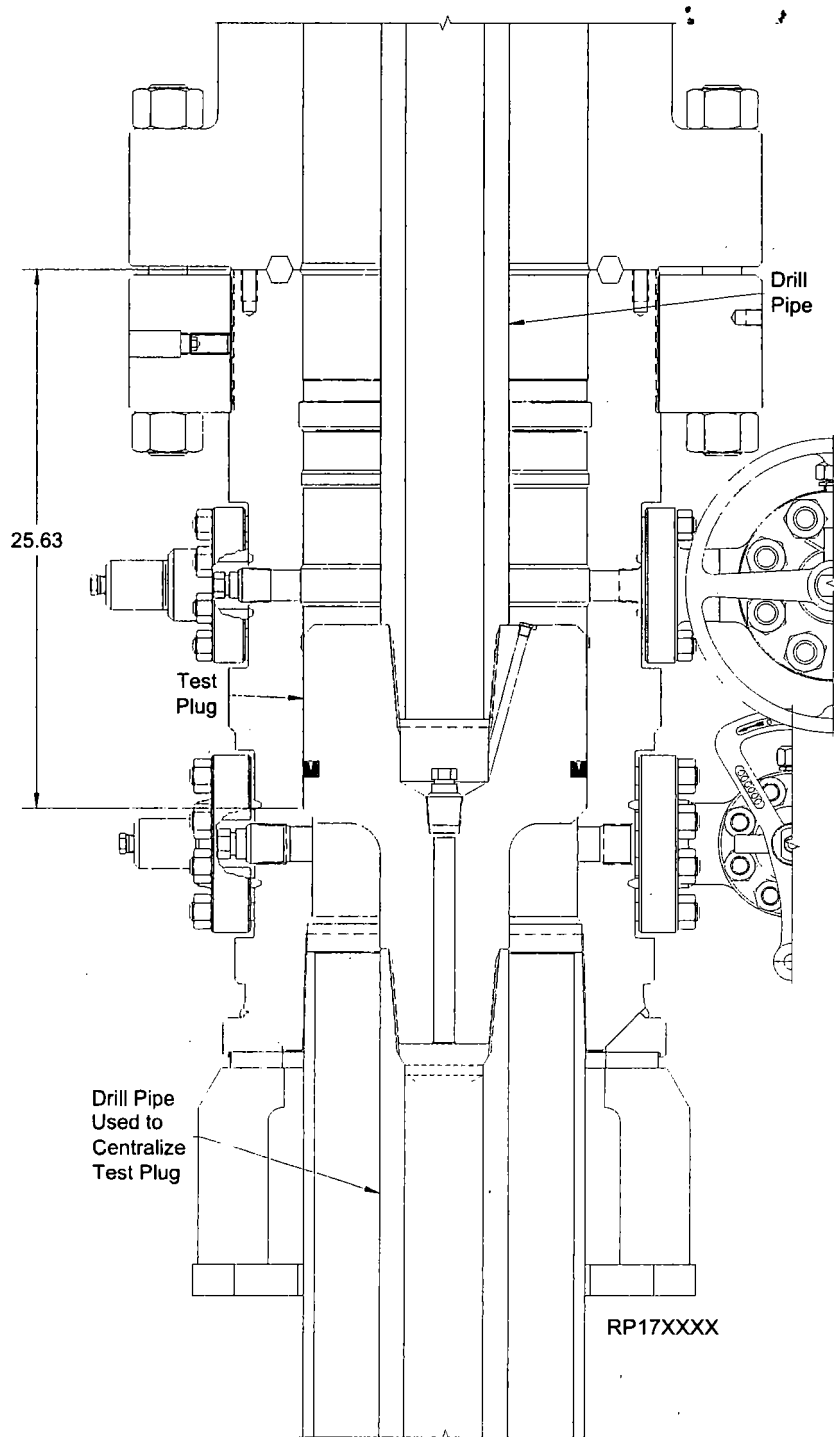
- 2.1.6. Open the lowermost annulus valve of the Housing and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.
- 2.1.7. Slowly lower the Tool through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Housing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

- 2.1.8. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.
- 2.1.9. Monitor the annulus valve for signs of pressure.
- 2.1.10. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure, close the annulus valve and open the rams.
- 2.1.11. Remove as much fluid from the BOP as possible.
- 2.1.12. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.

**NOTE:** It may be necessary to open the annulus valve when starting to retrieve the Test Plug to relieve any vacuum that may occur. Leaving annulus valve open during testing insures safety of surface casing.

- 2.1.13. Close lower annulus valve.





## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

**NOTE:** Always use a Wear Bushing while drilling to protect the load shoulder from damage by the drill bit or rotating drill pipe. The Wear Bushing must be retrieved prior to running the casing.

**WARNING:** Previously used Wear Bushings must be inspected for damage and significant reduction in wall thickness due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Wear Bushing must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

### 2.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling

2.2.1. Examine the **Wear Bushing Running Tool (Item ST3)**. Verify the following:

- all threads are clean and undamaged
- bore is clean and free of debris
- pup joint is properly installed for tonging

2.2.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

2.2.3. Examine the **Wear Bushing (Item ST4)**. Verify the following:

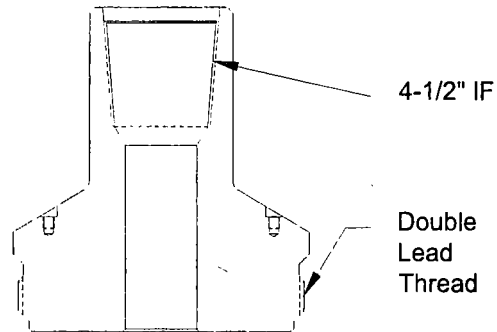
- bore is clean and free of debris
- threads are clean and free of debris
- o-ring seals are in place, clean and undamaged

2.2.4. Orient the Wear Bushing as illustrated.

**WARNING:** Do NOT cut o-rings.

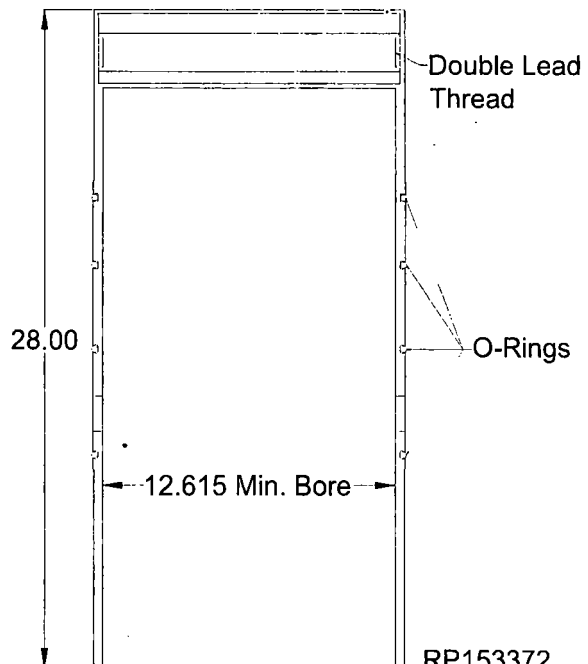
**CAUTION:** This Wear Bushing has no mechanical retention device. Care must be exercised when tripping out the hole to avoid dislodging the Wear Bushing which could compromise safety if it becomes lodged in the BOP.

### Wear Bushing Running Tool



RP120744

### Wear Bushing 13-5/8" Nom.



RP153372

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 20

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.2.5. Lubricate the o-ring seals of the Wear Bushing with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

- 2.2.6. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

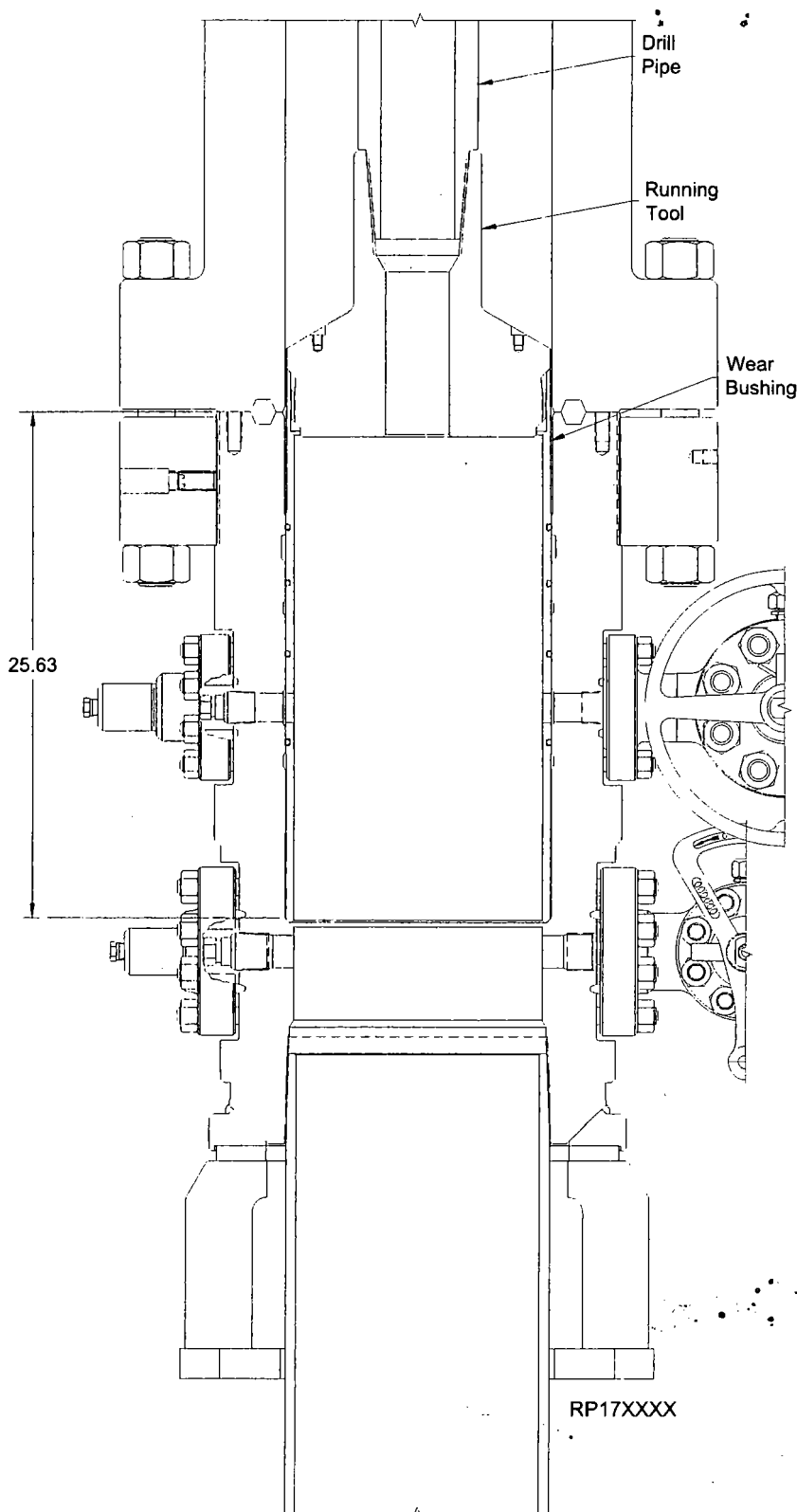
- 2.2.7. Lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing and turn the drill pipe counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, then clockwise to a positive stop to thread the Tool into the Wear Bushing.

**WARNING** Do NOT overtighten the Tool/ Wear Bushing connection.

- 2.2.8. Carefully lower the Tool/ Wear Bushing assembly through the BOP, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder of the Housing.

**NOTE** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

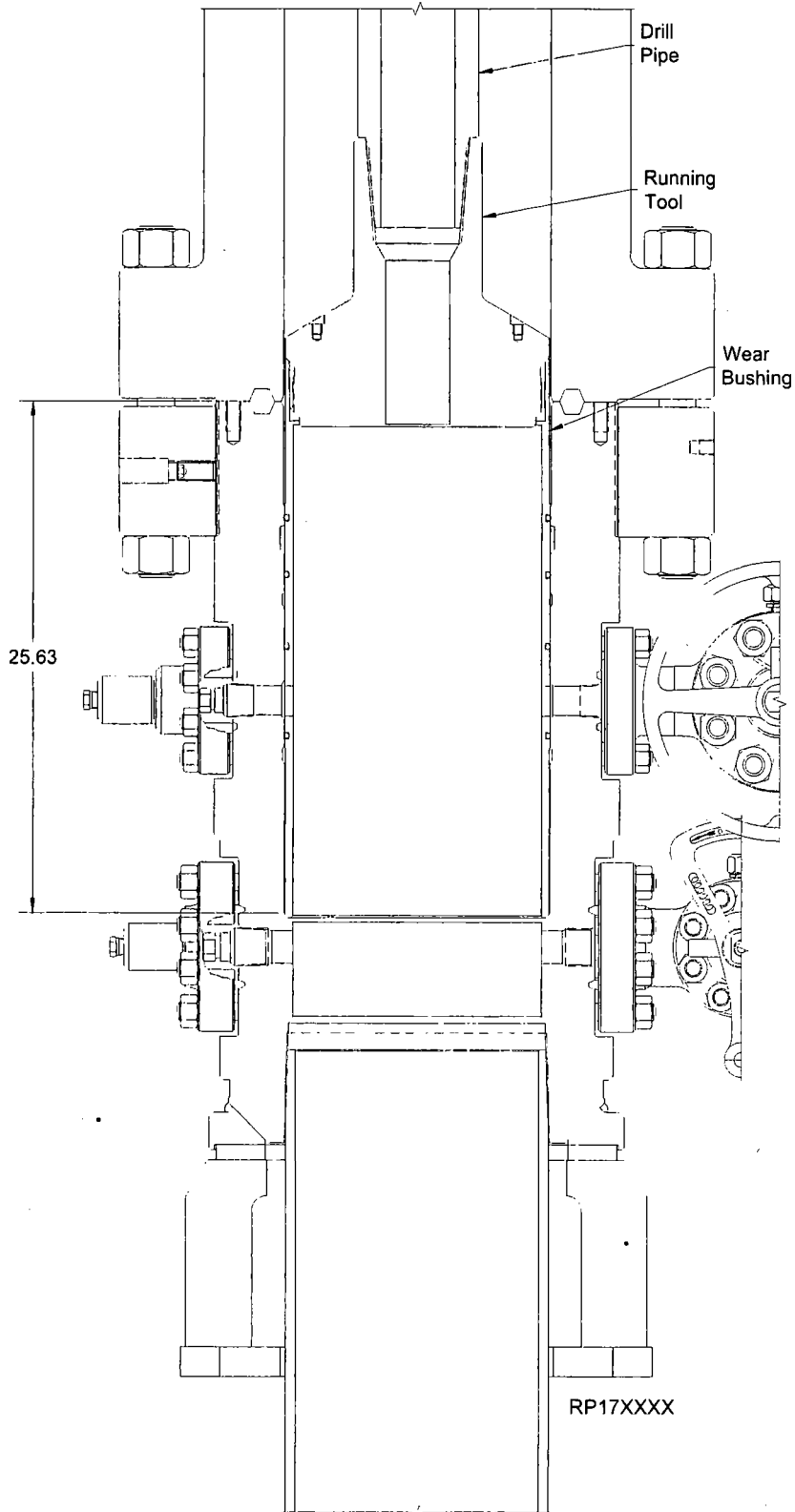
- 2.2.9. Disengage the Tool from the Wear Bushing by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise and lifting straight up.
- 2.2.10. Remove the Tool from the drill string.
- 2.2.11. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.
- 2.2.12. Drill as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling

- 2.3.1. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe with the threads down.
- 2.3.2. Slowly lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing.
- 2.3.3. Turn the Tool counter clockwise until thread jump can be felt. Slack off all weight to make sure the Tool is down. Then turn clockwise to a positive stop.
- 2.3.4. Slowly retrieve the Wear Bushing to the rig floor and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 2.3.5. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Wear Bushing as required.



**RP-003815**

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 22

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### Landing of Mandrel Hangers

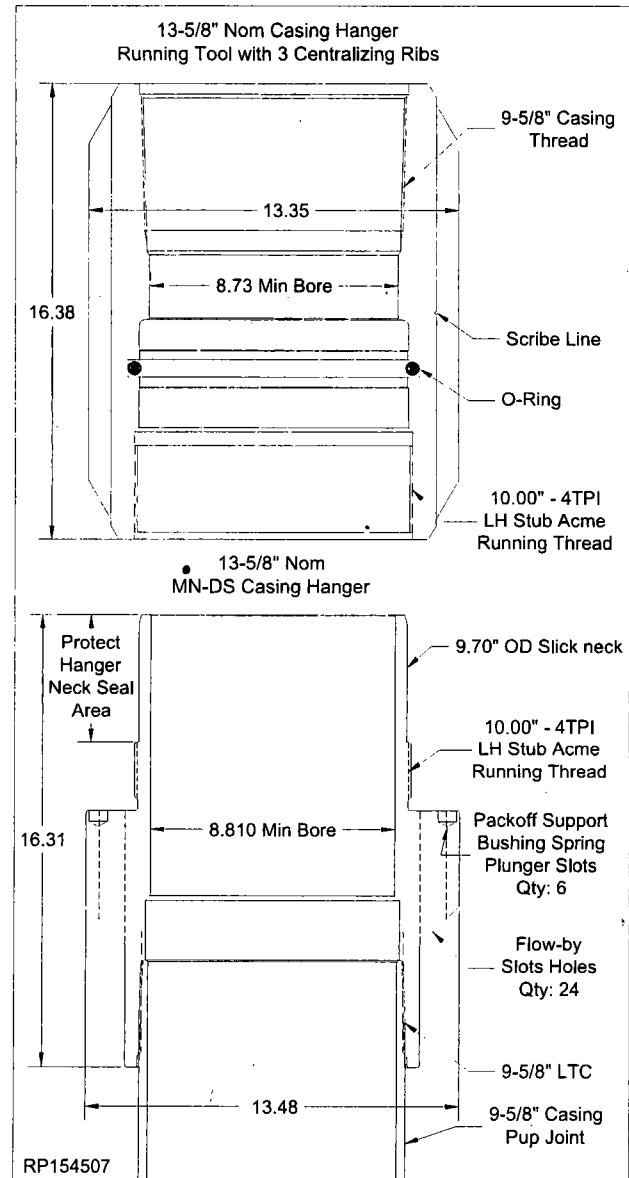
Cameron service personnel must verify that the mandrel hanger is landed properly on the load shoulder in the wellhead. This can be accomplished by one of three methods.

- Visually observe the scribe line mark around mandrel hanger running tool through upper side outlet valve.
- Conduct a dry run and mark the dedicated landing joint prior to running the casing or tubing.
- Calculate the distance from the rig floor to the landing shoulder and confirm that the hanger has traveled the required distance.

### 2.4. Hang Off the Casing

**NOTE:** In the event the 9-5/8" casing should become stuck, and the Mandrel Hanger is unable to be used, refer to Section 2.5.

- 2.4.1. Run the 9-5/8" casing and space out appropriately.
- 2.4.2. Hang off the last joint of casing to be run in the floor slips at height that will enable easy handling and make up of the Hanger and landing joint.
- 2.4.3. Examine the **Casing Hanger Running Tool (Item ST5)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - internal seal is properly installed, clean and undamaged
  - scribe line is properly identified with paint as required
- 2.4.4. Orient the Tool as illustrated.
- 2.4.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item A16)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - neck seal area is clean and undamaged
  - casing pup joint is properly installed
  - flow-by slots are clean and free of debris
- 2.4.6. Orient the Hanger as illustrated.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.4.7. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Running Tool.
- 2.4.8. Lubricate the running threads of both the Tool and the Hanger and the seal of the Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

- 2.4.9. Lift and suspend the Tool over the Hanger.
- 2.4.10. Lower the Tool onto the Hanger until the mating threads make contact.
- 2.4.11. While balancing the weight, turn the Tool clockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then counterclockwise to a positive stop. Approximately 8-1/2 turns.

**WARNING** Do NOT torque the connection.

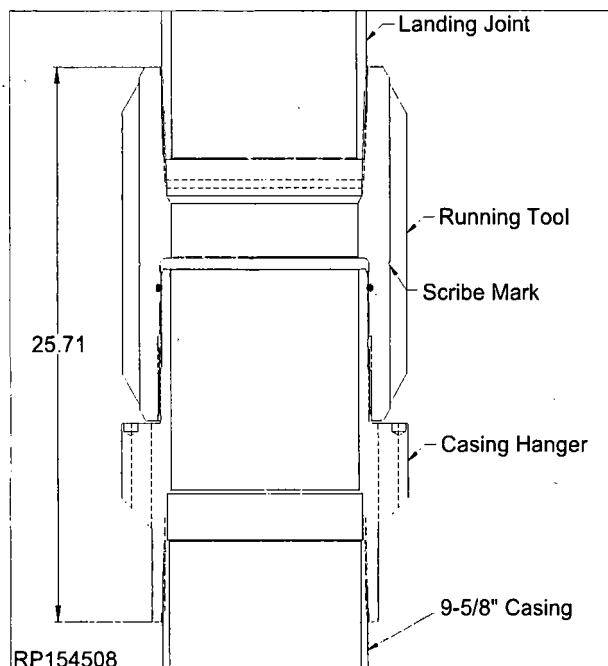
### CAUTION

*Do not use Top Drive to engage/ disengage the Running Tool. Using Top Drive will permanently damage the equipment running threads and will require damaged part to be replaced.*

- 2.4.12. Back the Tool off 1/2 a turn clockwise to keep the threads from binding up.
- 2.4.13. Lift the Hanger above the casing hung off in the floor.
- 2.4.14. Lower the Hanger assembly until the mating threads of the casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact.

**NOTE:** When making up the Hanger to the casing do not use the seal neck area for back up.

- 2.4.15. While balancing the weight, turn the Hanger assembly counterclockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then clockwise to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.4.16. Open the lowermost side outlet valve of the Housing.
- 2.4.17. Release the casing from the floor slips and lower it into the well, measure and record, until the Hanger lands on the load shoulder in the Housing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

- 2.4.18. Ensure Hanger is centered in well bore.
- 2.4.19. Slack off all weight on the casing.
- 2.4.20. Verify through the open outlet on the MN-DS Housing that the Hanger has landed properly. Ensure the scribe line on the Tool is in the middle of the uppermost outlet of the MN-DS Housing.

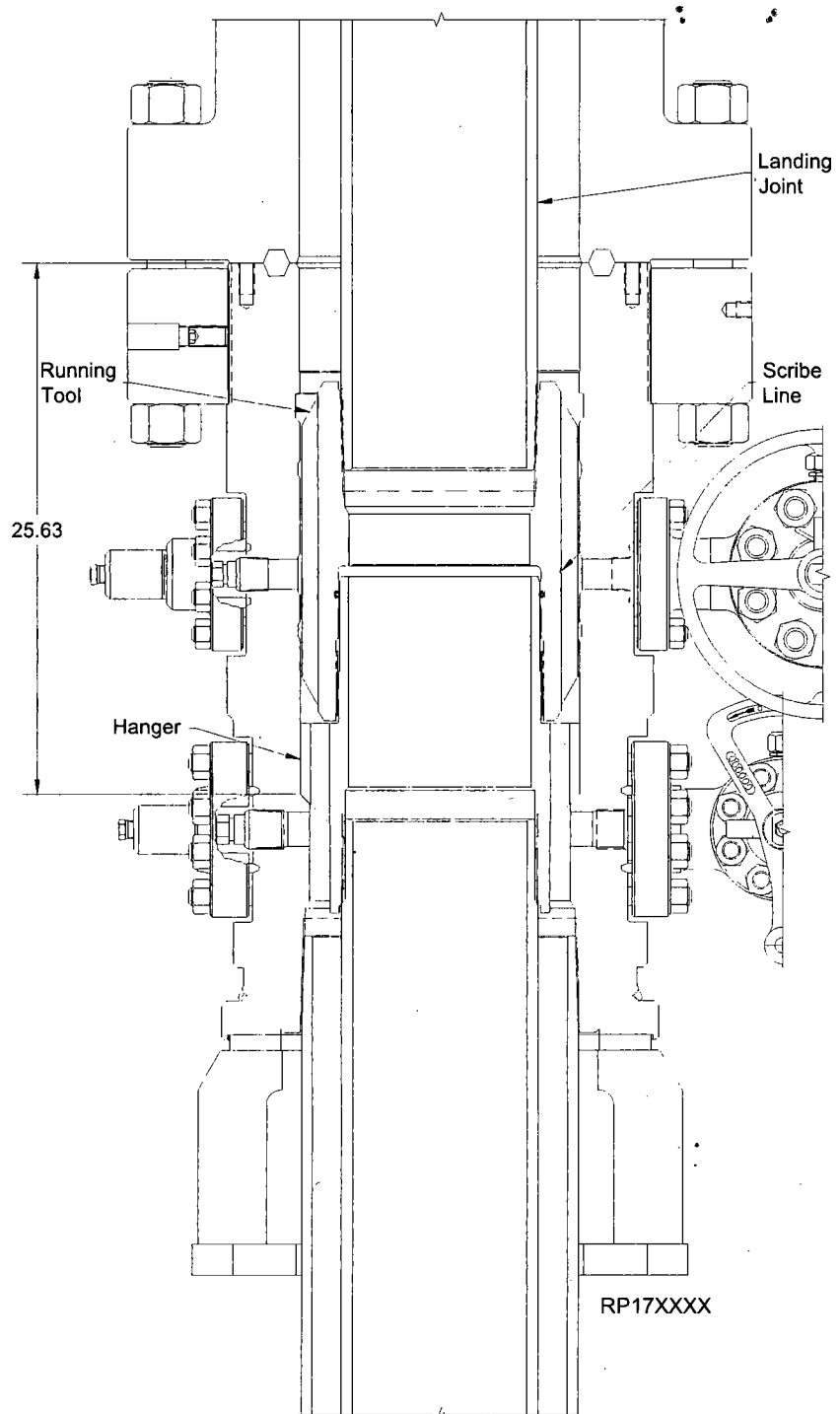
- 2.4.21. Cement as required.

**NOTE:** Cement returns may be taken through the flow-by slots of the Hanger and out of the BOP Stack.

- 2.4.22. With cementing completed, turn the landing joint clockwise 8-1/2 turns to release the Tool from the Hanger.

**NOTE:** Only use chain tongs to turn the landing joint. Do NOT use top drive or CRT as this will damage the Hanger and Tool threads.

- 2.4.23. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 2.4.24. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.



**NOTE:**

1. Reconfirm the Casing OD and grade. Remove and clean loose scale from Casing OD.
2. Verify Slip Bowl taper is smooth, clean with no corrosion and damage free.
3. Disassembly of the Hanger to re-orient the slips is not required.

### 2.5. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency)

**NOTE:** The following procedure should be followed ONLY if the casing should become stuck. If the Mandrel Casing Hanger was used, skip this stage.

- 2.5.1. Run the Casing and cement as required.

**NOTE:** Ensure that the Casing is centralized. Hanger clearances are small and centering must be accurate.

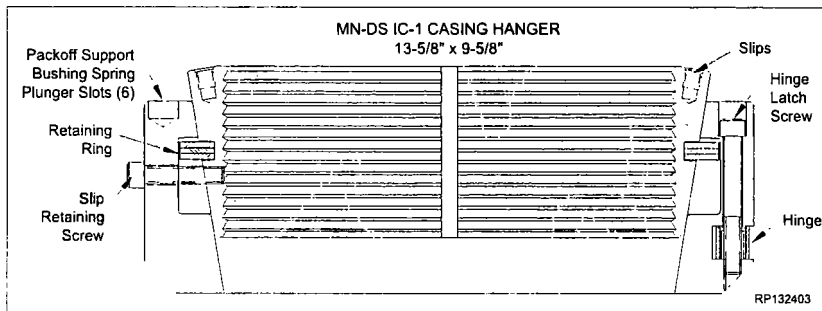
- 2.5.2. Drain the BOP and Housing bowl through the lowermost valve of the Housing. Leave the valve open until the Casing Hanger is set.

- 2.5.3. Ensure the well is safe and under control.

**NOTE:** Ensure hang off weight desired is picked up before installing slips around casing.

- 2.5.4. Separate the BOP Stack from Housing and suspend it above the Housing high enough to facilitate installation of the Slip Casing Hanger.

- 2.5.5. Washout as required.



- 2.5.6. Examine the **MN-DS-IC-1 Slip Type Casing Hanger (Item E1)**. Verify the following:

- segments are clean, undamaged and secure
- all screws are in place and snug

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

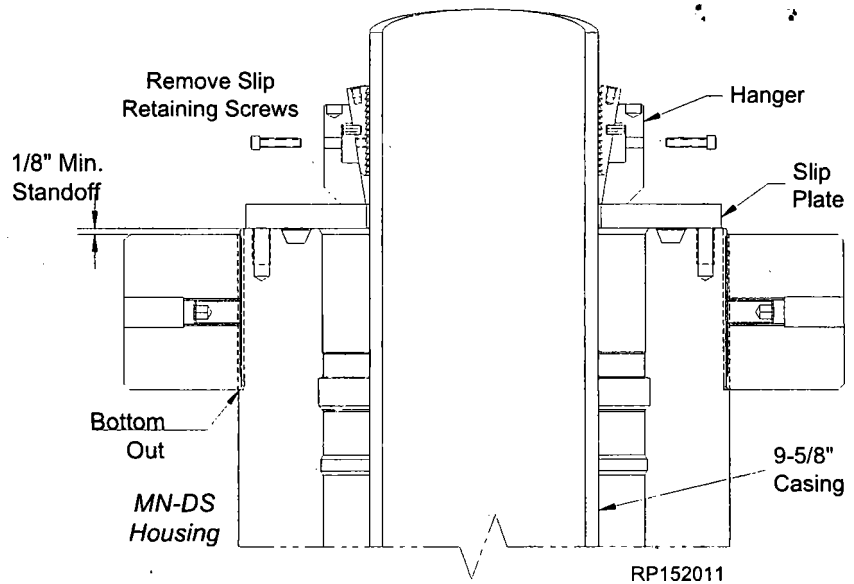
Page 26

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.5.7. Remove the latch screw and separate the Hanger halves.
- 2.5.8. Place a slip plate on the Housing flange against the casing to support the Hanger.
- 2.5.9. Ensure the casing is centered in well bore.
- 2.5.10. Wrap the Hanger around the casing and replace the latch screw.
- 2.5.11. Remove the four slip retainer screws on the OD of the slip bowl. These screws hold the slips in retracted position. Slips will **NOT** set unless these screws are removed before Hanger is placed in the Housing.
- 2.5.12. Grease the Hanger's body.
- 2.5.13. Remove the slip plate and carefully lower the Hanger into the Housing bowl, using a cat-line to center the casing, if necessary. Measure and record.



**WARNING** Do NOT drop the Casing Hanger!



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.5.14. When the Hanger is down pull tension on the casing to the desired hanging weight (no minimum weight is required).

2.5.15. Slack off the casing.

**NOTE** A sharp decrease on the weight indicator will signify that the Hanger has taken weight and is supporting the Casing.

2.5.16. Rough cut the casing approximately 5-1/2" above the top flange of the Housing and move the BOP and excess casing out of the way.

2.5.17. Using an internal cutter, final cut the casing at 15-1/4" +/- 1/8" below the Housing flange.

2.5.18. Place a 3/8" x 3/16" bevel on the casing stub and remove all burrs and sharp edges.

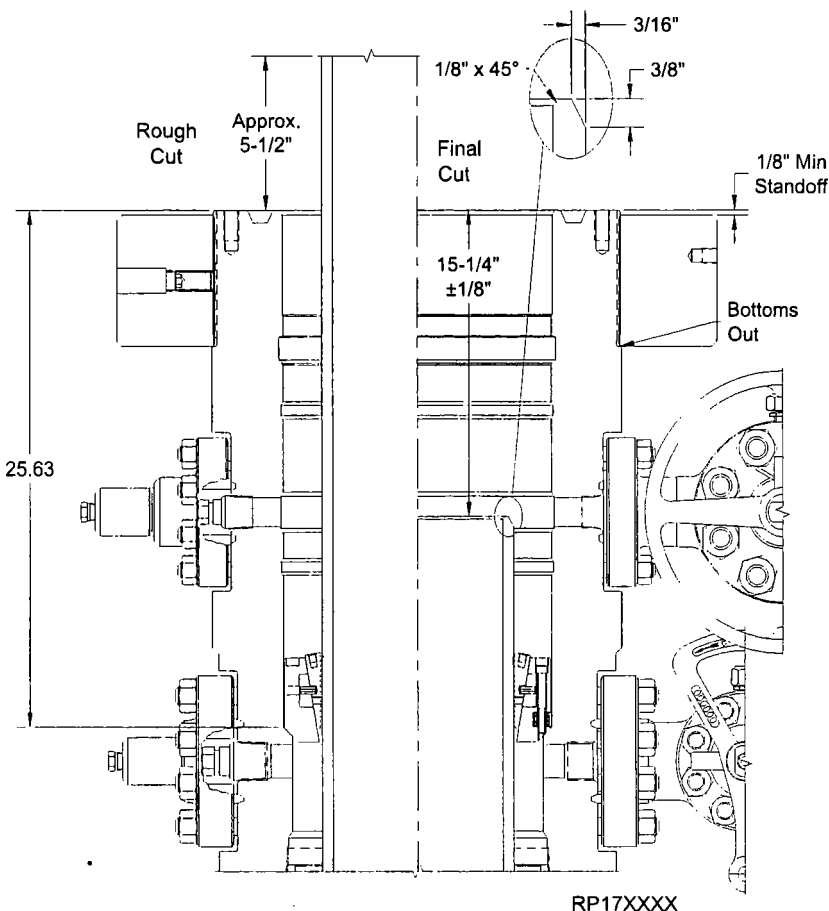
**NOTE** There must not be any rough edges on the casing or the seals of the Packoff will be damaged.

2.5.19. Remove and discard the used ring gasket from the Housing flange.

2.5.20. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Housing and BOP Stack.

2.5.21. Install the spare **BX-159 Ring Gasket** in the Housing ring groove.

2.5.22. Reconnect the BOP Stack to the Housing using the **Studs and Nuts (Item A20)** and tightening the studs and nuts in an alternating cross pattern to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.



### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

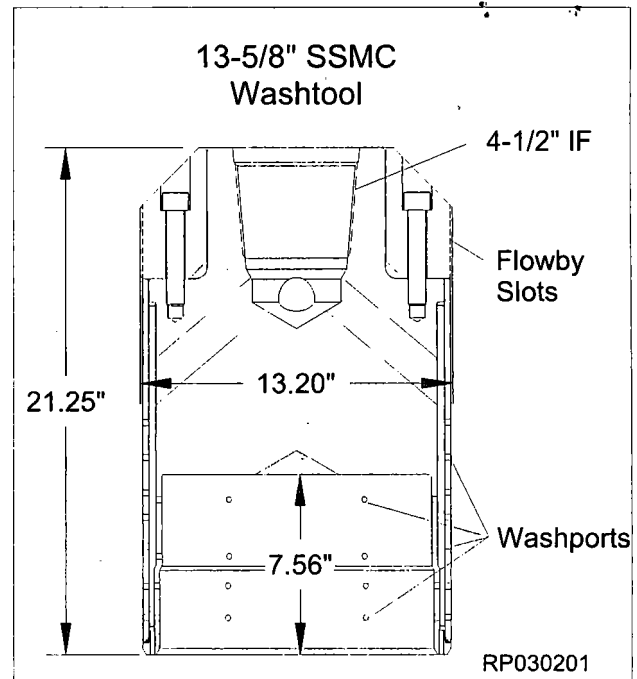
1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.6. Washout the Housing

- 2.6.1. Examine the **Wash Tool (Item ST6)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - threads are clean and undamaged
  - washports are clean and unobstructed
- 2.6.2. Orient the wash tool with the box connection up.
- 2.6.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 29

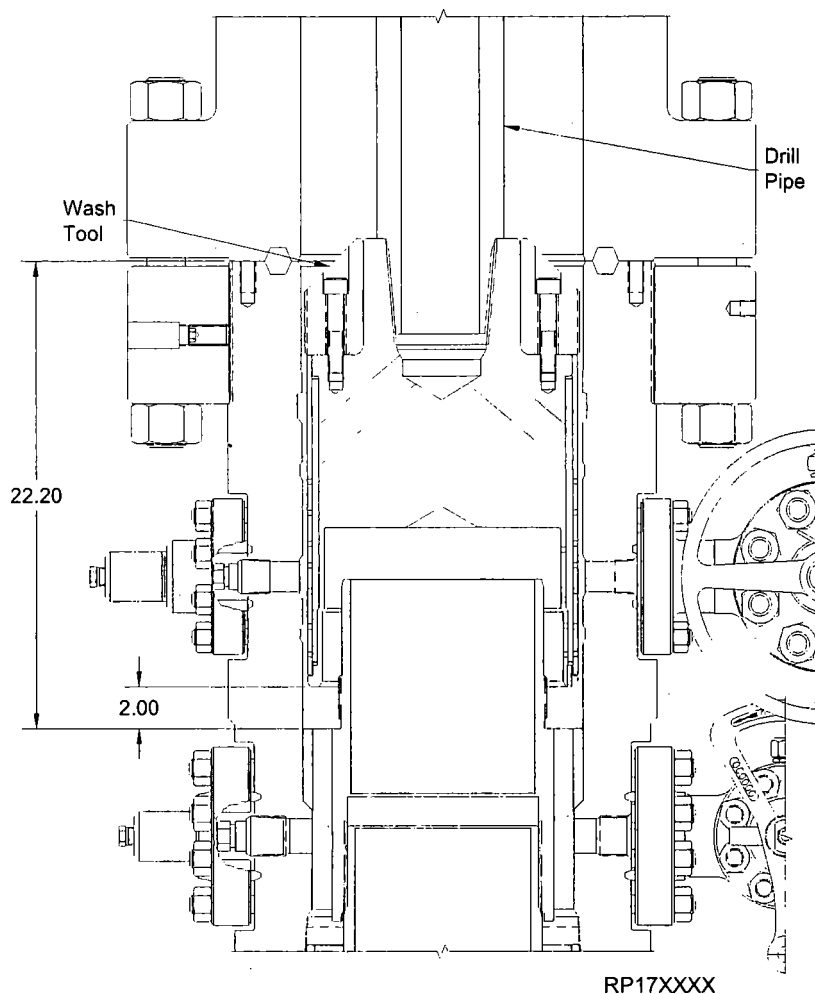
## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.6.4. Ensure lowermost outlet valve or Housing is open.
- 2.6.5. Carefully lower the Tool into the well until it lands on the top of the 9-5/8" Casing Hanger. Measure and Record.
- 2.6.6. Lift the Tool approximately 2" and supply pressure through the drill pipe. At the same time the pressure is being supplied, turn the Tool.

**NOTE** The maximum pressure rating for the Wash Tool is 1,000 PSI, at the flow rate of 75 GPM.

**NOTE** Do NOT reciprocate the Wash Tool.

- 2.6.7. Monitor the outlet valve for returns.
- 2.6.8. Once the returns are clean and free of debris, stop the rotation and the pump.
- 2.6.9. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 2.6.10. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.7. Install the Packoff Support Bushing

2.7.1. Examine the **Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool (Item ST7)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- required pin x pin crossover stub is properly installed

2.7.2. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.

2.7.3. Examine the **Packoff Support Bushing (Item A17)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all elastomer seals are in place, clean and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- lockring is in place
- scribe line is properly identified with paint as required
- ensure spring plunger pins on the inside of the Packoff Support Bushing are properly installed and spring loaded pins retract properly.

2.7.4. Orient the Packoff Support Bushing as illustrated.

2.7.5. Lubricate the external running threads of the Packoff Support Bushing and threads of the Running Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

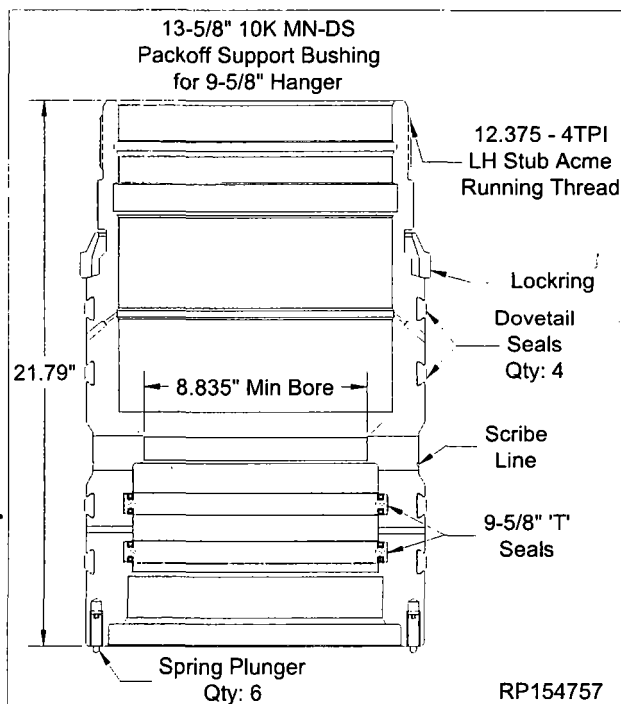
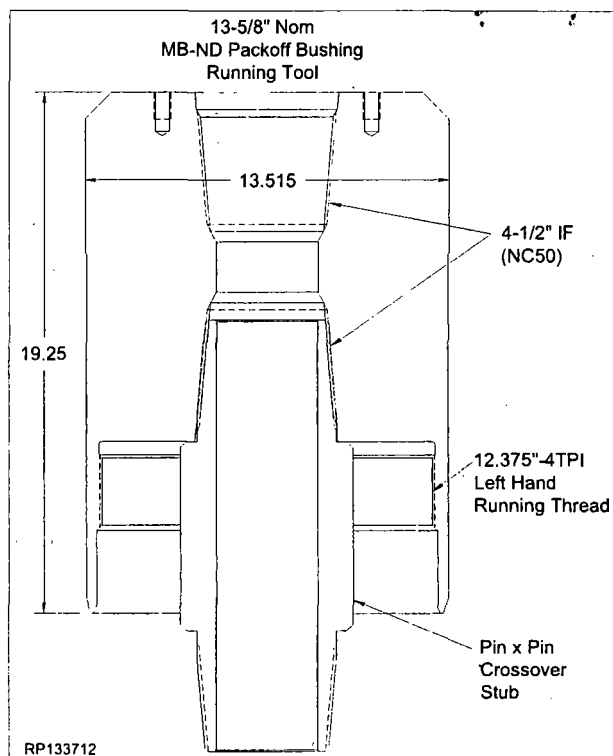
2.7.6. Run drill pipe or heavy weight collars through the rotary table and hang off in the floor slips. This will be used for weight to set the Packoff Support Bushing into position.

**NOTE** Heavy weight drill pipe or drill collars are used to aid in landing the Packoff Support Bushing. Weight required to run the Packoff Support Bushing into the Housing is approximately 10,000 lbs.

2.7.7. Make up a stand of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

2.7.8. Install a **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** onto the lockring of the Support Bushing.

**NOTE** See APPENDIX 1 for Optional Lockring Installation Tool on the back of this procedure.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

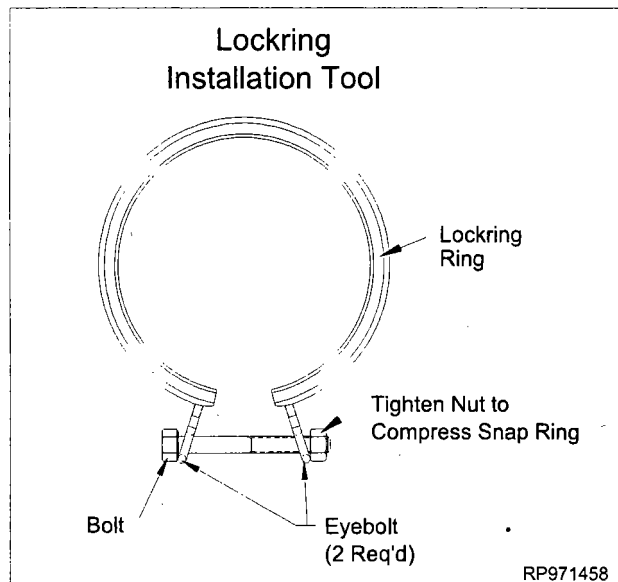
13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 31

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.7.9. Fully compress the locking.

**NOTE:** The Lockring Installation Tool will assist in minimizing the length of time that the locking is compressed.



2.7.10. Carefully lower the Running Tool onto the Pack-off Support Bushing Assembly until the threads make contact.

2.7.11. Make up the connection by first turning the Tool clockwise to align the threads then counterclockwise until the Tool engages the locking.

**NOTE:** Approximately 8 turns are required for full make-up. Write down the number of turns to make up the Tool to the Packoff Support Bushing in the Field Service Report.

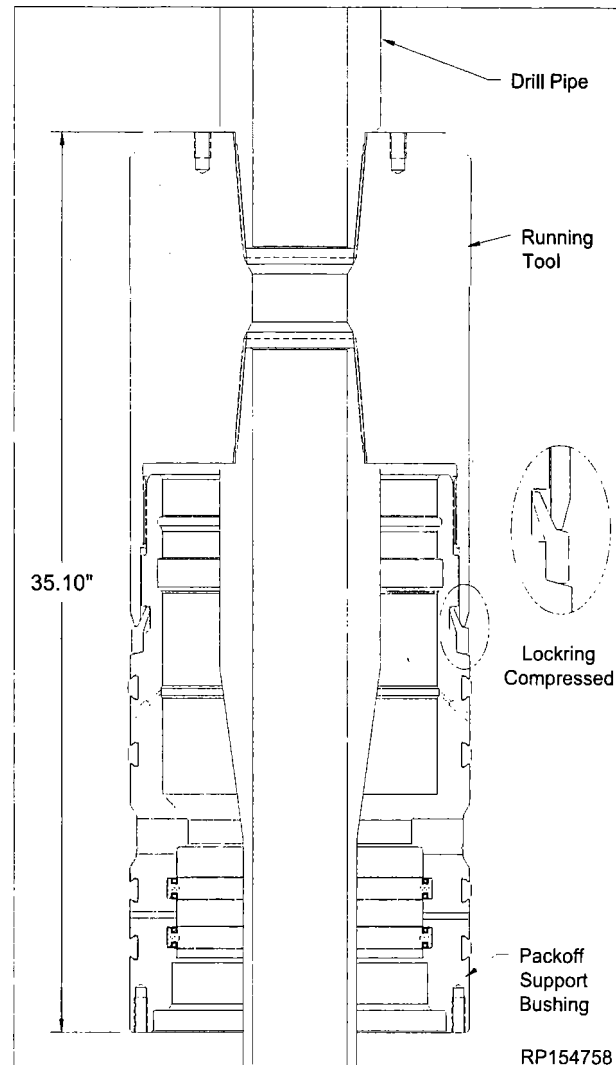
2.7.12. Once the locking is engaged remove the Lockring Installation Tool.

**NOTE:** Ensure the Lockring is flush or below of the OD of the Packoff Support Bushing.

2.7.13. Lift and suspend the assembly over the drill pipe hung off in the rig floor.

2.7.14. Lower the assembly onto the threads of the drill pipe and make up the connection.

**WARNING:** Do NOT damage the internal seals of the Packoff Support Bushing!



2.7.15. Lubricate the ID of the 'T' seals and the OD of the dovetail seals with a light coat of oil or grease. Do NOT use pipe dope.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

2.7.16. Open the uppermost and lowermost valves of the Housing.

**NOTE:** The uppermost valve is to remain open during the setting of the Seal Assembly.

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.7.17. Center and lower assembly through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until the Support Bushing lands on the Hanger. Mark the landing joint.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Mandrel Casing Hanger landing shoulder or the top of the Emergency Casing Hanger to the face of the BOP flange is 22.20".

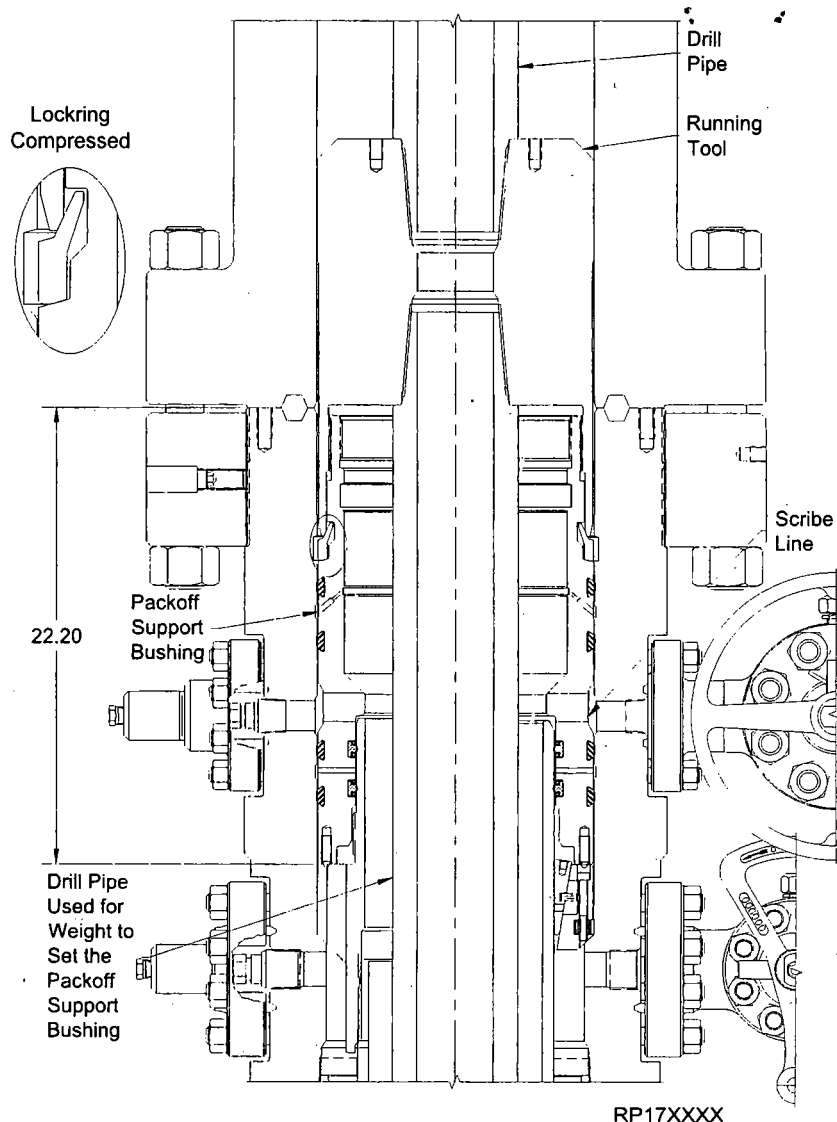
- 2.7.18. Compare and confirm dimension against BOP stack drilling adapter and Housing.

- 2.7.19. Verify the Packoff Support Bushing has landed properly through the uppermost outlet valve of the Housing:

- using a flash light, verify the scribe line is visible in the center of the port

- 2.7.20. Turn the landing joint counterclockwise until the (6) Spring Plunger pins engage the Hanger mating slots. When the pins engage the Hanger, STOP turning when a positive stop is felt.

**NOTE:** Test between the lower seals of the Packoff Support Bushing will be conducted after the Lockdown Ring has been properly engaged/ set into the Housing.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.8. Set the Packoff Support Bushing Lockdown Ring

**NOTE:** Confirm the Packoff Support Bushing has properly landed on Mandrel or Emergency Casing Hanger by (1) confirming dimension (2) viewing through the upper open annulus valve of the Housing. The scribe line should be in the center of the outlet bore.

2.8.1. Make a horizontal mark on the landing joint to monitor the number of turns.

2.8.2. Using chain tongs, back out the Tool 3-1/2 turns clockwise to allow the Locking ring to expand into its mating groove in the Housing.

**NOTE:** Horizontal mark should raise no more than .875".

**WARNING:** Do NOT attempt to back out more than 3 turns.

#### CAUTION

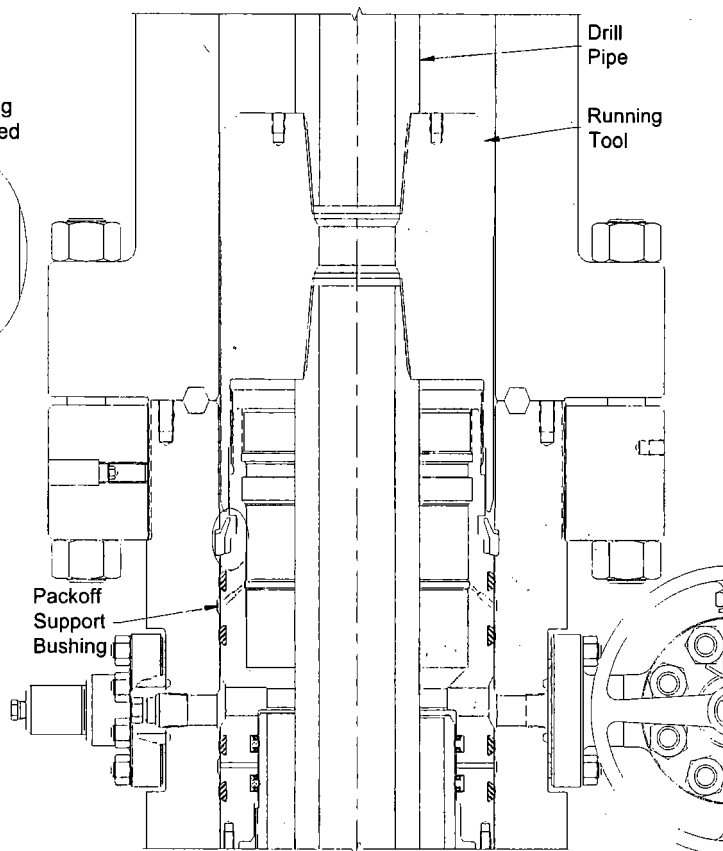
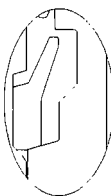
Clear out personnel from rig floor during over pull test. Precaution must be taken for personnel verifying the over pull.

#### CAUTION

There should be maximum of 1/8" vertical movement during over pull. If vertical movement is greater than 1/8" verify the position of the Packoff Support Bushing by checking the location of the scribe line relative to the upper side outlets. If the scribe line has risen more than 1/8", drive the Packoff Support Bushing back down until it lands as per step 2.7.17.

2.8.3. Perform an over pull 50,000 lbs over block weight to confirm the locking has properly engaged.

Locking Expanded



RP17XXXX

2.8.4. Once a successful over pull has been achieved, slack off over pull and ensure elevators are well clear of the drill pipe tool joint.

**NOTE:** If initial over pull test is unsuccessful, do not immediately collapse the locking for a second installation attempt. Conduct the following steps prior to Support Bushing retrieval:

- Ensure Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool is backed off 3-1/2 turns.
- Re-apply the installation load (10,000 - 20,000 lbs) to force the Packoff and Lockring down into the groove of the housing.
- Re-attempt 50,000 lbs over pull test.

#### CAUTION

If a successful over pull test is not achieved after three installation attempts, follow steps 2.11.3 and 2.11.4. to fully retract the locking and remove the Packoff Support Bushing. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing and locking to the rig floor for trouble shooting.

**NOTE:** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 34

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.9. Test Between the Lower Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing

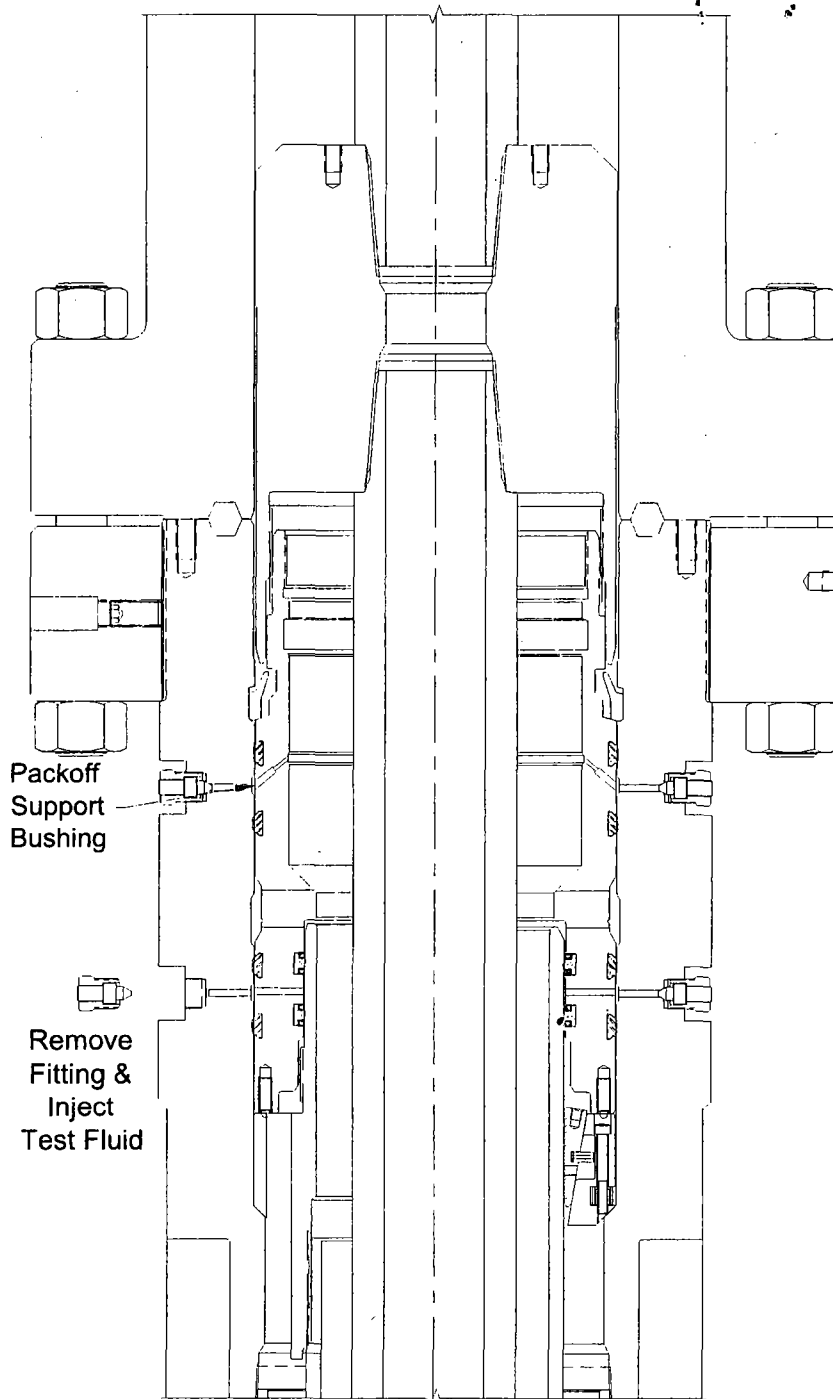
- 2.9.1. Locate the lowermost test port on the OD of the Housing and remove the fitting.
- 2.9.2. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject test fluid into the Packoff Support Bushing to **5,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**[NOTE]** If Emergency Hanger was installed do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.

**[NOTE]** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**[WARNING]** Do NOT over pressurize!

- 2.9.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 2.9.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure, remove the test pump and re-install the fitting.
- 2.9.5. Release the Tool from the Packoff Support Bushing by turning the drill pipe (with chain tongs) clockwise approximately 4-1/2 turns or until it comes free from the Seal Assembly.
- 2.9.6. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor and remove it from landing joint.
- 2.9.7. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



RP17XXXX



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.10. Test Between the Upper Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing

**WARNING** Previously used BOP Test Plugs must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plugs must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

2.10.1. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST8)**. Verify the following:

- both upper and lower seals are in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is removed
- all threads are clean and undamaged

**NOTE** Ensure the 1/2" LP pipe plug is removed

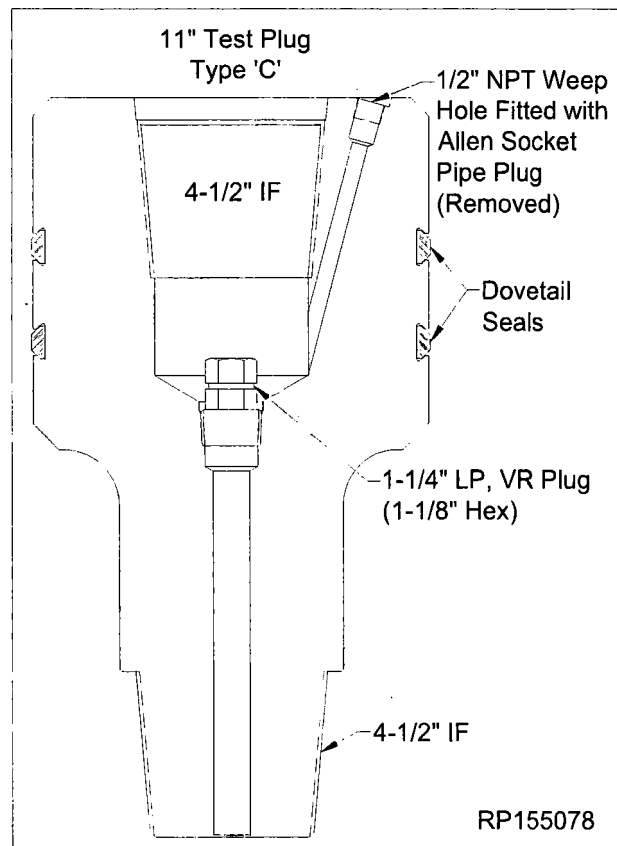
2.10.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

2.10.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

**NOTE** A minimum weight of 1,500 lbs is required per dovetail seal to land the Test Plug.

2.10.4. Lubricate the dovetail seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.

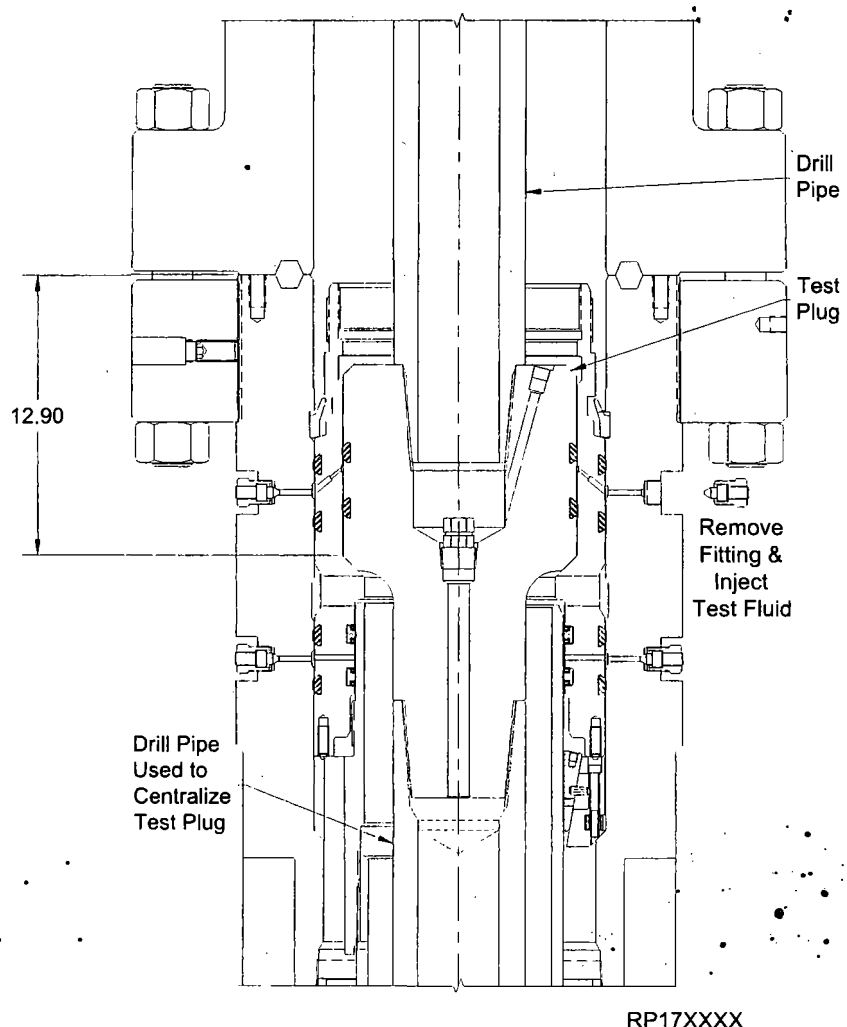


## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.10.5. Open the upper annulus valve of the Housing, and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.
- 2.10.6. Slowly lower the Tool through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Packoff.

**NOTE** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP Flange is 12.90".

- 2.10.7. Locate the uppermost test port on the OD of the Housing and remove the fitting.
- 2.10.8. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject test fluid into the Packoff Support Bushing to **10,000 psi maximum**.
- 2.10.9. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 2.10.10. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure, remove the test pump and re-install the fitting.
- 2.10.11. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.
- 2.10.12. Drain BOP stack.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### ⚠ CAUTION

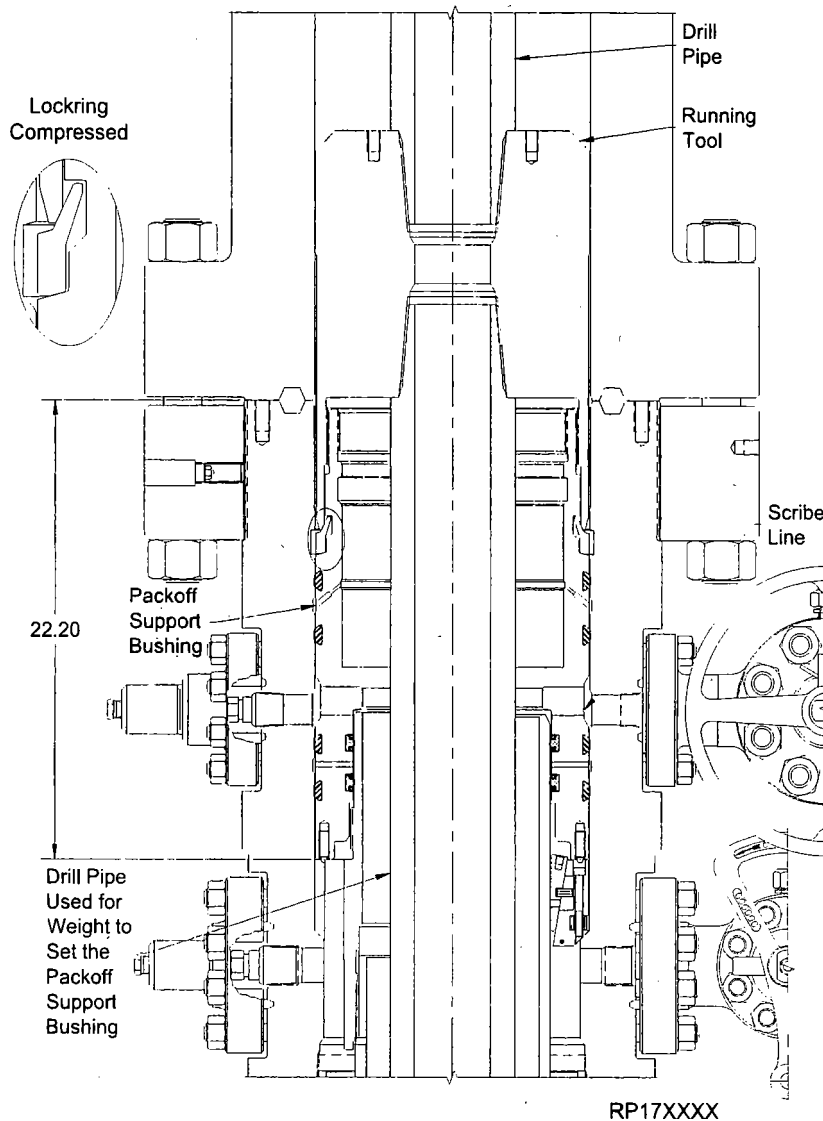
The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** in the event Retrieval of the Packoff Support Bushing is necessary. If the Packoff Support Bushing Assembly was properly landed, skip this procedure.

### 2.11. Retrieval of Packoff Support Bushing Assembly

- 2.11.1. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the **Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool (Item ST7)**.
- 2.11.2. Lower the Tool through BOP stack and land on top of Packoff Support Bushing.
- 2.11.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise approximately 8 turns or the number of turns documented per Section 2.7, until the Tool fully engages the locking and a firm stop is encountered. Back off from this point a maximum 1/8 of a turn.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Do not use Top Drive to engage/ disengage the Running Tool. Using Top Drive will permanently damage the equipment running threads and will require damaged part to be replaced.**



- 2.11.5. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing by pulling vertically (approximately 15,000 to 20,000 lbs).

**⚠ WARNING** If overpull exceeds this value, repeat counter-clockwise rotation until a firm stop is encountered and repeat overpull.

- 2.11.6. To remove Packoff Support Bushing from the Tool, install the **Locking Tool (Item ST14)** and fully compress the locking.

**[NOTE]** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.1. Test the BOP Stack

**NOTE** Immediately after making up the BOP stack and periodically during the drilling of the hole for the next casing string, the BOP stack (connections and rams) must be tested.

**WARNING** Previously used BOP Test Plugs must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plugs must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

3.1.1. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST8)**. Verify the following:

- both upper and lower seals are in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is removed
- all threads are clean and undamaged

**NOTE** Ensure the 1/2" LP pipe plug is removed

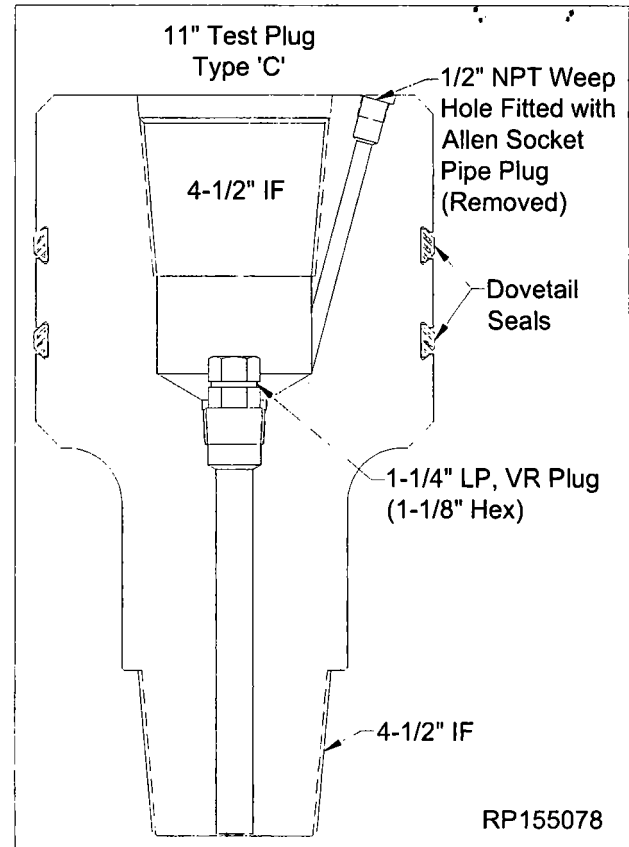
3.1.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

3.1.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

**NOTE** A minimum weight of 1,500 lbs is required per dovetail seal to land the Test Plug.

3.1.4. Lubricate the dovetail seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

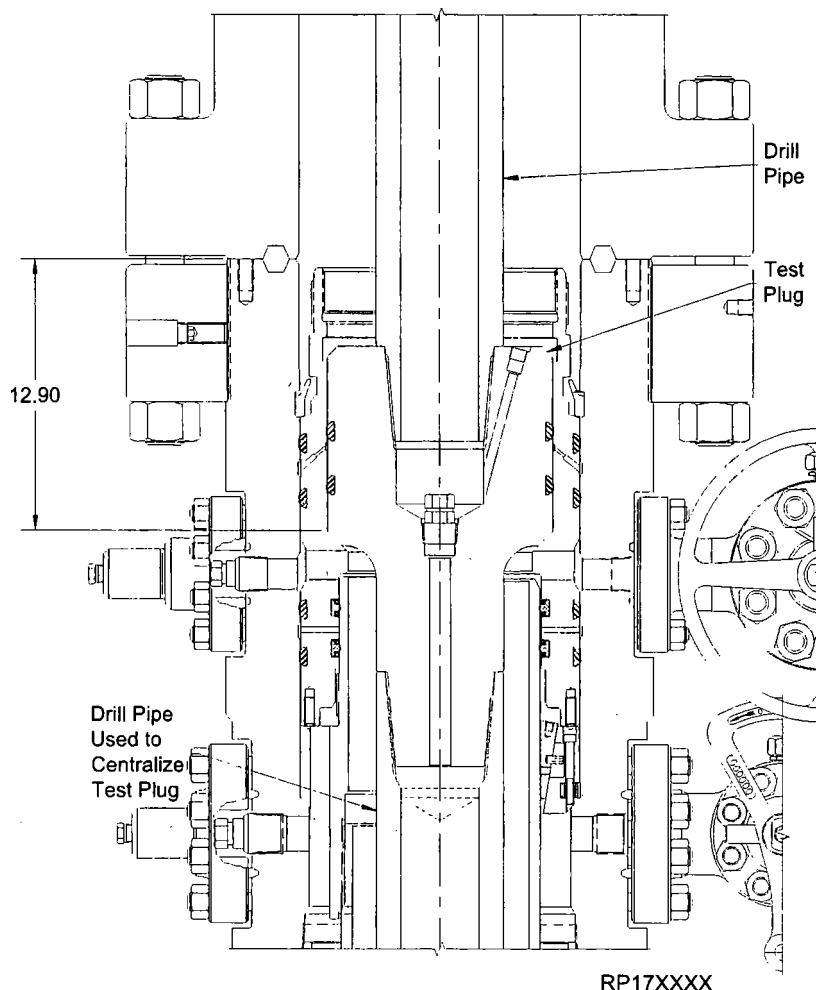
- 3.1.5. Open the upper annulus valve of the Housing, and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.
- 3.1.6. Slowly lower the Toolthrough the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Packoff.

**[NOTE]** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP Flange is 12.90".

- 3.1.7. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.
- 3.1.8. Monitor the annulus valve for signs of pressure.
- 3.1.9. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure and open the annulus valve.
- 3.1.10. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.

**[NOTE]** It may be necessary to open the annulus valve when starting to retrieve the Test Plug to relieve any vacuum that may occur. Leaving annulus valve open during testing insures safety of surface casing.

- 3.1.11. Drain BOP stack.
- 3.1.12. Close upper annulus valve.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

**NOTE** Always use a Wear Bushing while drilling to protect the load shoulder from damage by the drill bit or rotating drill pipe. The Wear Bushing must be retrieved prior to running the casing.

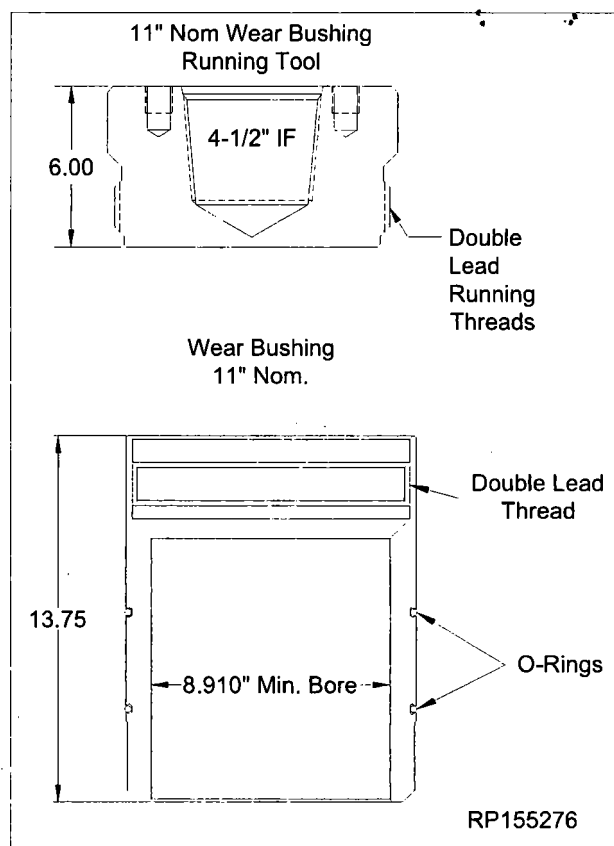
**WARNING** Previously used Wear Bushings must be inspected for damage and significant reduction in wall thickness due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Wear Bushing must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

### 3.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling

- 3.2.1. Examine the **Running Tool (Item ST9)**. Verify the following:
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
- 3.2.2. Orient the Tool with the lift lugs down.
- 3.2.3. Examine the **Wear Bushing (Item ST10)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - o-rings are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- 3.2.4. Orient the Wear Bushing as illustrated.

**WARNING** Do NOT cut o-rings.

**CAUTION** This Wear Bushing has no mechanical retention device. Care must be exercised when tripping out the hole to avoid dislodging the Wear Bushing which could compromise safety if it becomes lodged in the BOP.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

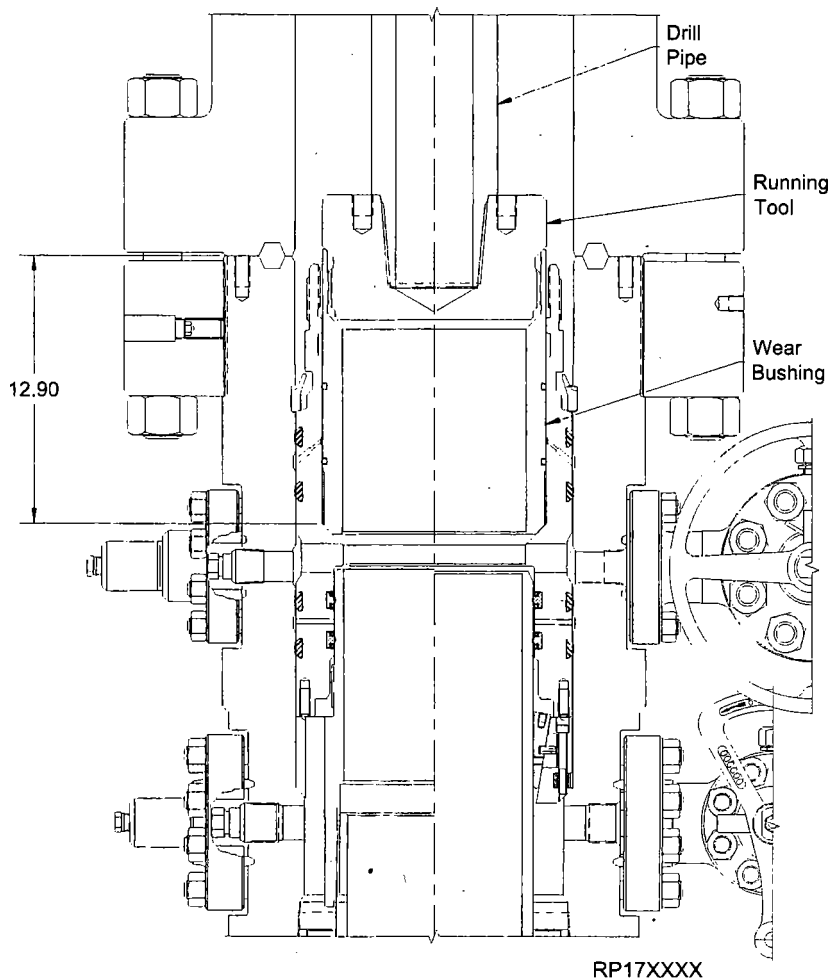
- 3.2.5. Lubricate the o-ring seals of the wear bushing with a light coat of oil or grease.
- 3.2.6. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.
- 3.2.7. Lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing and turn the drill pipe counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, then clockwise to a positive stop, to thread the Tool into the Wear Bushing.

**WARNING** Do NOT overtighten the Tool/ Wear Bushing connection.

- 3.2.8. Carefully lower the Tool/ Wear Bushing assembly through the BOP, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder of the Packoff Support Bushing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 12.90".

- 3.2.9. Remove the Tool from the Wear Bushing by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise and lift straight up.
- 3.2.10. Remove the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.2.11. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.
- 3.2.12. Drill as required.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 42

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



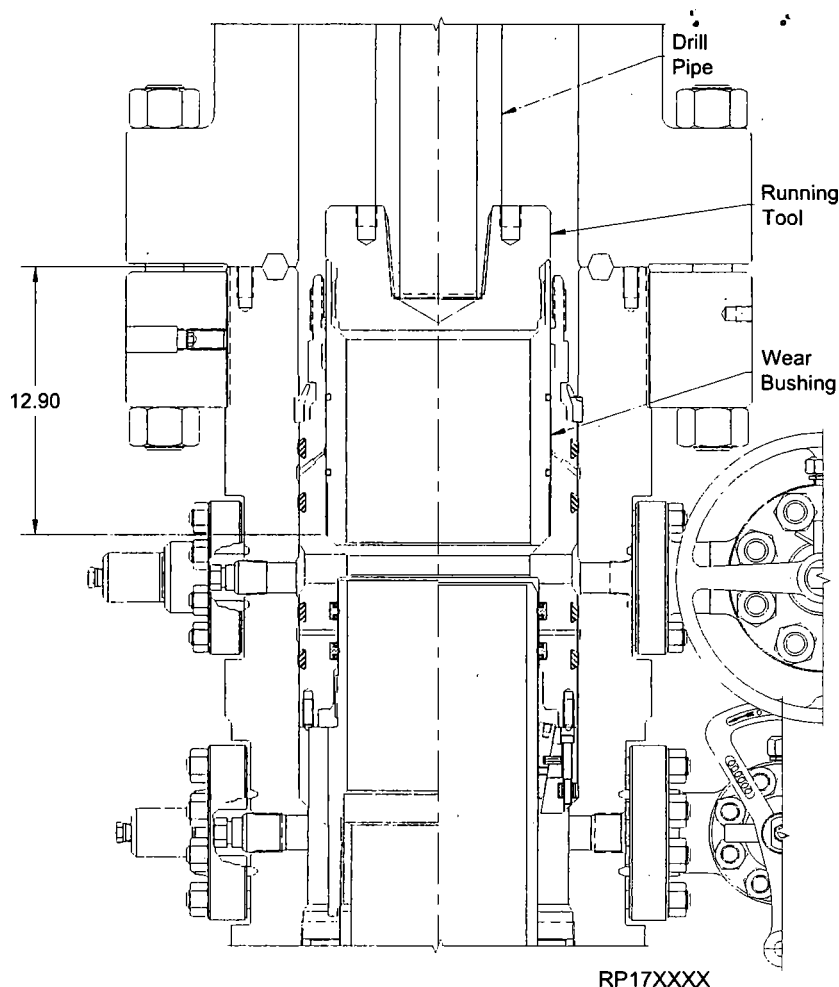
**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling

- 3.3.1. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe.
- 3.3.2. Slowly lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing.
- 3.3.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, slack off all weight then turn clockwise to a positive stop.
- 3.3.4. Slowly retrieve the Wear Bushing to the rig floor and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.3.5. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Wear Bushing.





## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### Landing of Mandrel Hangers

Cameron service personnel must verify that the mandrel hanger is landed properly on the load shoulder in the wellhead. This can be accomplished by one of three methods.

- Visually observe the scribe line mark around mandrel hanger running tool through upper side outlet valve.
- Conduct a dry run and mark the dedicated landing joint prior to running the casing or tubing.
- Calculate the distance from the rig floor to the landing shoulder and confirm that the hanger has traveled the required distance.

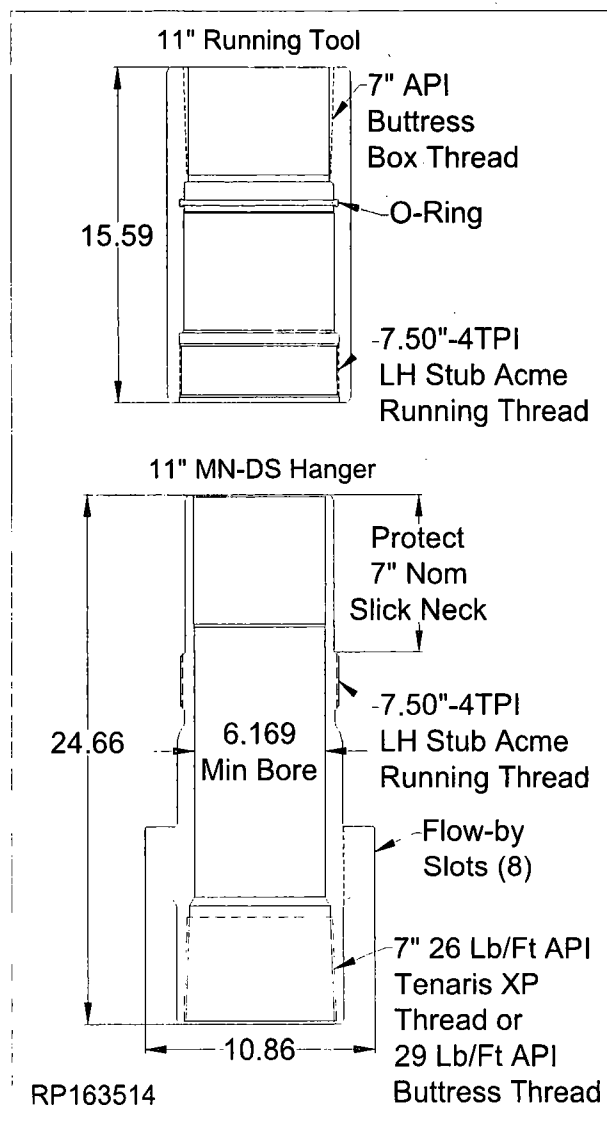
### 3.4. Hang Off the Casing

**NOTE:** In the event the 7" casing should become stuck, and the Mandrel Hanger is unable to be used, refer to Section 3.13.

- 3.4.1. Run the 7" casing and space out appropriately.
- 3.4.2. Hang off the last joint of casing to be run in the floor slips at height that will enable easy handling and make up of the hanger and landing joint.

**NOTE:** Steps 3.4.3-3.4.12 may be conducted offline in the shop and shipped to location as one assembly.

- 3.4.3. Examine the **Running Tool (Item ST11)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - o-ring is properly installed and undamaged
- 3.4.4. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.
- 3.4.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item A18)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - flow-by slots are clean and free of debris
  - casing pup joint is properly installed.
- 3.4.6. Orient the Hanger as illustrated.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.4.7. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Running Tool.
- 3.4.8. Lubricate the running threads of both the Tool and the Hanger and also the seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

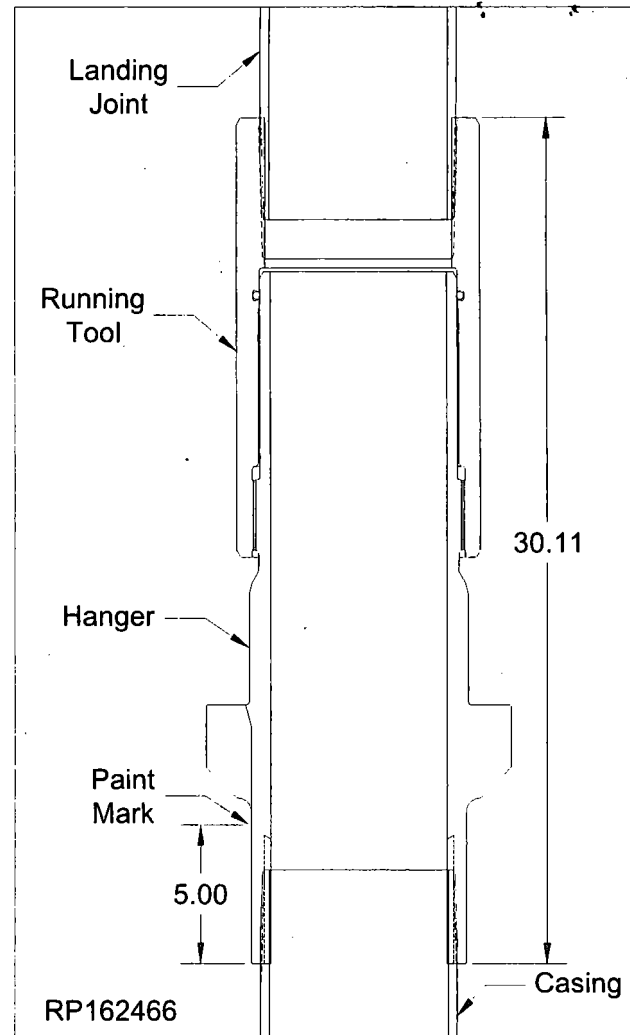
- 3.4.9. Lift and suspend the Tool over the Hanger.
- 3.4.10. Lower the Tool onto the Hanger until the mating threads make contact.
- 3.4.11. While balancing the weight, turn the Tool clockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then counterclockwise to a positive stop (approximately 10 turns) then back off the Tool clockwise 1/2 turn.

**WARNING** DO NOT torque the connection.

- 3.4.12. Lift the Hanger above the casing hung off in the floor.
- 3.4.13. Lower the Hanger assembly until the mating threads of the 7" casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact.

**NOTE:** When making up the Hanger to the casing do not use the seal neck area for back up.

- 3.4.14. While balancing the weight, turn the assembly counterclockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then clockwise to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.
- 3.4.15. Make a paint mark all the way around the Hanger at 5.00" from the bottom of the Hanger for landing verification.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.4.16. Open the uppermost side outlet valve of the Housing.
- 3.4.17. Release the casing from the floor slips and lower it into the well, measure and record, until the Hanger lands on the load shoulder of the Packoff.

**NOTE** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 12.90".

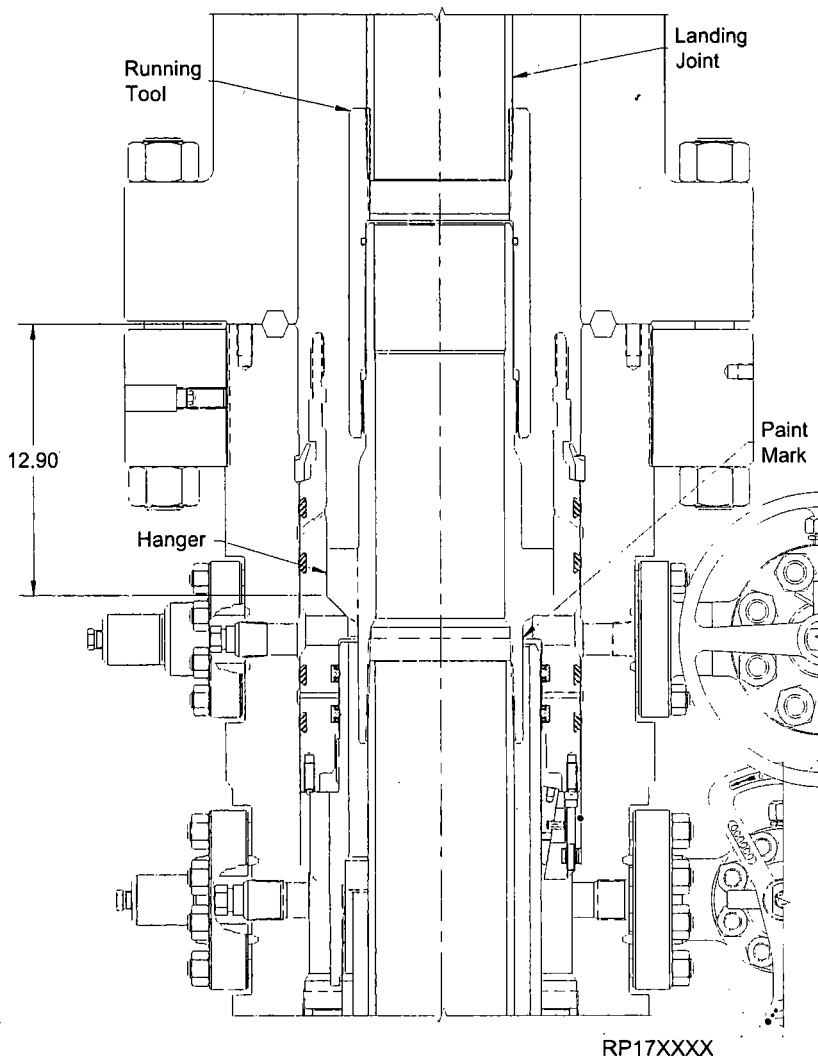
- 3.4.18. Make sure Hanger is centered in well bore.
- 3.4.19. Slack off all weight on the casing.
- 3.4.20. Verify the through the open outlet the Hanger has landed properly.

**NOTE** Scribed line on the Hanger should be just above the middle of the uppermost outlet of the MN-DS Housing.

- 3.4.21. Cement the casing as required.

**NOTE** Cement returns may be taken through the flow-by slots of the Hanger/Running Tool and out of the BOP Stack.

- 3.4.22. With cementing completed, turn the landing joint clockwise to release the Tool from the Hanger, approximately 10 turns.
- 3.4.23. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 3.4.24. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 46

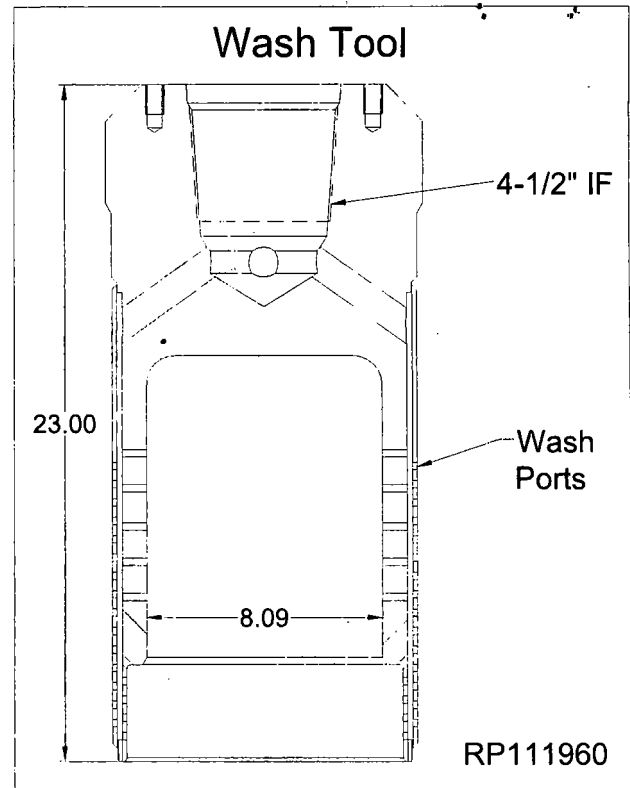
13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.5. Washout the Housing

- 3.5.1. Examine the **Wash Tool (Item ST12)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - threads are clean and undamaged
  - washports are clean and unobstructed
- 3.5.2. Orient the wash tool as illustrated.
- 3.5.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 47

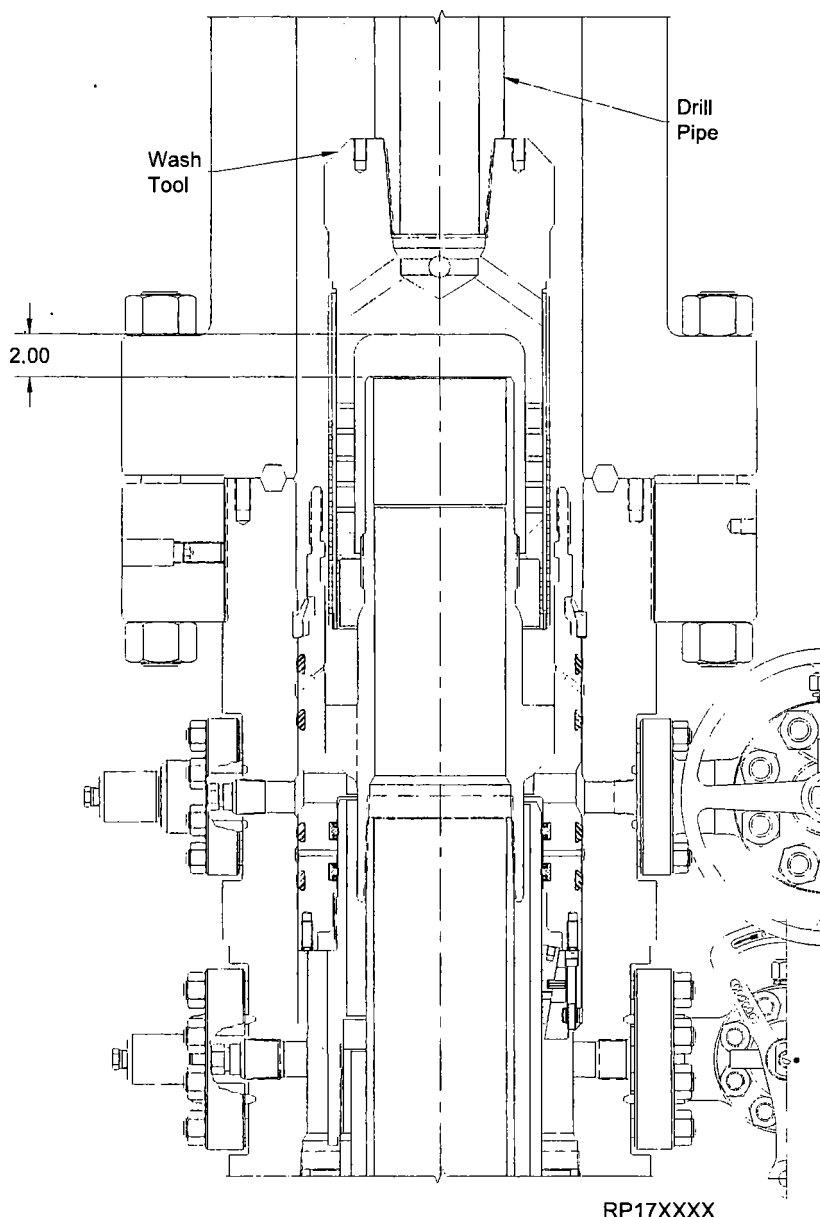
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.5.4. Ensure uppermost outlet valve on the Housing is open.
- 3.5.5. Carefully lower the Tool into the well, measure and record, until it lands on the top of the 7" Casing Hanger.
- 3.5.6. Lift the Tool approximately 2" and supply pressure through the drill pipe. At the same time the pressure is being supplied, turn the Tool.

**NOTE:** The maximum pressure rating for the Wash Tool is 1,000 PSI at the flow rate of 75GPM.

**NOTE:** Do NOT reciprocate the Wash Tool.

- 3.5.7. Monitor the outlet valve for returns.
- 3.5.8. Once the returns are clean and free of debris, stop the rotation and the pump.
- 3.5.9. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 3.5.10. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



**RP-003815**

Rev 01 Draft A  
Page 48

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

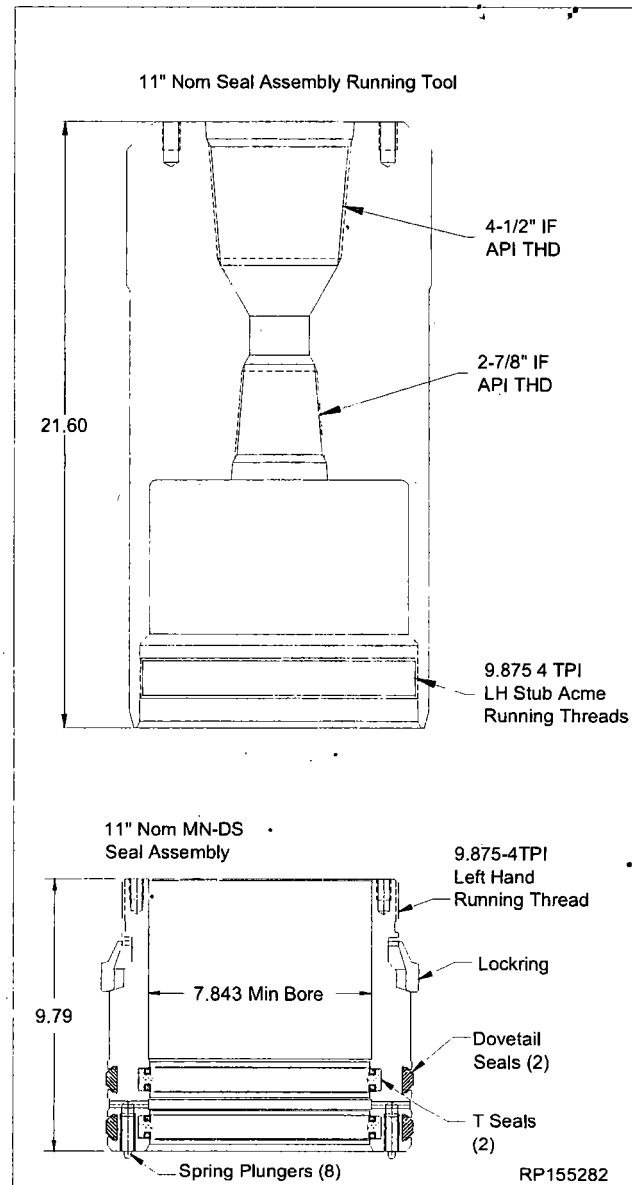
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.6. Install the Seal Assembly

- 3.6.1. Examine the **Seal Assembly Running Tool (Item ST13)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
- 3.6.2. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.
- 3.6.3. Examine the **Seal Assembly (Item A19)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - all elastomer seals are in place, clean and undamaged
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - lockring is in place
  - ensure spring plunger pins on the inside of the Seal Assembly are properly installed and spring loaded pins retract properly.
- 3.6.4. Orient the Seal Assembly as illustrated.
- 3.6.5. Lubricate the running threads of the Seal Assembly and threads of the Running Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.
- 3.6.6. Run drill pipe or heavy weight collars through the rotary table and hang off in the floor slips. This will be used for weight to set the Seal assembly into position. If running heavy weight pipe, measure OD of all pipe and connection to make sure pipe will drift casing.

**NOTE:** Heavy weight drill pipe or drill collars are used to aid in landing the Seal Assembly. Weight required to run the Seal Assembly into the Housing is approximately 3,000 lbs.

- 3.6.7. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Running Tool.



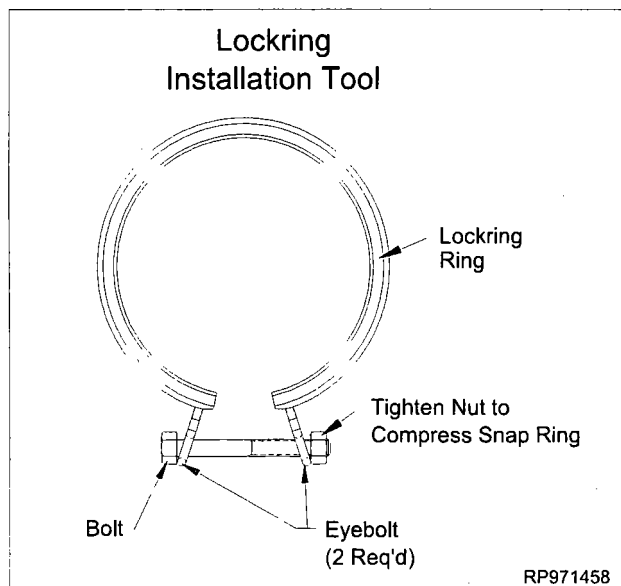
**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 49

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.6.8. Install a **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** onto the locking of the Seal Assembly.



**NOTE:** See APPENDIX 1 for optional Lockring Installation Tool on the back of this procedure.

- 3.6.9. Fully compress the lockring.

**NOTE:** The Lockring Installation Tool will assist in minimizing the length of time that the lockring is compressed.

- 3.6.10. Carefully lower the Running Tool onto the Seal Assembly until the threads make contact.

- 3.6.11. Make up the connection by first turning the Tool clockwise to align the threads then counterclockwise until the Tool engages the locking.

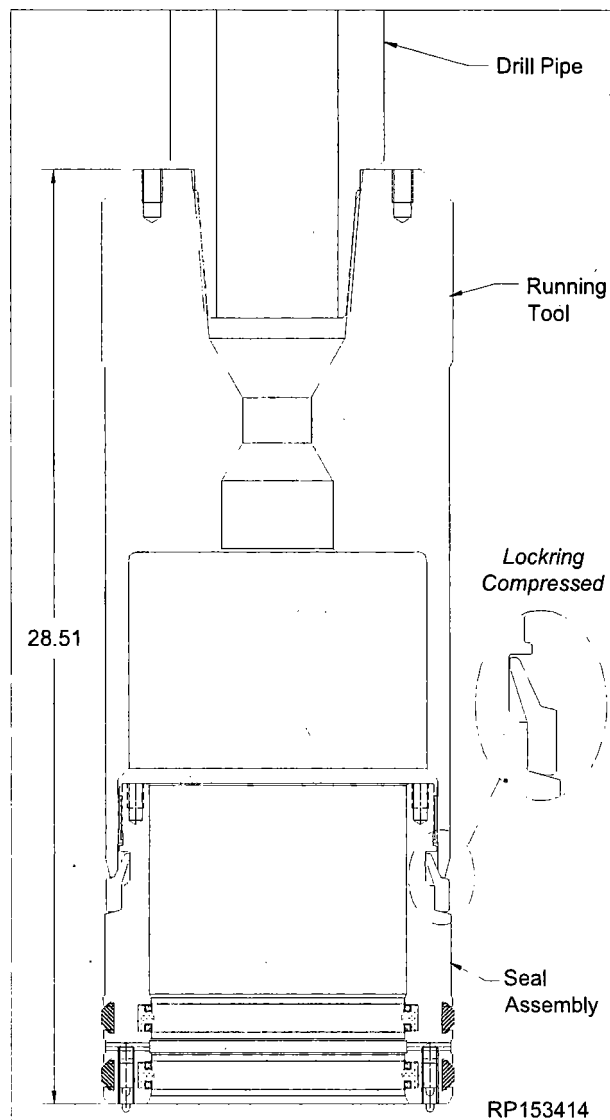
**NOTE:** Approximate 6-1/2 turns are required for full make-up. Write down the number of turns to make up the Tool to the Seal Assembly in the Field Service Report.

- 3.6.12. Once the lockring is engaged remove the Lockring Installation Tool.

**NOTE:** Ensure the lockring is flush or below the OD of the Seal Assembly.

- 3.6.13. Lubricate the ID of the 'T' seals and the OD of the dovetail seals with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



- 3.6.14. Lift and suspend the Seal Assembly over the drill pipe hung off in the rig floor.

- 3.6.15. Lower the Seal Assembly onto the threads of the drill pipe and make up the connection.

**WARNING:** Do NOT damage the internal seals of the Packoff Support Bushing assembly.

- 3.6.16. Open the uppermost side outlet valves on the Housing.

**NOTE:** The uppermost side outlet valve is to remain open during the setting of the Seal Assembly.

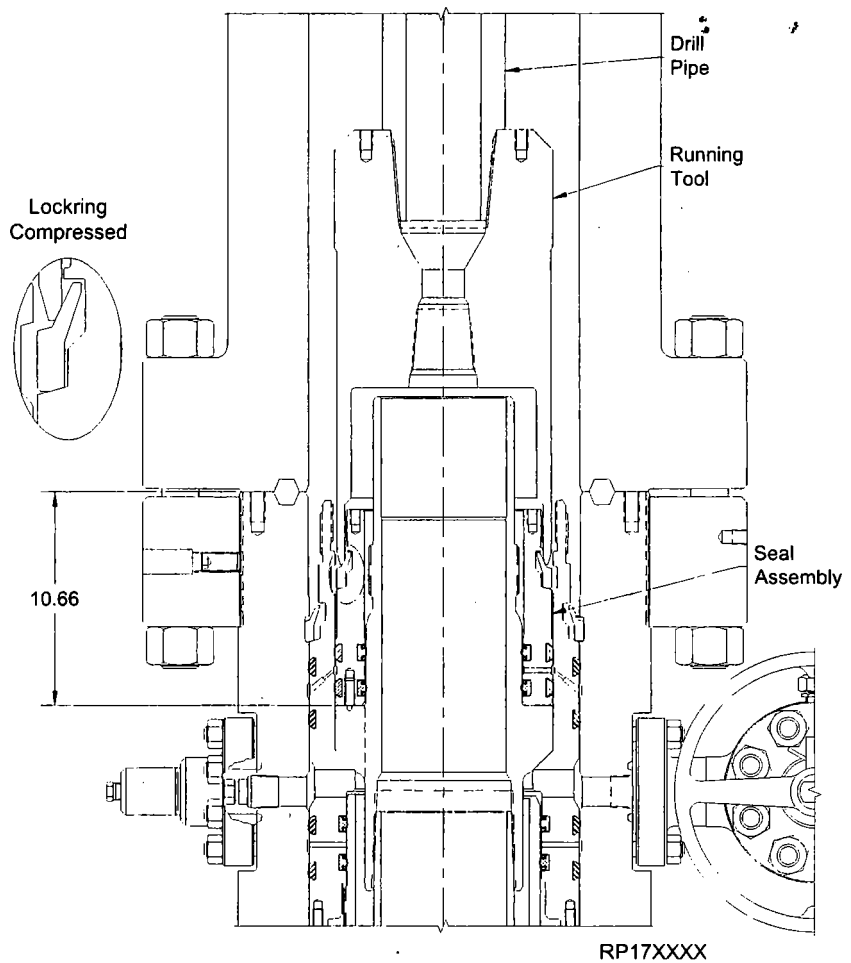
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.6.17. Center and lower the assembly through the BOP Stack and Housing, measure and record, until the Seal Assembly lands on the Casing Hanger.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Mandrel Casing Hanger landing shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 10.66".

- 3.6.18. Turn the landing joint counterclockwise until the (8) Spring Plunger pins engage the Hanger mating slots. When the pins engage the Hanger, STOP turning when a positive stop is felt.

**NOTE:** Test between the seals of the Seal Assembly will be conducted after the Lockdown Ring has been properly engaged/ set into the Packoff Support Bushing.





## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.7. Set the Seal Assembly Lockdown Ring

**NOTE:** Confirm the Seal Assembly has properly landed on Mandrel Casing Hanger.

- 3.7.1. Make a vertical mark on the landing joint to monitor the number of turns.
- 3.7.2. Using chain tongs, back out the Tool 3 turns clockwise to allow the Locking ring to expand into its mating groove in the Packoff Support Bushing.

**NOTE:** Horizontal mark should raise no more than .75".

**WARNING:** DO NOT ATTEMPT TO BACK OUT MORE THAN 3 TURNS.

- 3.7.3. Perform an over pull 50,000 lbs to confirm the locking has properly engaged.

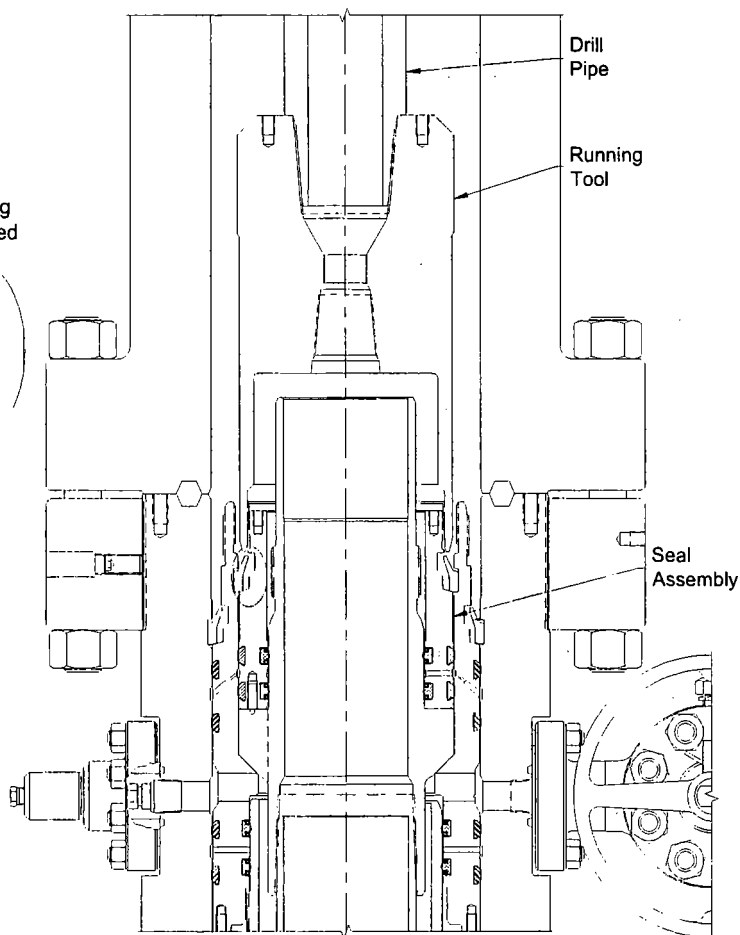
#### ⚠ CAUTION

Clear out personnel from rig floor during overpull test. Precautions must be taken for personnel verifying the overpull.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

There should be minimum upper movement on the landing joint at any point during the overpull. Actual nominal locking clearance is 1/8". If vertical movement is greater, check and verify if Seal Assembly has been lifted off from its land off position. If such situation arises, collapse locking and retrieve Seal Assembly to rig floor to troubleshoot.

Locking Expanded



RP17XXXX

**NOTE:** If initial over pull test is unsuccessful, do not immediately collapse the locking for a second installation attempt. Conduct the following steps prior to Support Bushing retrieval:

- Ensure Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool is backed off 3-1/2 turns.
- Re-apply the installation load (10,000 - 20,000 lbs) to force the Packoff and Lockring down into the groove of the housing.
- Re-attempt 50,000 lbs over pull test.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

If a successful over pull test is not achieved after three installation attempts, follow steps 4.6.3 and 4.6.4 to fully retract the locking and remove the Packoff Support Bushing. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing and locking to the rig floor for trouble shooting.

**NOTE:** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 52

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

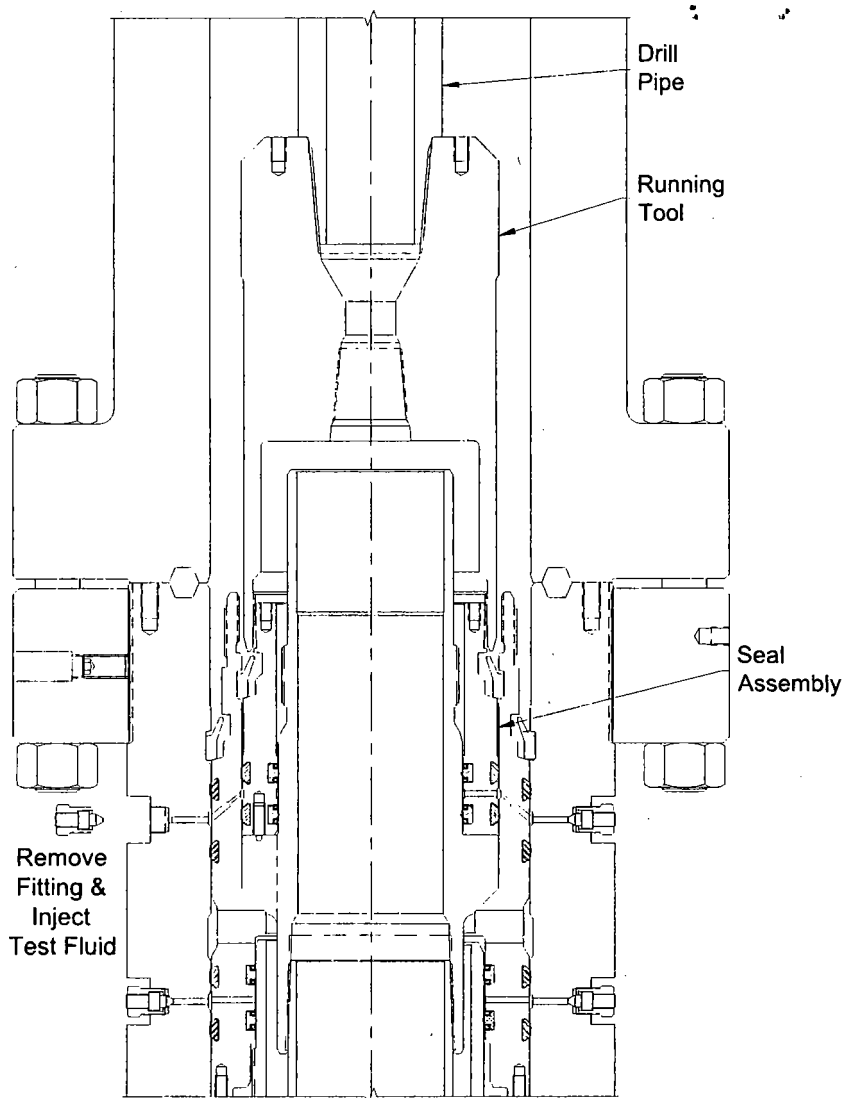
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.8. Testing Between the 9-5/8" Packoff Upper Seals & 7" Packoff Seals (ID & OD)

- 3.8.1. Locate the upper test port on the Housing and remove fitting from the port.
- 3.8.2. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject fluid into the seal assembly to the **10,000 psi maximum**.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize!

- 3.8.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for 15 minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 3.8.4. After a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off the test pressure, remove the test pump, re-install fitting in the open port.
- 3.8.5. Retrieve the Tool by turning the drill pipe (with chain tongs) clockwise approximately 3-1/2 turns or until it comes free from the Seal Assembly. A straight lift will retrieve the Tool.
- 3.8.6. Remove the Tool from the drill string. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.



RP17XXXX



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 53

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### ⚠ CAUTION

The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** in the event Retrieval of the Seal Assembly is necessary. If the Seal Assembly was properly landed, skip this procedure.

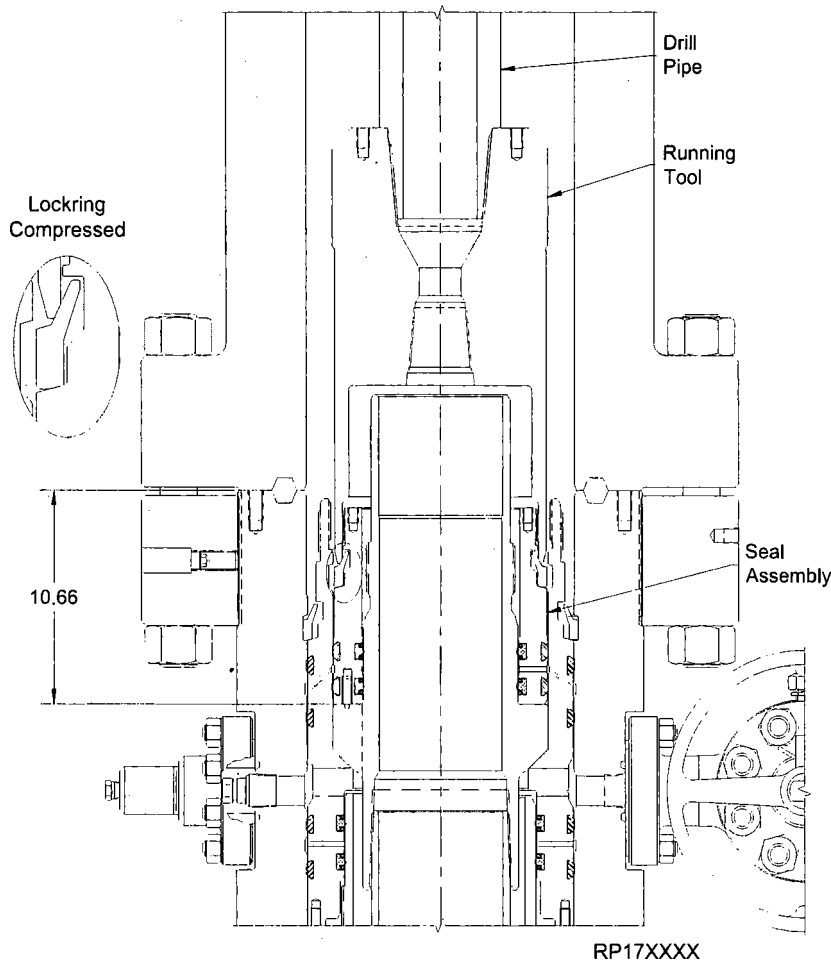
### 3.9. Retrieval of Seal Assembly

- 3.9.1. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the **Seal Assembly Running Tool (Item ST13)**.
- 3.9.2. Lower the Running Tool through BOP stack and land on top of Seal Assembly.
- 3.9.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise approximately 6-1/2 turns or the number of turns documented per section 4.3, until the tool fully engages the locking and a firm stop is encountered. Back off from this point a maximum 1/8 of a turn.
- 3.9.4. Retrieve the Seal Assembly by pulling vertically (approximately 3,000 lbs).

**WARNING** If overpull exceeds this value, repeat counter-clockwise rotation until a firm stop is encountered and repeat overpull.

- 3.9.5. To remove Seal Assembly from the running tool, install **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** and fully compress the Lockring.

**NOTE:** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Seal assembly.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 54

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.10. Install the Bit Guide

3.10.1. Examine the **Combination Tool (Item ST15)**. Verify the following:

- lift lugs are intact and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- o-ring seals are in place and undamaged

3.10.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

3.10.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING** Make sure the lift lugs are down and the elastomer is up when latching into the Bit Guide.

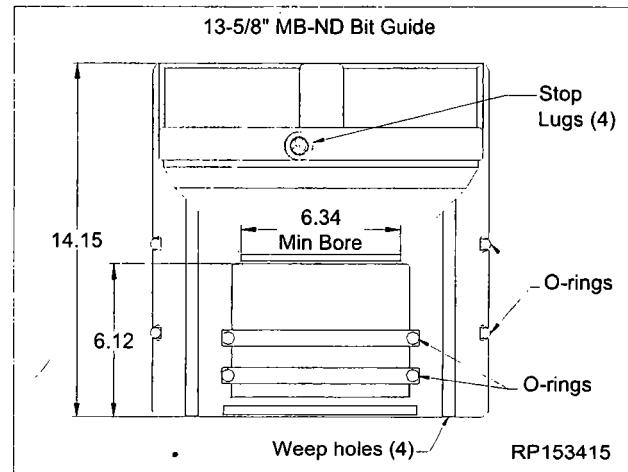
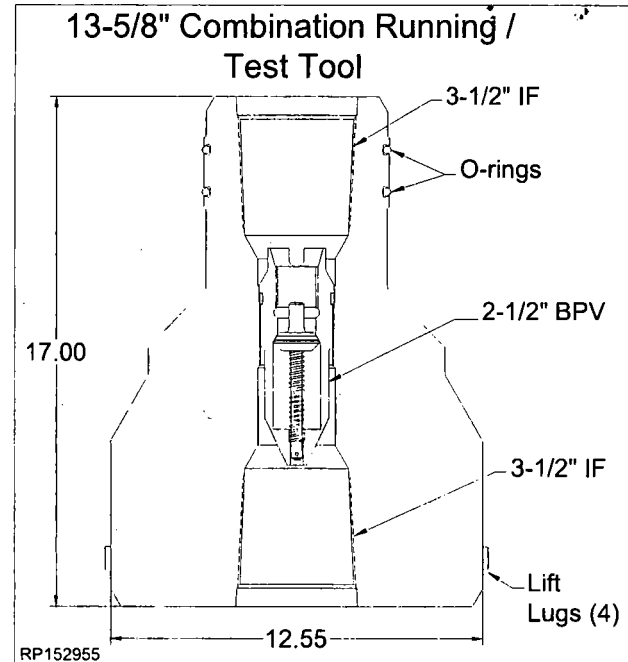
3.10.4. Examine the **Bit Guide (Item ST16)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- stop lugs are properly installed
- j-slots are clean and free of debris
- o-ring seals are in place and undamaged

3.10.5. Orient the Bit Guide as illustrated.

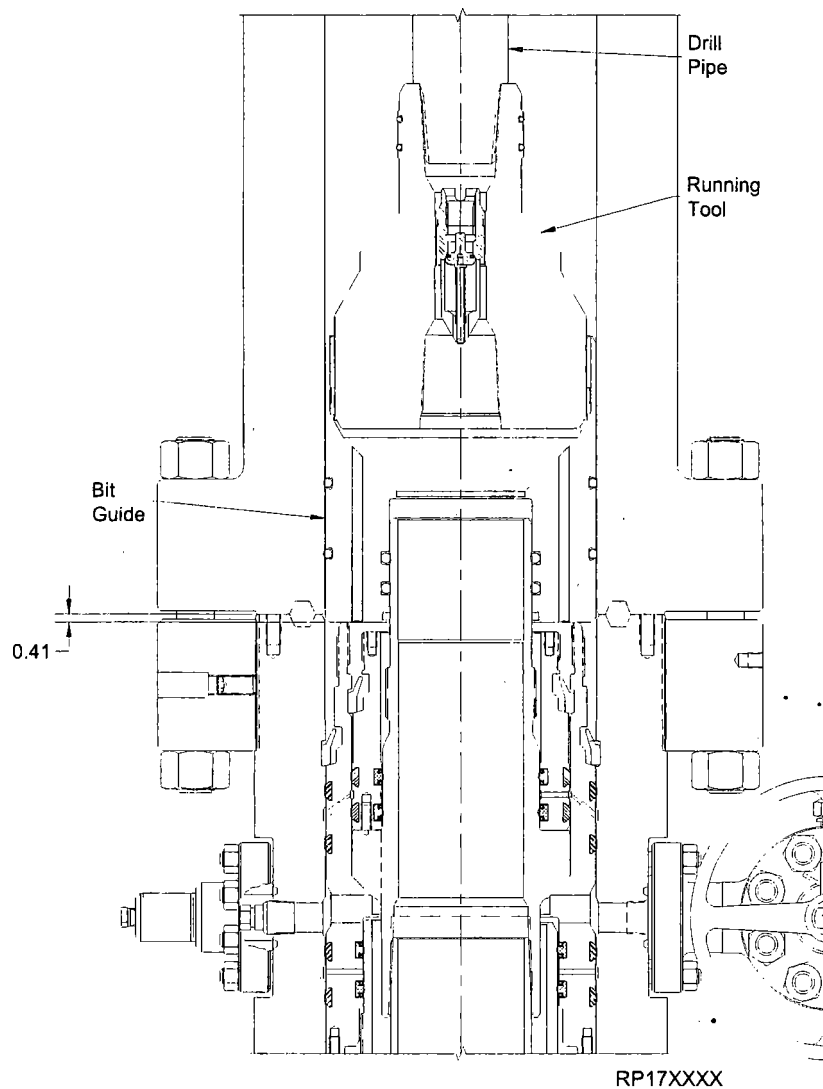
3.10.6. Lubricate OD of Bit Guide and O-ring seals with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.10.7. Lower the Tool into the Bit Guide and turn the drill pipe 1/4 turn clockwise.
- 3.10.8. Slowly lower the Bit Guide assembly through the BOP stack, measure and record, until it lands on top of the Packoff Support Bushing.
- 3.10.9. Disengage the Tool from the Bit Guide by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise 1/4 turn and lifting straight up.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.11. Test the Seal Assembly

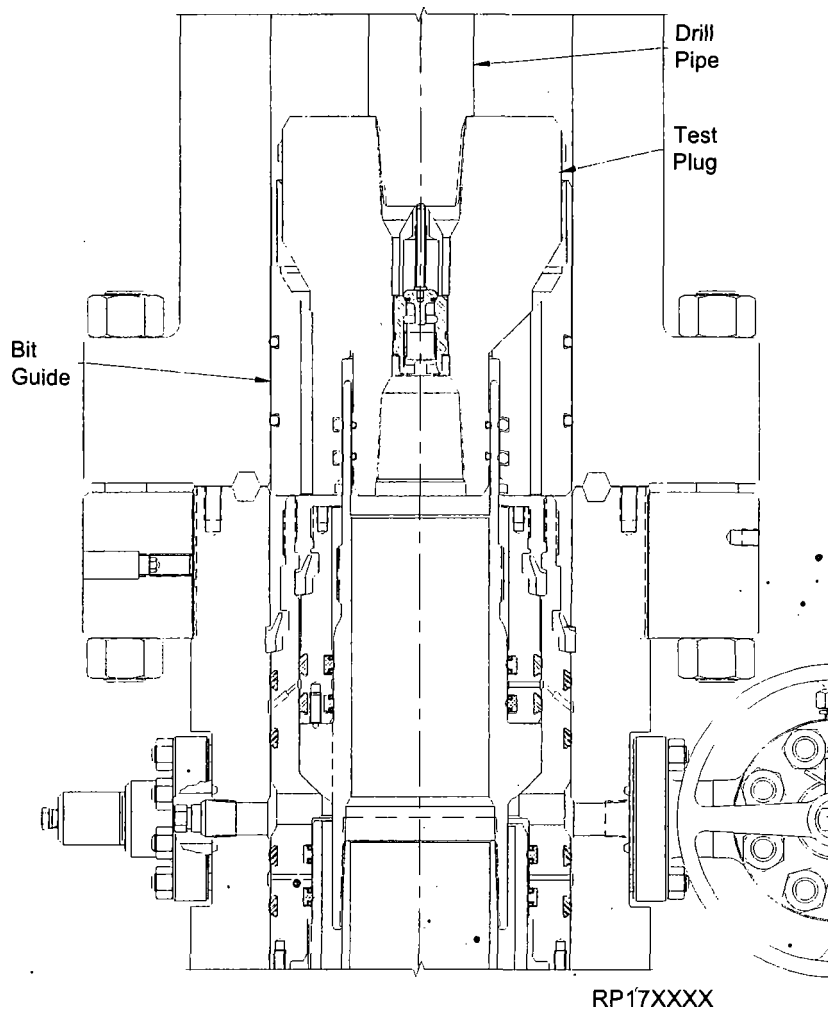
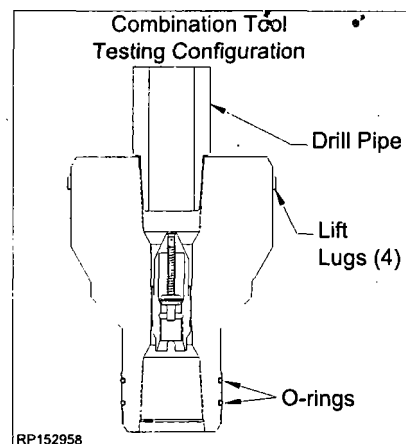
- 3.11.1. After retrieving the Tool, remove the drill pipe out of the Tool.
- 3.11.2. Position the **Combination Tool (Item ST15)** with the lift lugs up and make up the drill pipe to the top of the Tool to the thread manufacturer's recommended shoulder torque.

**NOTE:** Verify Combination Tool seal neck will drift ID bore of casing or Hanger prior to install. Major downtime will occur if Tool will not drift.

- 3.11.3. Open the uppermost annulus valve of the Housing.
- 3.11.4. Lower the Tool through the BOP stack, measure and record, until it lands on the Bit Guide and into the Casing Hanger.
- 3.11.5. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize!

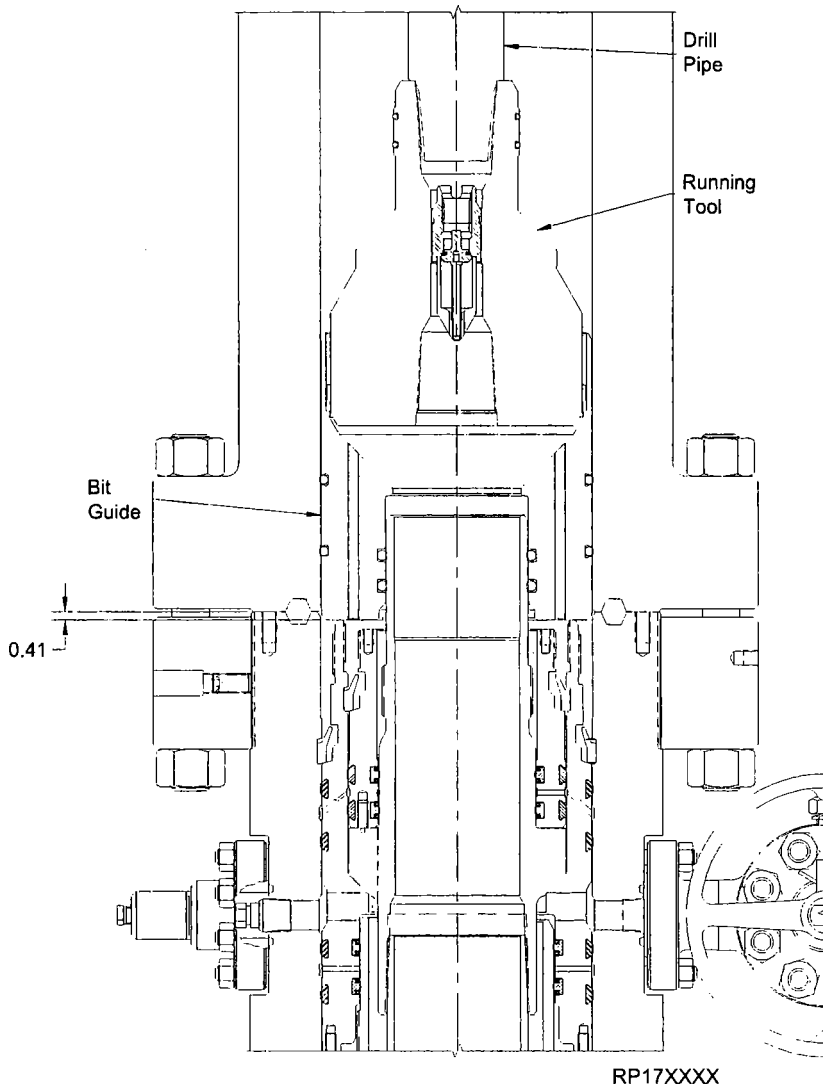
- 3.11.6. Monitor the open outlet for signs of leakage past the Seal Assembly.
- 3.11.7. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure, and open the rams.
- 3.11.8. Slowly retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 3.11.9. Close upper annulus valve.
- 3.11.10. Drill as required.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.12. Retrieve the Bit Guide After Drilling

- 3.12.1. Remove the drill pipe out of the Tool.
- 3.12.2. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe with the lift lugs down and the elastomer up.
- 3.12.3. Slowly lower the Tool into the Bit Guide.
- 3.12.4. Turn the Tool clockwise until the drill pipe drops approximately 2". This indicates the lugs have aligned with the Bit Guide slots.
- 3.12.5. Turn clockwise 1/4 turn to fully engage the lugs in the Bit Guide.
- 3.12.6. Slowly retrieve the Bit Guide and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.12.7. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Bit Guide as required.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

3.12.8. With the well safe and secure, nipple down the BOP stack.

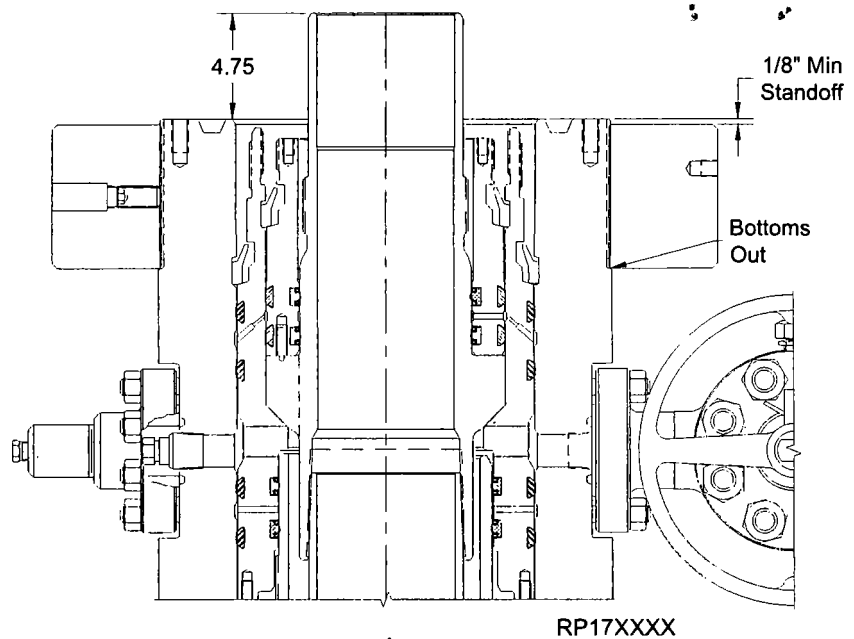
3.12.9. Measure and record Hanger neck/ standoff height.

### **CAUTION**

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.





## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.



### NOTE

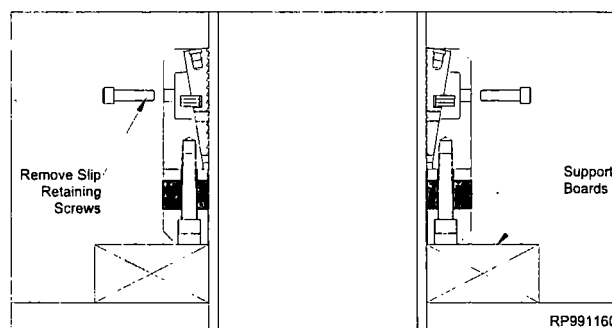
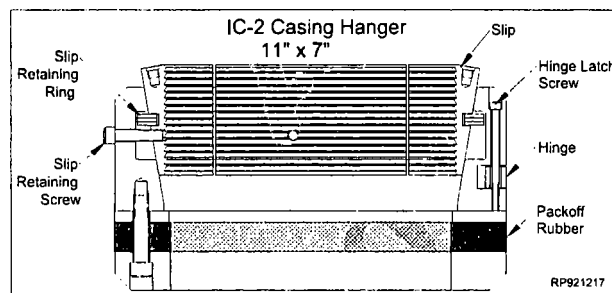
1. Reconfirm the Casing OD and grade. Remove and clean loose scale from Casing OD.
2. Verify Slip Bowl taper is smooth, clean with no corrosion and damage free.
3. Disassembly of the Hanger to re-orient the slips is not required.

### 3.13. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency)

**NOTE:** The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** if the casing should become stuck. If the Mandrel Casing Hanger was used, skip this stage.

**NOTE:** Since the IC-2 Casing Hanger is an automatic, weight energized Hanger, it is necessary to ensure there is adequate casing weight to create an annular seal.

- 3.13.1. Run the casing through the BOP to the required depth and cement the hole as required.
- 3.13.2. Drain the Casing Head bowl through its side outlet.
- 3.13.3. Measure Slip Bowl from load shoulder to top of Housing and record.
- 3.13.4. There are two methods used to install the Casing Hanger:
  - from the rig floor through a full opening BOP stack, provided no casing collars are between the rig floor and the Head
  - underneath the BOP stack, provided the well is safe and under control. This option allows the Hanger bowl to be inspected and thoroughly washed prior to the Hanger Installation.
- 3.13.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item E2)**. Verify the following:
  - the packoff rubber is clean and undamaged
  - all screws are in place and intact
  - slips are intact, clean, and undamaged
  - seal element is not compressed beyond the OD of the Hanger



- 3.13.6. Remove the latch screw to open the Hanger.

**WARNING:** Do NOT over open the Hanger. This can damage the Packoff Rubber.

- 3.13.7. Place two boards of equal size against the casing to support the Hanger.
- 3.13.8. Wrap the Hanger around the casing and replace the latch screws.
- 3.13.9. Verify that the seal element is not compressed beyond the OD of the Hanger. If it is, loosen the cap screws in the bottom of the Hanger. The seal **MUST NOT BE COMPRESSED** prior to slacking off casing weight onto the Hanger.
- 3.13.10. Remove the slip retaining screws.
- 3.13.11. Grease the Hanger body and packoff rubber.

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 60

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

3.13.12. Remove the boards and carefully lower the Hanger into the Housing, using a cat-line to center the casing, if necessary. Measure and record.

3.13.13. Once slips are landed, measure from top of Housing to verify that slip bowl is on the load shoulder prior to putting weight on the slips.

3.13.14. When the Hanger is down, pull tension on the casing to the desired hanging weight + 1-1/2" then slack off.

**NOTE:** A sharp decrease on the weight indicator will signify that the Hanger has taken weight and at what point.

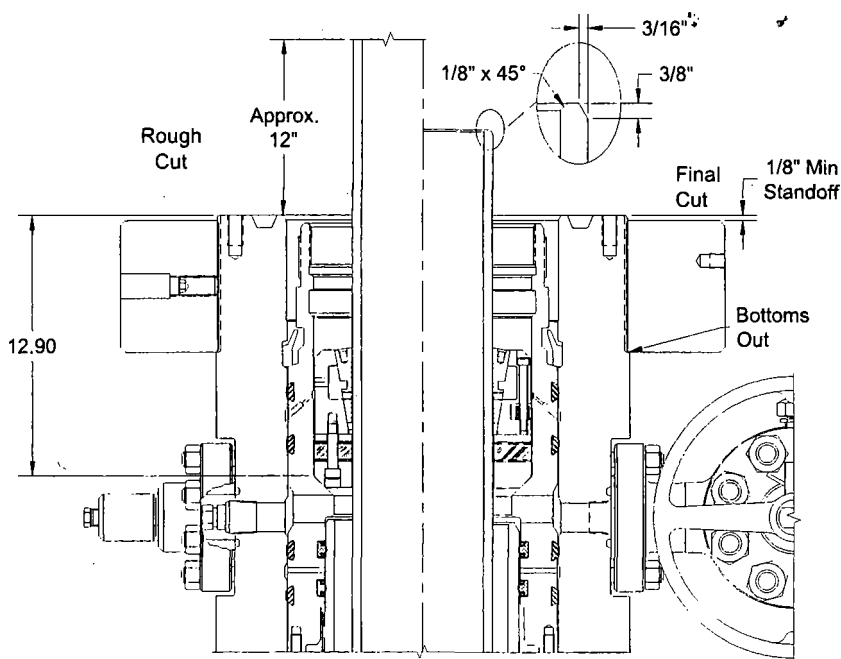
3.13.15. Rough cut the casing at approximately 12" above the flange of the Housing.

3.13.16. Move the BOP and excess casing out of the way.

**NOTE:** Always physically measure the exact cutoff height by measuring the bottom bore of the next component to be installed and subtract 1/4" from this dimension, prior to making the final cutoff.

3.13.17. Final cut the casing at 4-1/4" ± 1/8" above the top of the Housing flange. Place a 3/8" x 3/16" bevel on the casing stub and remove all burrs and sharp edges.

**NOTE:** The ID edge of the casing may be ground slightly to allow drill pipe and casing collars to pass smoothly.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.44. Install the TA Cap

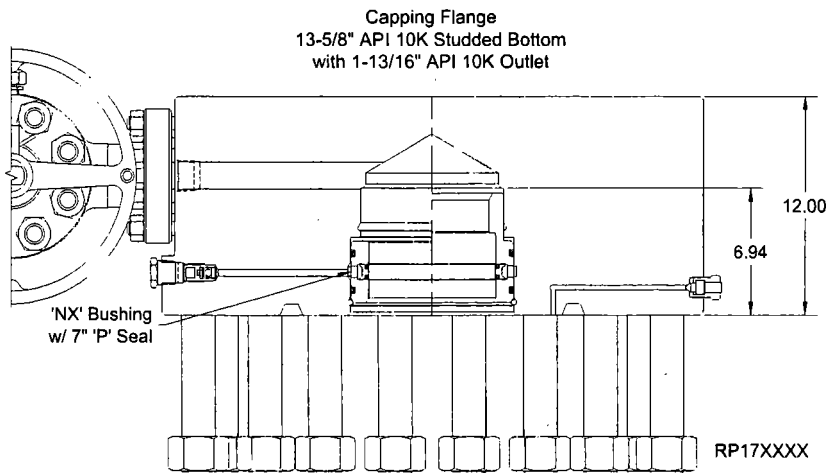
#### 3.14.1. Examine the **TA Cap (Item B1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- seal areas are clean and undamaged
- all peripheral equipment is intact and undamaged
- **'NX' Bushing (Item C2 or E3)** is properly installed, clean and undamaged

#### 3.14.2. Orient the TA Cap as illustrated.

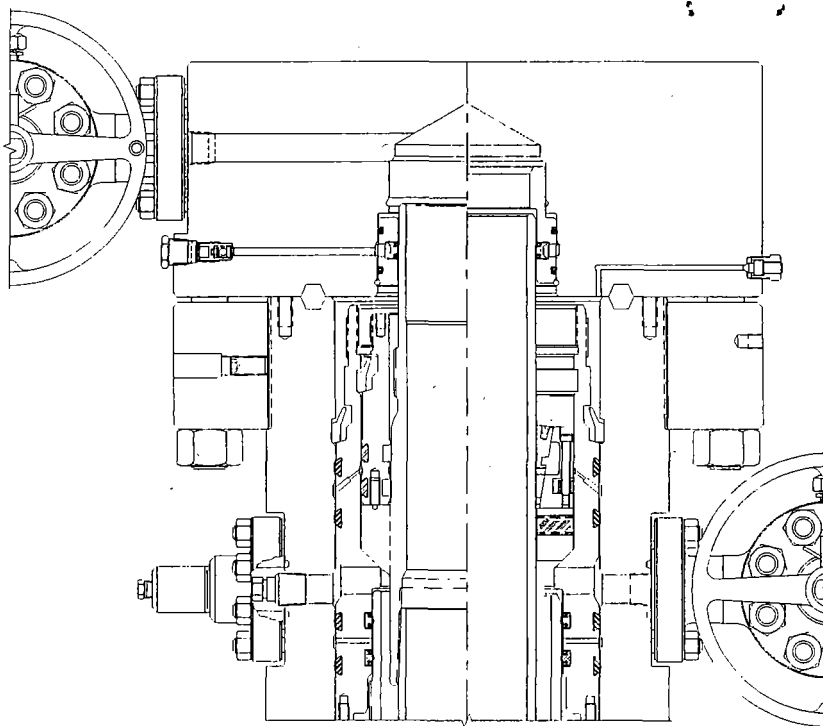
#### 3.14.3. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Housing and TA Cap. Lubricate each groove, the ID of the TA Cap and the OD of the Hanger neck/ casing stub with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.14.4. Install a new **BX-159 Ring Gasket (Item A20)** into the ring groove of the Housing.
- 3.14.5. Orient the TA Cap per customer's requirements and carefully lower the TA Cap over the casing stub until it lands on the ring gasket.
- 3.14.6. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts provided with the TA Cap** and tighten the connection in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.



RP17XXX

### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 63

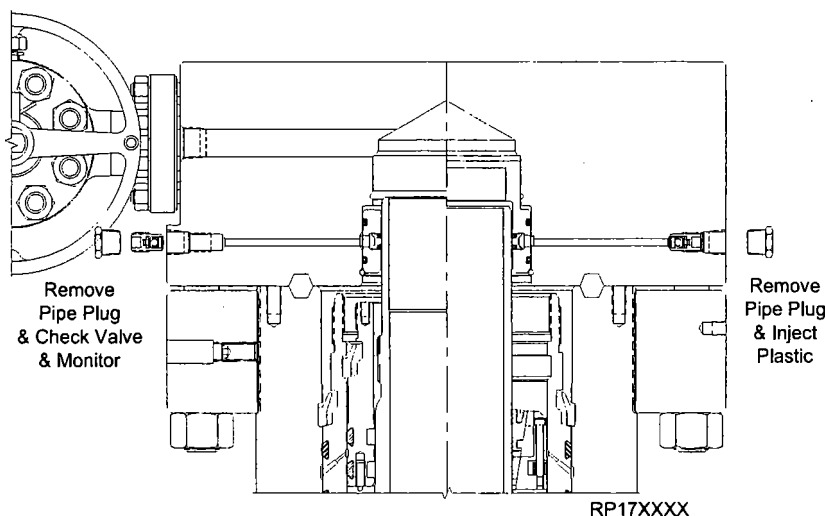
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.15. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal

**CAUTION** Extreme care and time must be used when injecting plastic packing into 'NX' Bushing with thin-walled cross-sections. Pump plastic packing slowly and allow additional time for pressure to stabilize between pump iterations on the hydraulic pump.

#### **WARNING**

**SEE RP-000589  
PROCEDURE FOR  
PACKING INJECTION  
AND ENERGIZING THE  
'P' SEALS**



### 3.16. Test the Connection

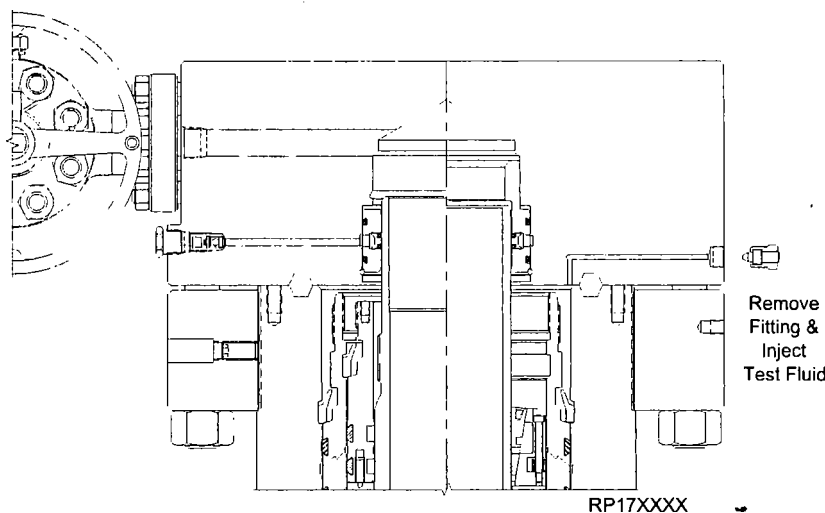
- 3.16.1. Locate the port on the OD of the TA Cap for testing the connection and remove the fitting.
- 3.16.2. Install a test pump to the open port and inject test fluid to **10,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**NOTE:** If Emergency Hanger was installed, do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.

**NOTE:** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize.

- 3.16.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.



- 3.16.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure and remove the test pump.

- 3.16.5. Re-install the fitting.

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 64

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

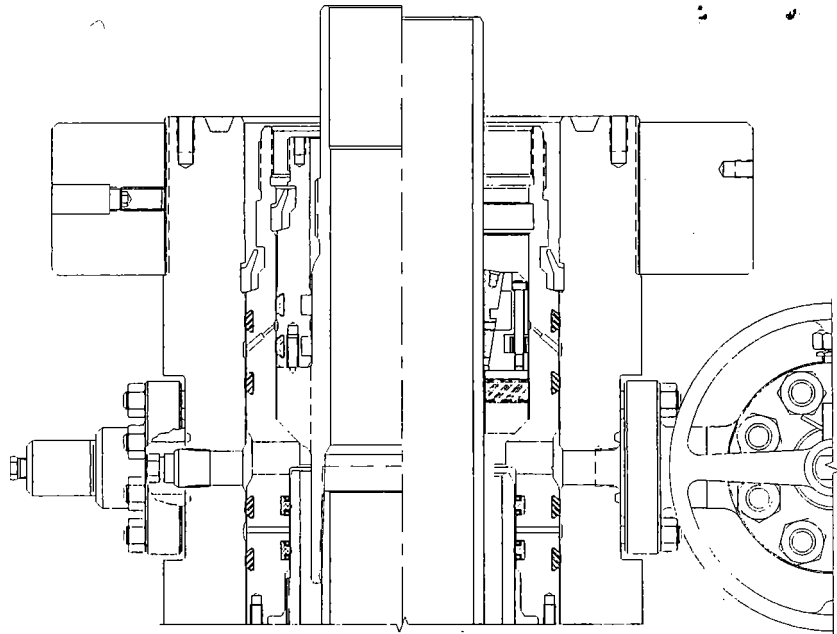
**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.17. Remove the TA Cap

**NOTE** Verify the well is safe and secure and that there is no trapped pressure in the well.

- 3.17.1. With the well safe and secure, nipple down the TA Cap.
- 3.17.2. With the appropriate lifting device, lift the TA Cap straight up and retrieve to the rig floor.
- 3.17.3. Inspect the Hanger neck/casing stub for signs of damage and report immediately.



RP17XXXX



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

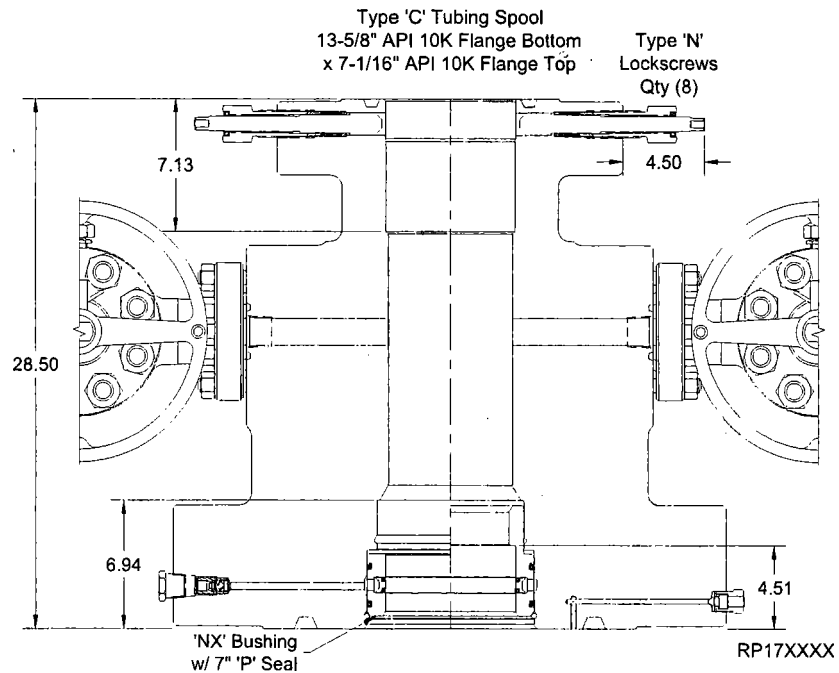
**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 65

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.18. Install the Tubing Spool

3.18.1. Examine the **Tubing Spool (Item C1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- **'NX' Bushing (Item C2 or E3)** is properly installed and undamaged
- ring grooves and seal areas are clean and undamaged
- peripheral equipment is intact and undamaged
- all lockscrews are retracted from the bore as indicated



**WARNING** All Lockscrews **MUST** achieve positions as indicated. Otherwise contact Surface Engineering for guidance.

3.18.2. Lubricate the ID of the 'P' seal or 'T' seals (depending on the Bushing installed) and the OD of the casing stub with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 66

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.18.3. Install a new **Ring Gasket BX-159 (Item A21)** into the ring groove of the MN-DS Housing.
- 3.18.4. Lift and suspend the Tubing Spool over the casing stub, ensuring it is level. Align the spool outlets as required. Align the bolts of the Spool as required (two hole).
- 3.18.5. Carefully lower the Tubing Spool and land it on the Housing flange.

**WARNING** Do NOT damage the 'P' seal or its sealing ability will be impaired.

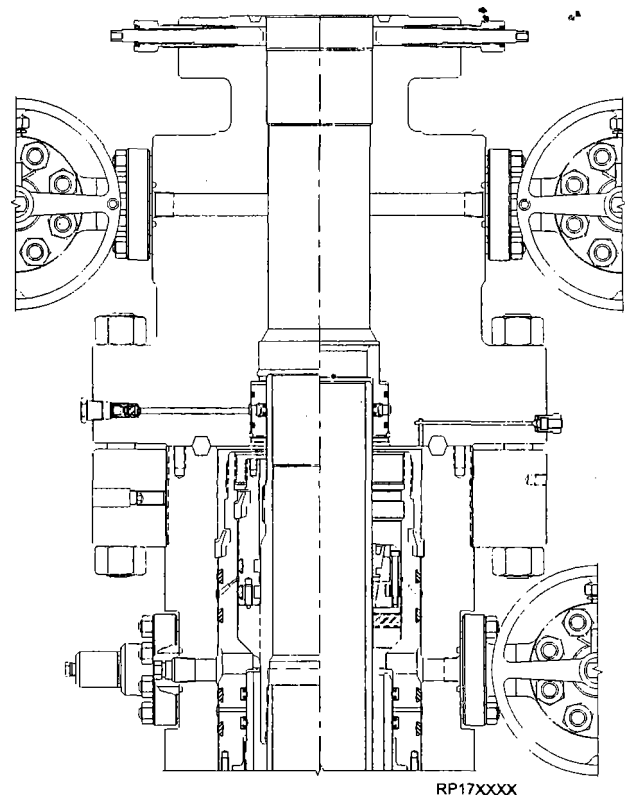
- 3.18.6. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts (Item A20)** in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counter-clockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

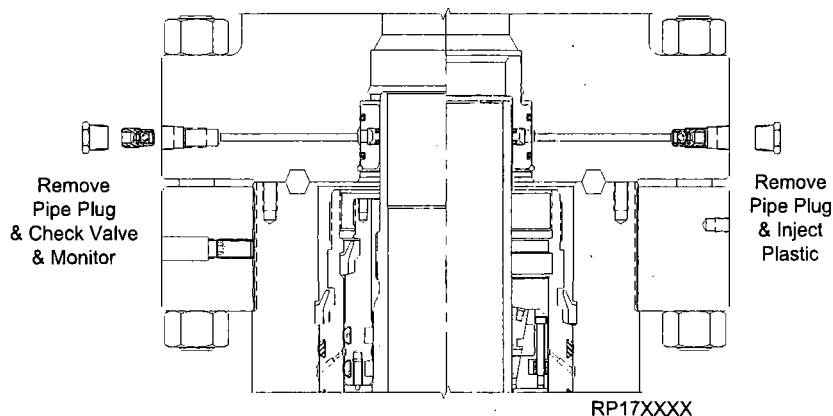




## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.49. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal

**CAUTION** Extreme care and time must be used when injecting plastic packing into 'NX' Bushing with thin-walled cross-sections. Pump plastic packing slowly and allow additional time for pressure to stabilize between pump iterations on the hydraulic pump.



#### **WARNING**

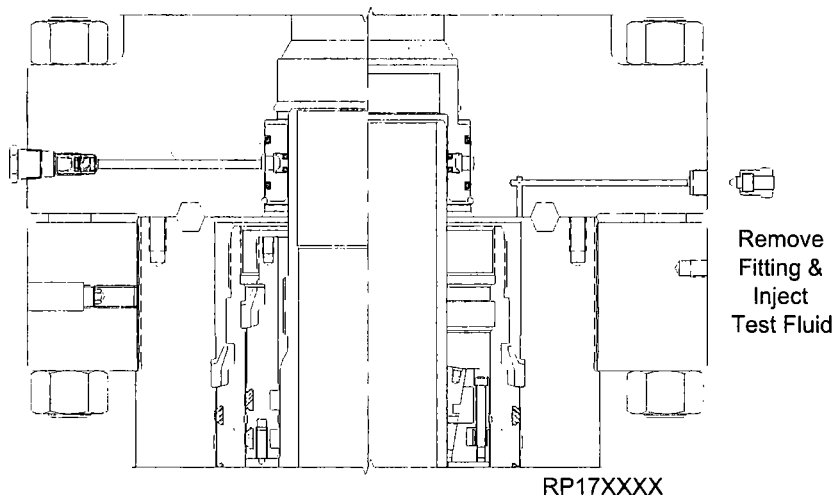
**SEE RP-000589**

### PROCEDURE FOR PACKING INJECTION AND ENERGIZING THE 'P' SEALS

### 3.20. Test the Connection

- 3.20.1. Locate the port on the bottom flange of the Tubing Spool for testing the connection and remove the fitting.
- 3.20.2. Install a test pump into the port and inject test fluid to **10,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**NOTE:** If Emergency Hanger was installed, do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.



**NOTE:** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize.

- 3.20.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.

- 3.20.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off the test pressure and remove the test pump.

- 3.20.5. Re-install the fitting.

**NOTE:** Not all injection and testing port configurations are the same and should be handled accordingly.

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.21. Install the Lower Master Valve

3.21.1. Examine the **Lower Master Valve**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- ring groove are clean and undamaged
- drift diameter

3.21.2. Orient the Lower Master Valve as required.

3.21.3. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Tubing Spool and the Lower Master Valve. Lubricate each groove with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

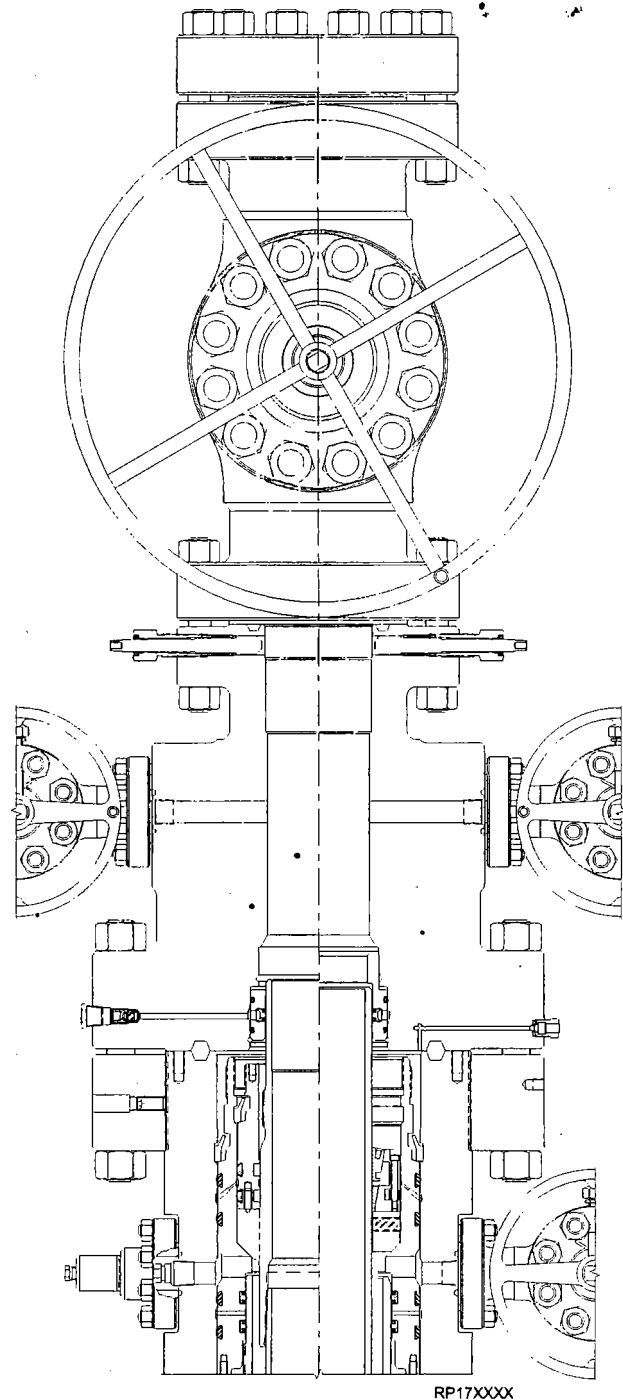
3.21.4. Install a new **Ring Gasket BX-156 (Item C8)** into the ring groove of the Tubing Spool.

3.21.5. With the appropriate lifting device, lift and suspend the Lower Master Valve over the Tubing Spool, ensuring assembly is level. Align the bolts as required (two hole).

3.21.6. Slowly and carefully lower the Lower Master Valve until it lands on the Tubing Spool ring gasket.

3.21.7. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts (Item C9)** in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.

3.21.8. Test as required.



## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead

### Parts for Pressure Seal

The following procedure is a direct extraction (except for the numeric footnote designators) from the Fourteenth Edition of API 6A<sup>1</sup>. Editorial footnotes have been added to provide additional information that may be of benefit when developing procedures for specific field welding applications. The recommended procedure and footnotes are for general information purposes and it should be mentioned that Cameron is not responsible for determining or administering any field welding practices. The organization performing the welding should qualify their welding procedure(s) and welder(s) in accordance with applicable codes and standards<sup>2</sup>. The success of any field weld should be verified by subsequent hydrostatic test at the direction of the customer.

**B.1 Introduction and Scope.** - The following recommended procedure has been prepared with particular regard to attaining pressure-tight welds when attaching casing heads, flanges, etc., to casing. Although most of the high strength casing used (such as P-110) is not normally considered field weldable, some success may be obtained by using the following or similar procedures<sup>3</sup>.

**▲ CAUTION** In some wellheads, the seal weld is also a structural weld and can be subjected to high tensile stresses. Consideration must therefore be given by competent authority to the mechanical properties of the weld and its heat affected zone.

1. The steels used in wellhead parts and in casing are high strength steels that are susceptible to cracking when welded. It is imperative that the finished weld and adjacent metal be free from cracks. The heat from welding also affects the mechanical properties. This is especially serious if the weld is subjected to service tension stresses.
2. **This procedure is offered only as a recommendation. The responsibility for welding lies with the user and results are largely governed by the welder's skill. Weldability of the several makes and grades of casing varies widely, thus placing added responsibility on the welder.** Transporting a qualified welder to the job, rather than using a less-skilled man who may be at hand, will, in most cases, prove economical. The responsible operating representative should ascertain the welder's qualifications and if necessary, assure himself by instruction or demonstration, that the welder is able to perform the work satisfactorily.

**B.2 Welding conditions.** - Unfavorable welding conditions must be avoided or minimized in every way possible, as even the most skilled welder cannot successfully weld steels that are susceptible to cracking under adverse working conditions, or when the work is rushed. Work above the welder on the drilling floor should be avoided.

The weld should be protected from dripping mud, water, and oil and from wind, rain, or other adverse weather conditions. The drilling mud, water, or other fluids must be lowered in the casing and kept at a low level until the weld has properly cooled. It is the responsibility of the user to provide supervision that will assure favorable working conditions, adequate time, and the necessary cooperation of the rig personnel.

**B.3 Welding.** - The welding should be done by the shielded metal-arc<sup>4</sup> or other approved process.

**B.4 Filler Metal.** - After the root pass, low hydrogen electrodes or filler wires of a yield strength equal to the casing yield strength should be used<sup>5</sup>. The low hydrogen electrodes include classes EXX15, EXX16, EXX18, EXX28 of AWS A5.1 (latest edition): *Mild Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes\** and AWS A5.5 (latest edition): *Low Alloy Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes\**. Low hydrogen electrodes should not be exposed to the atmosphere until ready for use. Electrodes exposed to atmosphere should be dried 1 to 2 hours at 500 to 600°F (260 to 316°C) just before use<sup>6</sup>.

\*Available from the American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.

**B.5 Preparation of Base Metal.** - The area to be welded should be dry and free of any paint, grease, scale, rust or dirt.

**B.6 Preheating.** - Both the casing and the wellhead member should be preheated to 250-400°F (121 to 204°C) for a distance of at least 3 inches (76.2 mm) on either side of the weld location, using a suitable preheating torch. Before applying preheat, the fluid should be bailed out of the casing to a point several inches (mm) below the weld location. The preheat temperature should be checked by the use of heat sensitive crayons. Special attention must be given to preheating the thick sections of wellhead parts to be welded, to insure uniform heating and expansion with respect to the relatively thin casing<sup>7</sup>.

**NOTE:** Preheating may have to be modified because of the effect of temperature on adjacent packing elements which may be damaged by exposure to temperatures 200°F (93°C) and higher. Temperature limitations of the packing materials should be determined before the application of preheat.

**WARNING:** If Casing Head is designed with an internal o-ring bottom prep and the internal o-ring is installed, ensure the o-ring preheat temperature does not exceed 300°F

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 70

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

 **CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead Parts for Pressure Seal

**B7. Welding technique.** - Use a 1/8 or 5/32 inch (3.2 or 4.0 mm) E6010 electrode<sup>8</sup> and step weld the first bead (root pass); that is, weld approximately 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) and then move diametrically opposite this point and weld 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm). Then weld 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) halfway between the first two welds, move diametrically opposite this weld, and so on until the first pass is completed. The second pass should be made with a 5/32 (4.0 mm) low hydrogen electrode of the proper strength and may be continuous. The balance of the welding groove may then be filled with continuous passes without back stepping or lacing, using a 3/16-inch (4.8 mm) low hydrogen electrode. All beads should be stringer beads with good penetration, and each bead after the root pass should be thoroughly peened before applying the next bead. There should be no undercutting and welds shall be workmanlike in appearance.

**NOTE:** E7018 RODS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY USED FOR ROOT PASS.

1. Test ports should be open when welding is performed to prevent pressure build-up within the test cavity.
2. During welding the temperature of the base metal on either side of the weld should be maintained at 250°F (121°C) minimum.
3. Care should be taken to insure that the welding cable is properly grounded to the casing, but ground wire should not be welded to the casing or the wellhead. Ground wire should be firmly clamped to the casing, the wellhead, or fixed in position between pipe slips. Bad contact may cause sparking, with resultant hard spots beneath which incipient cracks may develop; The welding cable should not be grounded to the steel derrick, nor to the rotary-table base.

**B.8 Cleaning.** - All slag or flux remaining on any welding bead should be removed before laying the next bead. This also applies to the completed weld.

**B.9 Defects.** - Any cracks or blow holes that appear on any bead should be removed to sound metal by chipping or grinding before depositing the next bead.

**B.10 Postheating.** - For the removal of all brittle areas on high strength steel casing, a post heat temperature of 1050-1100°F (566 to 593°C)<sup>9</sup> is desirable. It is recognized, however, that this temperature is difficult or impossible to obtain in the field, and that the mechanical properties of the wellhead parts and the pipe may be considerably reduced by these temperatures. As a practical matter, the temperature range of 500-900°F (260 to 482°C) has been used with satisfactory results.

**B.11 Cooling.** - Rapid cooling must be avoided. To assure slow cooling, welds should be protected from extreme weather conditions (cold, rain, high winds, etc.) By the use of a blanket of asbestos<sup>10</sup> or other suitable insulating material. Particular attention should be given to maintaining uniform cooling of the thick sections of the wellhead parts and the relatively thin casing, as the relatively thin casing will pull away from the head or hanger if allowed to cool more rapidly. The welds should cool in air to 250°F (121°C) (measured with a heat sensitive crayon) prior to permitting the mud to rise in the casing.

**NOTE:** The above procedure is presented for the convenience of our customers. Please Contact Cameron's Land Wellhead engineering Group in Houston, Texas if any additional assistance is required.

## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead

### Parts for Pressure Seal

<sup>1</sup>API SPECIFICATION 6A - Fourteenth Edition, March 1983, Appendix B, Page 109

<sup>2</sup>ASME Section IX is one such code that provides guidelines for the qualification of welding procedures and welders. It specifically assigns the responsibility of qualification of welding procedures and welders to the organization with "responsible operational control" over the production welding.

<sup>3</sup>Many of the high strength casing grades are weldable but weldability will vary from one casing manufacturer to another even within a given casing grade. The weldability of any base metal is determined largely by its chemical composition. Casing materials, even within a given grade vary widely in their chemical makeup. This necessitates the qualification of welding procedures, not just for a particular grade but also for each different chemical makeup. When qualifying welding procedures intended for field application, it is recommended that field welding conditions be simulated as much as is possible. It is very important that the welding parameters and techniques qualified are duplicated in the field.

<sup>4</sup>American Welding Society designation SMAW (Shielded Metal Arc Welding), commonly referred to as "stick welding."

<sup>5</sup>Finding filler metals that will match the strength of the high strength casings will be very difficult if not impossible to do. For instance, E12018M is the highest strength electrode classified by AWS A5.5. It has a minimum specified yield strength of 108 ksi. That does not meet the minimum specified yield strength for P-110 or Q-125 casing. When joining carbon and low alloy materials of different strengths, it is standard practice to use a carbon steel or low alloy filler metal that will match, as a minimum, the strength of the weaker of the two materials being joined. When dealing with the high strength casings such as N-80, P-110 and Q-125, the material to which any one of these is to be joined will probably be the weaker of the two. In such cases, filler metals should be selected based on the minimum specified strength of the weaker material. It is the responsibility of the user to specify the size of weld required based on anticipated loads and strength of weld metal being used.

<sup>6</sup>The reason for maintaining low moisture in the electrodes is to minimize the amount of hydrogen that is liberated at the arc during welding. When welding high strength low alloy steels, hydrogen can promote delayed cold cracking in hardened weld metals and heat affected zones. One of the ways to reduce the chance of cold cracking is to minimize the hydrogen potential of the electrodes through moisture control.

<sup>7</sup>Internal pre-heaters for preheating the casing and wellhead member from the inside are available from Cameron and are highly recommended.

<sup>8</sup>E6010 electrodes contain high levels of moisture in their coating. Hydrogen which is liberated from moisture under the intense heat of the electric arc, migrates into the weld metal and heat affected zone and can promote hydrogen induced cold cracking as the weld cools down. For this reason, some companies elect not to use E6010 electrodes for the first pass, even though there are benefits from the standpoint of operator appeal and penetration. If they are used, precautions must be taken to get rid of the diffusible hydrogen before the weld cools from preheating temperatures. Given enough time at elevated temperatures, the hydrogen will diffuse out of the metal. The rate of diffusion is time and temperature dependant. Therefore, the diffusion process can be promoted through the use of high preheats, post weld stress relief, post weld soaks at or above preheat temperatures and slow cooling.

**NOTE: E7018 RODS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY USED FOR ROOT PASS**

<sup>9</sup>Low alloy welds that are required to meet NACE MR0175 specification must be stress relieved at 1150°F (621°C) minimum.

<sup>10</sup>For health reasons, Cameron strongly recommends **against** the use of asbestos insulating blankets. There are many good non-asbestos materials that can be used as an acceptable substitute.

## Torque Chart

Recommended Makeup Torques for Flange Bolting Ft•Lbf				
Per API 6A: preload = .50Sy				
Bolt Size Nom OD - TPI	B7M, L7M (Sy=80 ksi)		B7, L7, 660 (Sy=105 ksi)	
	cf=0.07	cf=0.13	cf=0.07	cf=0.13
.500-13	27	45	35	59
.625-11	52	88	68	115
.750-10	90	153	118	200
.875-9	143	243	188	319
1.000-8	213	361	279	474
1.125-8	305	523	401	686
1.250-8	421	726	553	953
1.375-8	563	976	739	1280
1.500-8	733	1280	962	1680
1.625-8	934	1640	1230	2150
1.750-8	1170	2050	1530	2700
1.875-8	1440	2540	1890	3330
2.000-8	1750	3090	2300	4060
2.250-8	2500	4440	3280	5820
2.500-8	3430	6120	4500	8030
2.625-8	3970	7100	4720	8430
2.750-8	4570	8180	5420	9700
3.000-8	5930	10700	7050	12700
3.250-8	7550	13600	8970	16100
3.500-8	9430	17000	11200	20200
3.750-8	11600	21000	13800	24900
3.875-8	12800	23200	15200	27500
4.000-8	14100	25500	16700	30300

### NOTE

- The information in this table is based on API-6A's recommended torque for a given bolt size. The information is presented for the convenience of the user and is based on assumptions of certain coefficients of friction (cf). The coefficients of friction are based on approximations of the friction between the studs and nuts, as well as the nuts and flange face. A coefficient friction of 0.13 assumes the threads and nut bearing surfaces are bare metal and are well lubricated with thread compound. A coefficient of friction of 0.07 assumes the thread and nuts are coated with a fluoropolymer material.

#### Lubrication

It is essential that threads and nut faces be well lubricated with an appropriate grease prior to assembly. Cameron clamps and fast clamps require lubrication on the hub-clamp contact area. Acceptable lubricants include thread joint compounds which meet the formulation, evaluation and testing requirements specified in API Recommended Practice 5A3/ISO13678. (Reference - Jet Lube Grease, 1 lb can PN: 2737980-02).

Studs and nuts coated with Xylan/PTFE compound in accordance with a Cameron procedure do not require lubrication. However, a light coat of API Recommended Practice 5A3/ISO13678 thread compound is recommended for Xylan-coated bolting as an aid to assembly.

Material gaskets should be lightly coated with lubricant prior to assembly. Acceptable lubricants include motor oil or Cameron gate valve greases.



13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

RP-003815  
Rev 01 Draft A  
Page 73

## IC Test Plug Load Chart

IC Test Plug Maximum Load							
Bowl		Maximum Hanging Load (In 1000s lbs) at Test Pressure					
Size	Pressure	0 psi	2,000 psi	3,000 psi	5,000 psi	10,000 psi	15,000 psi
7-1/16"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	213	135	96	19	N/A	N/A
	10,000 psi	253	175	136	59	0	N/A
	15,000 psi	477	399	360	282	88	0
9"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	600	479	419	299	0	N/A
	15,000 psi	751	630	570	450	149	0
11"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	1277	1091	998	812	348	N/A
	15,000 psi	1596	1410	1317	1131	667	202
13-5/8"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	1713	1426	1283	997	281	N/A
	15,000 psi	2142	1855	1712	1426	710	5
16-3/4"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	3076	2641	2424	1990	N/A	N/A
20"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	2733	2096	1778	1142	N/A	N/A

## Minimum Casing Load Chart for IC Type Hangers

Minimum Casing Load for IC-2 & IC-6 Casing Hangers		
Hanger Nom. Size	Casing Size	Load (Pounds)
11"	4-1/2"	78,000
	5"	74,000
	5-1/2"	70,000
	6-5/8"	59,000
	7"	55,000
	7-5/8"	48,000
13-5/8"	5-1/2"	120,000
	7"	106,000
	7-5/8"	99,000
	8-5/8"	86,000
	9-5/8"	72,000
	10-3/4"	54,000

Minimum Casing Load for IC-2 & IC-6 Casing Hangers		
Hanger Nom. Size	Casing Size	Load (Pounds)
16-3/4"	9-5/8"	146,000
	10-3/4"	128,000
	11-3/4"	110,000
	11-7/8"	109,000
	13-3/8"	79,000
	10-3/4"	228,000
20-3/4" 21-1/4"	13-3/8"	180,000
	13-5/8"	175,000
	16"	120,000

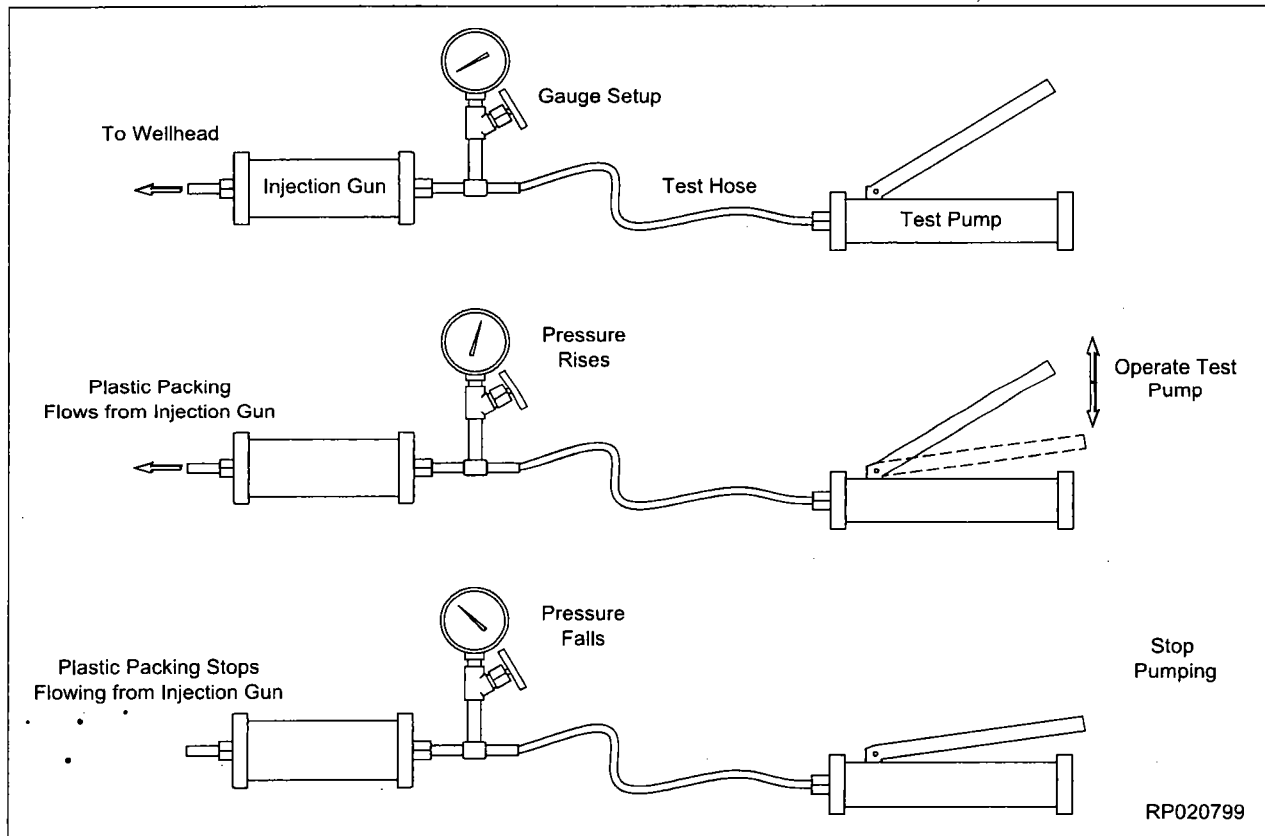
## Injection Gun Preparation

1. Maintaining the Injection Gun at ambient temperatures, prepare Test Pump and Injection Gun for injecting P seals.
2. Operate Test Pump to inject fluid into Injection gun.
3. Monitor open end of Injection Gun for signs of plastic packing.
4. After plastic packing begins to flow from open end of Injection Gun continue to inject fluid from Test Pump increasing pressure an additional 200 to 400 psi.
5. Stop pumping Test Pump and monitor plastic packing movement and pressure on the pressure gauge.
6. Once packing has stopped flowing and the pressure gauge has stabilized observe the reading on gauge and record the pressure. **This will be your P1 pressure.**

Screw Type Injection Gun	
Applied Torque (ft-lb)	Packing Pressure (psi)
25	1,600
50	5,000
75	7,000
100	8,800
150	14,100
200	17,700
220	20,000

**NOTE:** The pressure recorded will become "0". This is the pressure required to move the plastic packing and is not included in the actual injection pressure.

**NOTE:** The amount of pressure required to force plastic packing to flow from the Injection Gun is dependent on several factors including outside temperature and the plastic injection gun itself. The example given above is for illustration purposes only.





## Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart

FRACTION TO DECIMAL CONVERSION CHART													
4THS	8THS	16THS	32NDS	64THS	TO 3 PLACES	TO 2 PLACES	4THS	8THS	16THS	32NDS	64THS	TO 3 PLACES	TO 2 PLACES
				1/64	.016	.02					33/64	.516	.52
			1/32		.031	.03				17/32		.531	.53
				3/64	.047	.05					35/64	.547	.55
		1/16			.062	.06			9/16			.562	.56
				5/64	.078	.08					37/64	.578	.58
			3/32		.094	.09				19/32		.594	.59
				7/64	.109	.11					39/64	.609	.61
	1/8				.125	.12		5/8				.625	.62
				9/64	.141	.14					41/64	.641	.64
			5/32		.156	.16				21/32		.656	.66
				11/64	.172	.17					43/64	.672	.67
		3/16			.188	.19			11/16			.688	.69
				13/64	.203	.20					45/64	.703	.70
			7/32		.219	.22				23/32		.719	.72
				15/64	.234	.23					47/64	.734	.73
1/4					.250	.25	3/4					.750	.75
				17/64	.266	.27					49/64	.766	.77
			9/32		.281	.28				25/32		.781	.78
				19/64	.297	.30					51/64	.797	.80
		5/16			.312	.31			13/16			.812	.81
				21/64	.328	.33					53/64	.828	.83
			11/32		.344	.34				27/32		.844	.84
				23/64	.359	.36					55/64	.859	.86
	3/8				.375	.38		7/8				.875	.88
				25/64	.391	.39					57/64	.891	.89
			13/32		.406	.41				29/32		.906	.91
				27/64	.422	.42					59/64	.922	.92
		7/16			.438	.44			15/16			.938	.94
				29/64	.453	.45					61/64	.953	.95
			15/32		.469	.47				31/32		.969	.97
				31/64	.484	.48					63/64	.984	.98
1/2					.500	.50	1					1.000	1.00

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 76


13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Appendix 1

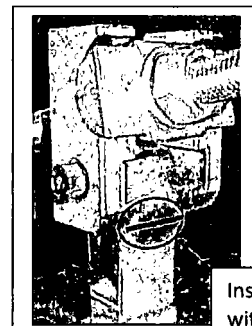
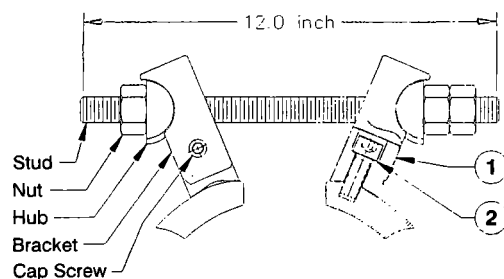
	DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT# RP-001601
	APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 1 / 3

### RECOMMENDED LOCKDOWN RING (COLLAPSING/EXPANDING) TOOL FOR SSMC AND E-LOCK

#### Scope

Recommended tool Top level assembly **2273869-05** contains common assembly parts with optional interchangeable adaptors and associated cap screws for specific lockdown ring size.

Table 1 lists recommended and existing tool Part numbers.

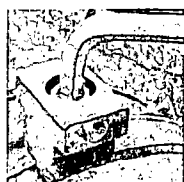


Install adaptor  
with Undercut  
Facing out

Figure 1 – Components in recommended tool top level assembly 2273869-05  
(optional Item 1 – adaptor; comes with associated Item 2 – cap screw)

#### Procedure to use recommended tool 2273869-05

##### (A) Collapsing lockdown ring

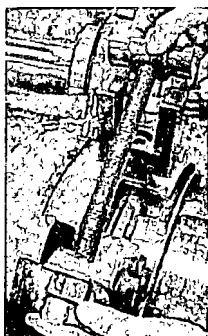


###### Step 1

Power tight dedicated adaptor and cap screw to the specific lockdown ring size.



Adaptor "Legs" must rest fully on ring profile to prevent loading stress on cap screw.



###### Step 2

Make up brackets to receive Hub.

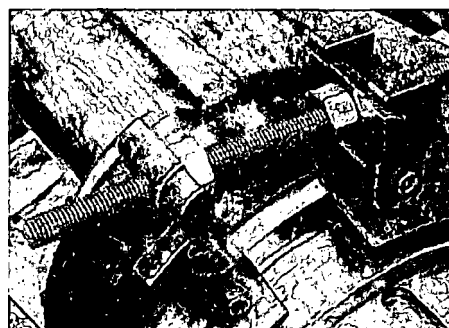
###### Step 3

Torque nut sufficiently to collapse ring.



Torque should not exceed 10ft-lbs. Verify collapse interference by wiggling lock ring.

##### (B) Expanding lockdown ring



###### Step 1

Power tight dedicated adaptor and cap screw to specific lockdown ring size.

###### Step 2

Make up bracket to receive Hub.

###### Step 3

Torque nut sufficiently to expand ring.



Similar checks as collapsing the ring.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 1


		DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT RP-001601
		APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 2 / 3

Table 1 Recommended and Existing Tool PN						
Type	Size	Recommended* and Existing Tools	Tool Model (Table 2)	Adaptor (Fig 1 - Item 1)	Cap Screw (Fig 1 - Item 2)	Use on Lock Down Ring PN
SSMC	7-1/16	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-05	702550-05-00-12	2017505-01
		2017561-06	(D)	NA		
	9	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-06	702550-05-00-12	2202370-01 2236286-01
		2017561-06	(D)	NA		
		2017561-14	(D)			
	11	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-07	702550-05-00-14	2094484-02 2094484-02-01 2094484-05 2094484-06
		2209192-01	(D)	NA		
		2017561-06	(D)			
		2017561-14	(D)			
	13-5/8	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-02	702550-06-00-12	2062967-02 2062967-02-13 2062967-06
		2017561-02	(D)	NA		
		2017561-15	(D)			
		2273869-02	(E)			
		2230761-02	(C)			
		2230761-05	(C)			
	18-3/4	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-08	702550-06-00-14	2125281-01 2125281-02 2125281-04
		2017561-15	(D)	NA		
		2230761-01	(C)			
		2209898-01	(D)			
	21-1/4	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-08	702550-06-00-14	2125281-03
		2230761-01	(C)	NA		
E-LOCK	9	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-11**	702503-16-00-40	2236573-01
	11	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-01	702550-05-00-22	2216464-01 2216464-03
		2017561-13	(D)	NA		
		2273869-04	(B)			

**\*\* Only to use on E-lock Union Connector with Enlarged Window (PN 2236288-03)**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 1


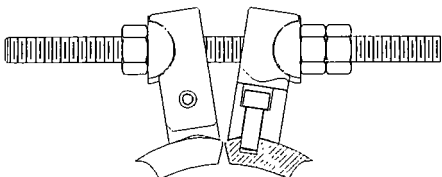
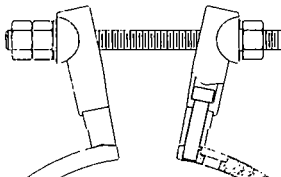
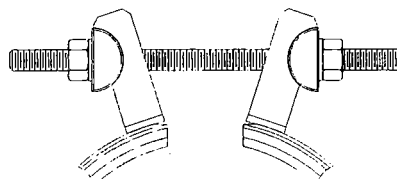
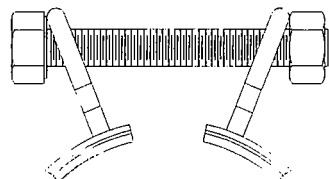

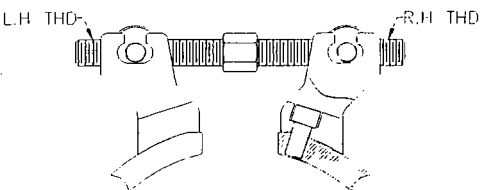
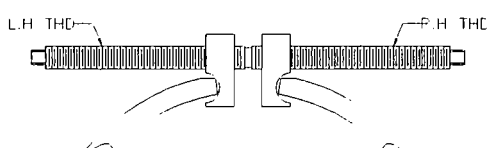

	DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT RP-001601
	APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 3 / 3

Table 2 Tool Models	
	
<p><b>Model A - PN: 2273869-05</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Recommended tool for SSMC and E-lock</li><li>Common assembly component</li><li>Interchangeable adaptor and cap screw for specific lock ring size</li></ul>	<p><b>Model B - PN: 2273869-04</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specifically designed for 11" E-lock</li><li>Adaptor not interchangeable for other lock ring sizes.</li></ul>
	
<p><b>Model C - PN: 2230761</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Historically used on SSMC</li><li>Various body components per ring size.</li><li>Comes with extension pin for E-lock</li></ul>	<p><b>Model D - PN: 2017561 / 2209192 / 2209898</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Most common tool for SSMC and E-lock</li><li>High occurrence to replace eyebolt</li></ul> <p> Potential hazard due to shearing of eyebolt.</p>
	
<p><b>Model E - PN: 2273869-02</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specifically designed for 13-5/8" SSMC</li><li>Opposite direction threaded ends to facilitate quick collapsing/expansion.</li></ul>	<p><b>Model F - PN: 2273869-03</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specifically designed for expanding process</li></ul>

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 1 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### MAKE-UP AND BREAK OUT PROCEDURE FOR TYPE N LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLIES

#### 1.0 SCOPE

This document provides recommended tools, assembly, make up and break out procedures for Type N lockscREW assemblies.

#### 2.0 RECOMMENDED GREASE

All lockscREW assemblies require grease application at each threaded interface. Grease used on lockscREW assemblies must have a coefficient of friction within the range of 0.11 - 0.13. Table 1 provides recommended part numbers for grease to be used in lockscREW assemblies. Similar grease may be used if it has an acceptable coefficient of friction, as listed in this section.

Cameron PN	Description
708503	NeverSeez Regular Grade
700670	TF-41 Valve Grease

Table 1 - Standard Grease Part Numbers

#### 3.0 LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLY

The standard lockscREW assembly is the type N lockscREW assembly (reference ES-000115-01). This consists of a lockscREW, gland, graphite packing, and spacer rings. Reference Figure 1 for the standard lockscREW assembly configuration.

##### CAUTION:

New gland PN 2165861-02-04 listed in ES-000115-01 rev 05 will not work with respective old N type lockscREW PNs on the following flange sizes because the old lockscREWS will not retract all the way to clear the bore. The lockscREWS listed on ES-000115-01 rev 05 must be used with this gland part number for the following flange sizes.


4-1/16 10K	5-1/8 10K	11 3K
4-1/16 15K	5-1/8 15K	13-5/8 2K
		13-5/8 3K

Contact local or regional engineering support for questions and/or additional support.


This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

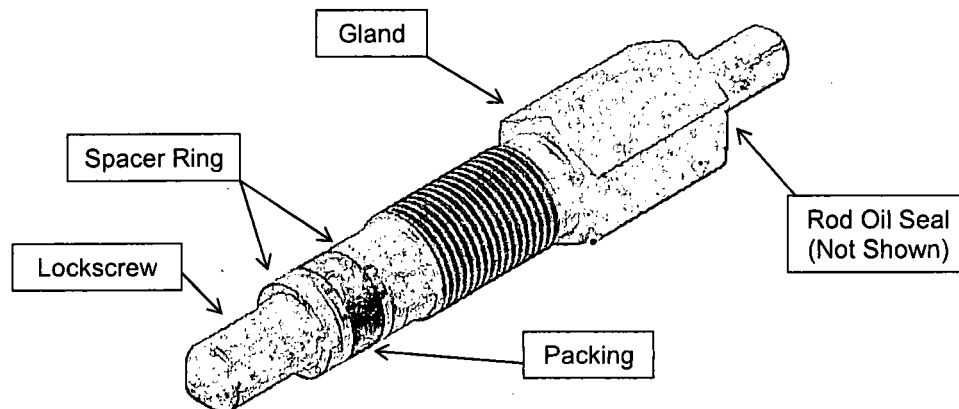
CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

<b>RP-003815</b> <b>Rev 01 Draft A</b> Page 80	<b>13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System</b> <b>13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program</b>	 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company
--	--	--

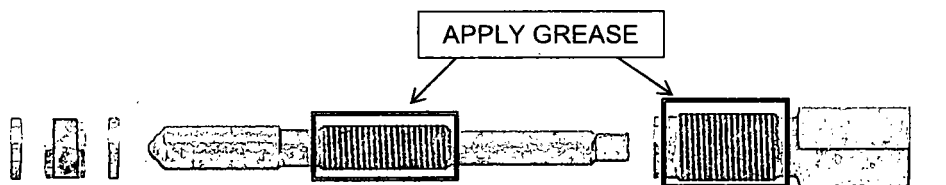
## Appendix 2

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 2 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

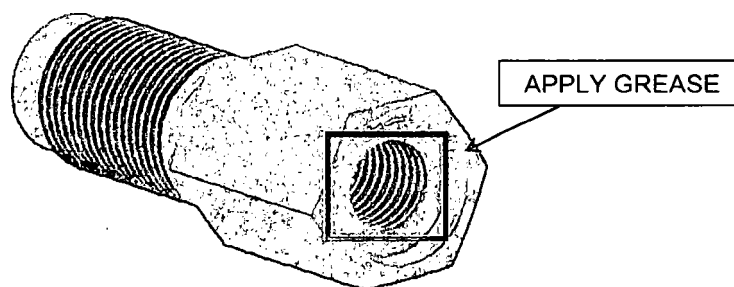


**Figure 1 - Standard Type N Lockscrew Assembly**

Spacer rings are placed on each side of the graphite packing, and this sub-assembly is then placed along the lockscrew shaft. The lockscrew external threads, along with the gland external and internal threads, must be fully coated with a layer of the recommended grease from Section 2.0, or a grease with a coefficient of friction within the range specified. Reference Figure 2 and Figure 3 for required grease locations.



**Figure 2 - Grease Locations (External)**




**Figure 3 - Grease Location (Internal)**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 3 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

The lockcrew gland must then be made up to the lockcrew. Once the gland is in place, insert the rod oil seal (Note: groove on rod oil seal must face out towards square drive on lockcrew). Lockcrew ports in housings must also be coated with a layer of grease. The lockcrew assembly may then be made up to the housing. It is acceptable for the graphite packing and junk rings to come in contact with grease, but not required.

### 4.0 LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLY MAKE UP PROCEDURE

The geometry and quantity of each assembly require all lockcrew assemblies to be fully engaged to be able to retain the casing or tubing hanger. Lockscrews should never be operated under pressure.

#### 4.1 TORQUE TOOLS

Part numbers have been created for torque wrenches, sockets, and open ended torque wrench adapters required to achieve setting torques for Type N lockcrew assemblies.

Description	Drive	Length	Part Number
Torque Wrench (120-600 ft-lb)	3/4"	41.19"	2824392-01
Torque Wrench (200-1,000 ft-lb)	1"	69"	2824392-02
Torque Wrench (400-2,000 ft-lb)	1"	107.5"	2824392-03

Table 2 - Torque Wrench Part Numbers

Description	Drive	Size	Part Number
Socket	1/2"	9/16" - 8 pt	2824402-01
Socket	1/2"	5/8" - 8 pt	2824402-02
Socket	1/2"	11/16" - 8 pt	2824402-03
Socket *	1/2"	3/4" - 8 pt	2824402-04
Socket	1/2"	1" - 8 pt	2824402-05
Socket Adapter (3/4" drive to 1/2" drive)	-	-	2824403-01

Table 3 - Lockscrew Socket Part Numbers

Description	Drive	Size	Part Number
Gland Adapter	3/4"	1-3/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-03
Gland Adapter	1"	1-3/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-02
Gland Adapter	3/4"	2-1/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-05
Gland Adapter	1"	2-1/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-04

Table 4 - Gland Nut Wrench Adapters

#### 4.2 GENERAL OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE


- Ensure the lockcrew void is free of pressure
- Loosen gland to relieve packing compression on lockcrew
- Retighten gland to 50 ft-lb
- Torque lockscrews in alternating cross pattern to the required torque listed in Section 4.3 and Section 4.4.
- Retighten gland to the required torque listed in Section 4.5.

Note: Ensure the lockcrew is held stationary while torque is applied to the gland.


This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

<b>RP-003815</b> Rev 01 Draft A Page 82	<b>13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System</b> <b>13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program</b>	 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company
---	--	--

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 4 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### 4.3 LOCKSCREW TORQUE ON SOLID SHOULDER

All mandrel hangers or packoff assemblies that do not have compression style seals are to be considered to have a solid shoulder. When making up lockscrews to solid shoulders, **150 ft-lb** of torque must be applied to each lock screw. This is to ensure that the lock screw has fully engaged the shoulder to be retained without providing excessive preload throughout the lock screw assembly.

### 4.4 LOCKSCREW TORQUE FOR ELASTOMER SEAL COMPRESSION

Table 5 displays the torque range required for all applications other than solid shoulder. The minimum torque values are derived from load required to set an slip hanger elastomer seal (1,500 – 3,000 psi) , using either zinc coated or Xylan coated lock screws, or 150 ft-lbs for cases where the derived torques is less than 150 ft-lbs. The maximum torque values listed are based on allowable stress limits of the lock screw assembly presented in the Design Files. See ES-000115-01 for further information.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014




**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
 Page 83



## Appendix 2

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY <b>JOE NAVAR</b>	DATE <b>05 MAY 16</b>	REVISION  <b>04</b>	<b>X-270842-01</b>  <b>PAGE 5 OF 8</b>
	APPROVED BY <b>MARK SVOBODA</b>	DATE <b>23 AUG 16</b>		

Size and Pressure	4140 Lockscrew - Zinc		718 Lockscrew - Xylan		4140 Lockscrew - Xylan	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
4-1/16 10K	150	300	150	240	-	-
4-1/16 15K	150	300	150	240	-	-
5-1/8 10K	150	300	150	240	-	-
5-1/8 15K	150	300	150	240	-	-
7-1/16 2K	150	250	150	185	-	-
7-1/16 3K	150	250	150	185	-	-
7-1/16 5K	150	250	150	185	150	250
7-1/16 10K	150	450	150	340	150	300
7-1/16 15K	150	450	150	300	150	300
7-1/16 20K	150	550	150	440	150	550
9 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
9 3K	200	300	150	240	-	-
9 5K	175	450	150	340	175	450
9 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
9 15K	150	550	150	440	150	550
9 20K	150	1350	150	440	150	550
11 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
11 3K	200	300	150	240	-	-
11 5K	175	450	150	340	175	450
11 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
11 15K	150	450	150	340	150	450
11 20K	300	1350	300	440	300	550
13-5/8 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
13-5/8 3K	200	300	150	240	150	250
13-5/8 5K	150	450	150	340	150	450
13-5/8 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
13-5/8 15K	150	1350	150	440	150	550
16-3/4 2K	350	450	200	250	-	-
16-3/4 3K	300	450	200	340	-	-
16-3/4 5K	200	450	200	340	-	-
16-3/4 10K	150	450	150	340	-	-
18-3/4 5K	250	450	200	340	-	-
18-3/4 10K	250	1350	200	440	-	-
20-3/4 3K	250	450	200	340	-	-
21-1/4 2K	375	450	200	340	-	-
21-1/4 5K	200	550	200	440	-	-
21-1/4 10K	175	1350	150	440	-	-
26-3/4 5K	500	1350	150	440	-	-

**Table 5 - Torque Ranges for Lockscrews**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 6 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### 4.5 PACKING GLAND MAKE UP PROCEDURE

The recommended manufacturing gland torque is **200 ft-lb** (ER-4542) for factory assembly. The manufacturing torque assumes there is no torque on the lockscrew prior to making up the gland. The recommended manufacturing packing gland torque is the expected value to hold hydraulic pressure at ambient temperature for the one time proof test.

Table 6 lists the torque range for the Type N packing gland for field installation. The packing gland field torque is the torque required to maintain pressure for the life of the well, and is from Annex F testing experience. The field gland torque also assumes the worst case loading combination between working pressure of the well and torque applied on the lockscrew.

The maximum torque values listed are based on allowable stress limits of the lockscrew assembly presented in the Design Files. See ES-000115-01 for further information.

In manufacturing applications, lab test applications and in field applications when possible, the packing gland should not be adjusted while under pressure (Reference Section 4.2).

Flange Pressure	Torque	
	Min	Max
Size		
2K	400	500
3K	400	500
5K	500	600
10K	600	700
15K	800	850
20K	1000	1300

**Table 6 - Torque Ranges for Glands**

**CAUTION:** Do NOT use the Table 6 values to set or read torque wrench values when using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter. Doing so would result in applying more torque than intended.

When using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter included in section 4.1 the torque setting and/or reading on the torque wrench will be lower than the values listed in Table 6 to compensate for the length of the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter since the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter effectively makes the torque wrench longer.

Table 7 shows the torque wrench setting for the Type N packing gland for field installation for each of the torque wrenches in Table 2.

Torque on Gland Nut (From Table 6)	Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4		
	Wrench p/n 2824392-01	Wrench p/n 2824392-02	Wrench p/n 2824392-03
200 (factory use only)	188	192	196
400	376	384	392
500	470	480	490
600	564	576	588
700	658	672	686
800	752	768	784
850	799	816	833
1,000	940	960	980
1,300	1,222	1,248	1,274


**Table 7 - Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Appendix 2

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 7 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

Example: Using Torque Wrench p/n 2824392-02 and the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter listed on Table 4 to make up a Gland Nut on a 11" 10,000 psi flange the required minimum torque for the Gland Nut is 600 ft-lbs so the Torque Wrench setting or reading will be 576 ft-lbs using the above table.

Torque on Gland Nut (From Table 6)	Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4		
	Wrench p/n 2824392-01	Wrench p/n 2824392-02	Wrench p/n 2824392-03
200 (factory use only)	188	192	196
400	376	384	392
500	470	480	490
600	564	576	588
700	658	672	686
800	752	768	784
850	799	816	833
1,000	940	960	980
1,300	1,222	1,248	1,274

**CAUTION:** Do NOT use Table 7 torque values when using a Gland Nut Adapter with any torque wrench not listed in Table 2. Contact Engineering prior to using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter in Table 4 with any torque wrench other than the part numbers listed in Table 2 to determine the setting / reading for the torque wrench being used.

### 5.0 Break Out Procedure

All test port plugs and check valves shall be removed prior to removing lockscrews and packing glands in a made up connection to verify there is no pressure behind the screw. Also, the annulus below the retained equipment must be checked to verify absence of pressure. Failure to verify and bleed down pressure prior to disassembly could lead to personal injury.

The lockscrew cannot be retrieved through the packing gland, so the gland must be completely removed upon disassembly. The break out torque of the gland is approximately equal to the makeup torque. However, higher than expected break out torque can be caused from poor thread conditions, old lubrication or trapped pressure. If higher than expected break out torque is encountered, try removing other glands. If the other glands can be removed, the high torque is a result of thread conditions, and not trapped pressure.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.


CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

**RP-003815**  
 Rev 01 Draft A  
 Page 86

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

 **CAMERON**  
 A Schlumberger Company

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 8 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

## Appendix

### Calculation of torque wrench setting/reading when using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter

When using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter in Table 4, a torque factor (TF) must be derived to determine the adjustment required to the torque wrench setting.

This torque factor is derived as follows:

- Determine wrench length:  $W\_len$  in feet.
- $TF = W\_len / (W\_len + .25')$   
[Note: for the gland nut wrench adapters listed in Table 4, the length from center of square drive to center of socket is 0.25 ft]
- The torque factor must then be multiplied to the gland torque listed in Table 6 to determine the torque reading/setting required on the wrench:  $T = TF \cdot T_{table\ 6}$

**Note:** When the torque wrench being used is one of the part numbers listed in Table 7, the wrench setting in Table 7 shall be used. The calculation in this appendix is required when the torque wrench being used is not one of the wrenches listed in Table 7.

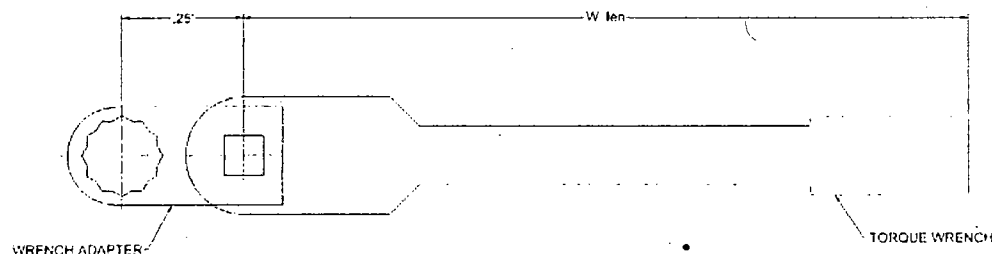


Figure 4 - Wrench Adapter and Wrench Torque Arm Dimensions

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Document Control

### Revision History

Revision	Date	Description	Prepared by
01		Initial Release per ZE 650265717	Rodrigo Araujo

### About this Revision

Owner: Surface Systems Engineering - Running Procedures Department, Houston, TX

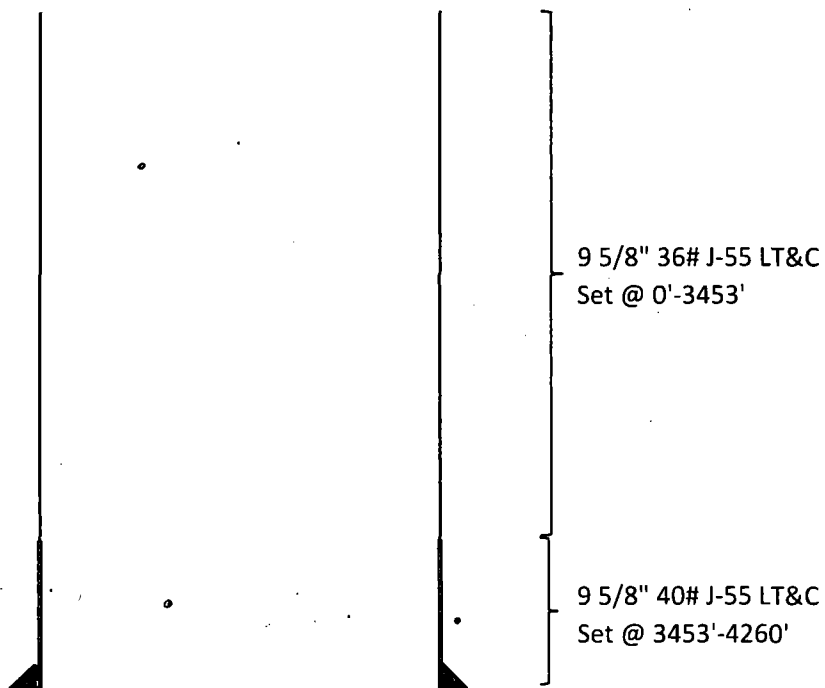
Author: Rodrigo Araujo

Reviewer: Name

Approver: Name

Released by: Name, SAP

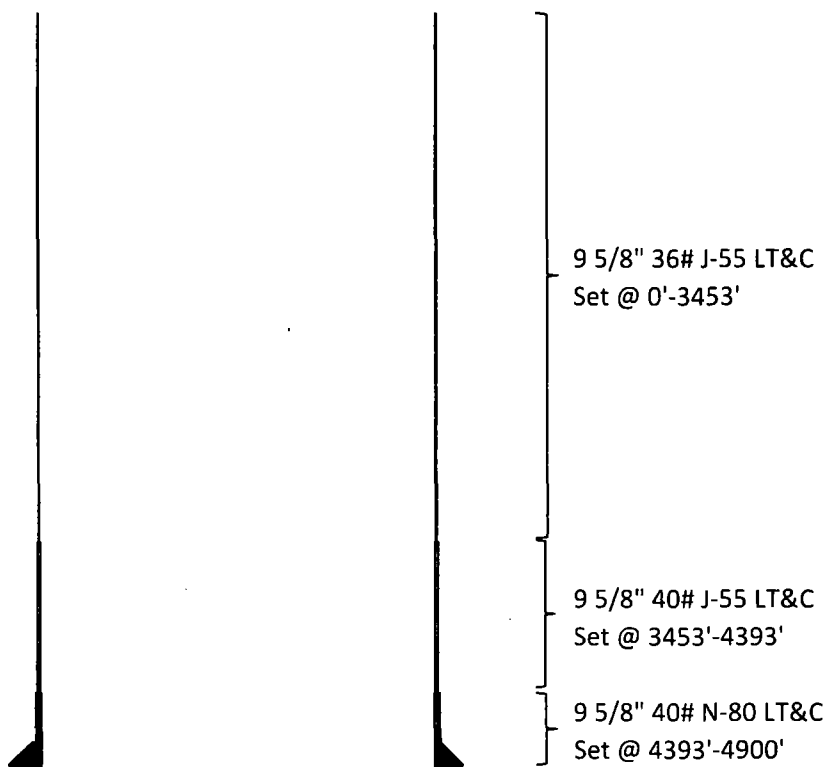
Red Hills West Unit #018H  
Intermediate Casing



Casing	SF Collapse	SF Burst	SF Jt Tension	SF Body Tension
36# J-55	1.13	1.96	2.89	4.54
40# J-55	1.16	1.78	16.11	19.52

Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H

Intermediate Casing



Casing	SF Collapse	SF Burst	SF Jt Tension	SF Body Tension
36# J-55	1.13	1.96	2.49	4.54
40# J-55	1.13	1.73	8.98	16.75
40# N-80	1.21	2.26	36.35	45.18

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**Casing Program**

Hole Size	Casing Interval		Csg. Size	Weight (lbs)	Grade	Conn.	SF Collapse	SF Burst	SF Jt Tension	SF Body Tension
	From	To								
17.5"	0'	1005'	13.375"	48	H40	STC	1.64	3.68	6.67	11.21
12.25"	0'	3453'	9.625"	36	J55	LTC	1.13	1.96	2.49	4.54
12.25"	3453'	4393'	9.625"	40	J55	LTC	1.13	1.73	8.98	16.75
12.25"	4393'	4900'	9.625"	40	N80	LTC	1.21	2.26	36.35	45.18
8.75"	0'	12839'	7"	26	HCP110	LTC	1.26	1.60	1.94	2.49
6.125"	11839'	17203'	4.5"	13.5	P110	LTC	1.37	1.59	4.76	5.94
BLM Minimum Safety Factor							1.125	1	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet

All casing strings will be tested in accordance with Onshore Oil and Gas Order #2 III.B.1.h

Must have table for contingency casing

	Y or N
Is casing new? If used, attach certification as required in Onshore Order #1	Y
Is casing API approved? If no, attach casing specification sheet.	Y
Is premium or uncommon casing planned? If yes attach casing specification sheet.	N
Does the above casing design meet or exceed BLM's minimum standards? If not provide justification (loading assumptions, casing design criteria).	Y
Will the pipe be kept at a minimum 1/3 fluid filled to avoid approaching the collapse pressure rating of the casing?	Y
Is well located within Capitan Reef?	N
If yes, does production casing cement tie back a minimum of 50' above the Reef?	
Is well within the designated 4 string boundary.	
Is well located in SOPA but not in R-111-P?	N
If yes, are the first 2 strings cemented to surface and 3 <sup>rd</sup> string cement tied back 500' into previous casing?	
Is well located in R-111-P and SOPA?	N
If yes, are the first three strings cemented to surface?	
Is 2 <sup>nd</sup> string set 100' to 600' below the base of salt?	
Is well located in high Cave/Karst?	Y
If yes, are there two strings cemented to surface?	
(For 2 string wells) If yes, is there a contingency casing if lost circulation occurs?	
Is well located in critical Cave/Karst?	N
If yes, are there three strings cemented to surface?	



**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**Casing Program**

Hole Size	Casing Interval		Csg. Size	Weight (lbs)	Grade	Conn.	SF Collapse	SF Burst	SF Jt Tension	SF Body Tension
	From	To								
17.5"	0'	1005'	13.375"	48	H40	STC	1.64	3.68	6.67	11.21
12.25"	0'	3453'	9.625"	36	J55	LTC	1.13	1.96	2.49	4.54
12.25"	3453'	4393'	9.625"	40	J55	LTC	1.13	1.73	8.98	16.75
12.25"	4393'	4900'	9.625"	40	N80	LTC	1.21	2.26	36.35	45.18
8.75"	0'	12839'	7"	26	HCP110	LTC	1.26	1.60	1.94	2.49
6.125"	11839'	17203'	4.5"	13.5	P110	LTC	1.37	1.59	4.76	5.94
BLM Minimum Safety Factor							1.125	1	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet

All casing strings will be tested in accordance with Onshore Oil and Gas Order #2 III.B.1.h

Must have table for contingency casing

	Y or N
Is casing new? If used, attach certification as required in Onshore Order #1	Y
Is casing API approved? If no, attach casing specification sheet.	Y
Is premium or uncommon casing planned? If yes attach casing specification sheet.	N
Does the above casing design meet or exceed BLM's minimum standards? If not provide justification (loading assumptions, casing design criteria).	Y
Will the pipe be kept at a minimum 1/3 fluid filled to avoid approaching the collapse pressure rating of the casing?	Y
Is well located within Capitan Reef?	N
If yes, does production casing cement tie back a minimum of 50' above the Reef?	
Is well within the designated 4 string boundary.	
Is well located in SOPA but not in R-111-P?	N
If yes, are the first 2 strings cemented to surface and 3 <sup>rd</sup> string cement tied back 500' into previous casing?	
Is well located in R-111-P and SOPA?	N
If yes, are the first three strings cemented to surface?	
Is 2 <sup>nd</sup> string set 100' to 600' below the base of salt?	
Is well located in high Cave/Karst?	Y
If yes, are there two strings cemented to surface?	
(For 2 string wells) If yes, is there a contingency casing if lost circulation occurs?	
Is well located in critical Cave/Karst?	N
If yes, are there three strings cemented to surface?	

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**Casing Program**

Hole Size	Casing Interval		Csg. Size	Weight (lbs)	Grade	Conn.	SF Collapse	SF Burst	SF Jt Tension	SF Body Tension
	From	To								
17.5"	0'	1005'	13.375"	48	H40	STC	1.64	3.68	6.67	11.21
12.25"	0'	3453'	9.625"	36	J55	LTC	1.13	1.96	2.49	4.54
12.25"	3453'	4393'	9.625"	40	J55	LTC	1.13	1.73	8.98	16.75
12.25"	4393'	4900'	9.625"	40	N80	LTC	1.21	2.26	36.35	45.18
8.75"	0'	12839'	7"	26	HCP110	LTC	1.26	1.60	1.94	2.49
6.125"	11839'	17203'	4.5"	13.5	P110	LTC	1.37	1.59	4.76	5.94
BLM Minimum Safety Factor							1.125	1	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet	1.6 Dry 1.8 Wet

All casing strings will be tested in accordance with Onshore Oil and Gas Order #2 III.B.1.h

Must have table for contingency casing

	Y or N
Is casing new? If used, attach certification as required in Onshore Order #1	Y
Is casing API approved? If no, attach casing specification sheet.	Y
Is premium or uncommon casing planned? If yes attach casing specification sheet.	N
Does the above casing design meet or exceed BLM's minimum standards? If not provide justification (loading assumptions, casing design criteria).	Y
Will the pipe be kept at a minimum 1/3 fluid filled to avoid approaching the collapse pressure rating of the casing?	Y
Is well located within Capitan Reef?	N
If yes, does production casing cement tie back a minimum of 50' above the Reef?	
Is well within the designated 4 string boundary.	
Is well located in SOPA but not in R-111-P?	N
If yes, are the first 2 strings cemented to surface and 3 <sup>rd</sup> string cement tied back 500' into previous casing?	
Is well located in R-111-P and SOPA?	N
If yes, are the first three strings cemented to surface?	
Is 2 <sup>nd</sup> string set 100' to 600' below the base of salt?	
Is well located in high Cave/Karst?	Y
If yes, are there two strings cemented to surface?	
(For 2 string wells) If yes, is there a contingency casing if lost circulation occurs?	
Is well located in critical Cave/Karst?	N
If yes, are there three strings cemented to surface?	

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

If yes, are there three strings cemented to surface?	
--	--

**3. Cementing Program**

Casing	# Sks	Wt. lb/ gal	Yld ft3/ sack	H <sub>2</sub> O gal/ sk	500# Comp. Strength (hours)	Slurry Description
Surf.	540	12.5	2.12	11	10	Lead: Class C + Salt + Gel + Extender + LCM
	200	14.8	1.34	6.3	8	Tail: Class C + Retarder
Inter.	820	12.5	2.12	11	10	Lead: Class C + Salt + Gel + Extender + LCM
	200	14.8	1.34	6.3	8	Tail: Class C + Retarder
Prod. Stg 1	365	12.5	2.12	11	9	Lead: Class C + Gel + Retarder + Defoamer + Extender
	400	15.6	1.18	5.2	10	Tail: Class H + Retarder + Fluid Loss + Defoamer
ECP/DV Tool @ 6232'						
Prod. Stg 2	75	12.5	2.12	11	9	Lead: Class C + Gel + Retarder + Defoamer + Extender
	100	14.8	1.34	6.3	8	Tail: Class C + Retarder
Liner	215	11.2	2.97	18	16	Class C + Salt + Gel + Fluid Loss + Retarder + Dispersant + Defoamer + Anti-Settling Agent

A copy of cement test will be available on location at time of cement job providing pump times & compressive strengths.

Casing String	TOC	% Excess
Surface	0'	100%
Intermediate	0'	25%
Production	4700'	25%
Liner	11941'	25%

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**4. Pressure Control Equipment**

Variance: None
----------------

BOP installed and tested before drilling which hole?	Size?	System Rated WP	Type	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tested to:
12-1/4"	13-5/8"	10M	Annular	X	5000#
			Blind Ram	X	10000#
			Pipe Ram	X	
			Double Ram		
			Other*		

\*Specify if additional ram is utilized.

BOP/BOPE will be tested by an independent service company to 250 psi low and the high pressure indicated above per Onshore Order 2 requirements. The System may be upgraded to a higher pressure but still tested to the working pressure listed in the table above. If the system is upgraded all the components installed will be functional and tested.

Pipe rams will be operationally checked each 24 hour period. Blind rams will be operationally checked on each trip out of the hole. These checks will be noted on the daily tour sheets. Other accessories to the BOP equipment will include a Kelly cock and floor safety valve (inside BOP) and choke lines and choke manifold. See attached schematics.

X	Formation integrity test will be performed per Onshore Order #2. On Exploratory wells or on that portion of any well approved for a 5M BOPE system or greater, a pressure integrity test of each casing shoe shall be performed. Will be tested in accordance with Onshore Oil and Gas Order #2 III.B.1.i.
Y	A variance is requested for the use of a flexible choke line from the BOP to Choke Manifold. See attached for specs and hydrostatic test chart.
N	Are anchors required by manufacturer?
Y	A multibowl wellhead is being used. The BOP will be tested per Onshore Order #2 after installation on the surface casing which will cover testing requirements for a maximum of 30 days. If any seal subject to test pressure is broken the system must be tested.  • Provide description here: See attached schematic.

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**

**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**

**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**

**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**5. Mud Program**

Depth		Type	Weight (ppg)	Viscosity	Water Loss
From	To				
0	1005	FW Gel	8.6-8.8	28-34	N/C
1005	4900	Saturated Brine	10.0	28-34	N/C
4900	11941	Cut Brine	8.6-9.5	28-34	N/C
11941	17203	OBM	10.0-13.0	30-40	<10cc

Sufficient mud materials to maintain mud properties and meet minimum lost circulation and weight increase requirements will be kept on location at all times.

What will be used to monitor the loss or gain of fluid?	Pason/PVT/Visual Monitoring
---	-----------------------------

**6. Logging and Testing Procedures**

Logging, Coring and Testing.	
X	Will run GR/CNL from KOP (11941') to surface (horizontal well – vertical portion of hole). Stated logs run will be in the Completion Report and submitted to the BLM.
	No Logs are planned based on well control or offset log information.
	Drill stem test? If yes, explain
	Coring? If yes, explain

Additional logs planned		Interval
X	Gamma Ray	11941' (KOP) to TD
	Density	
	CBL	
	Mud log	
	PEX	

**Mewbourne Oil Company, Salado Draw 9 W1DM Fed Com #3H**  
**Sec 9, T26S, R33E**  
**SL: 320' FNL & 550' FWL**  
**BHL: 330' FSL & 990' FWL**

**7. Drilling Conditions**

Condition	Specify what type and where?
BH Pressure at deepest TVD	8459 psi
Abnormal Temperature	No

Mitigation measure for abnormal conditions. Describe. Lost circulation material/sweeps/mud scavengers in surface hole.

Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) monitors will be installed prior to drilling out the surface shoe. If H2S is detected in concentrations greater than 100 ppm, the operator will comply with the provisions of Onshore Oil and Gas Order #6. If Hydrogen Sulfide is encountered, measured values and formations will be provided to the BLM.

	H2S is present
X	H2S Plan attached

**8. Other facets of operation**

Is this a walking operation? If yes, describe.

Will be pre-setting casing? If yes, describe.

Attachments

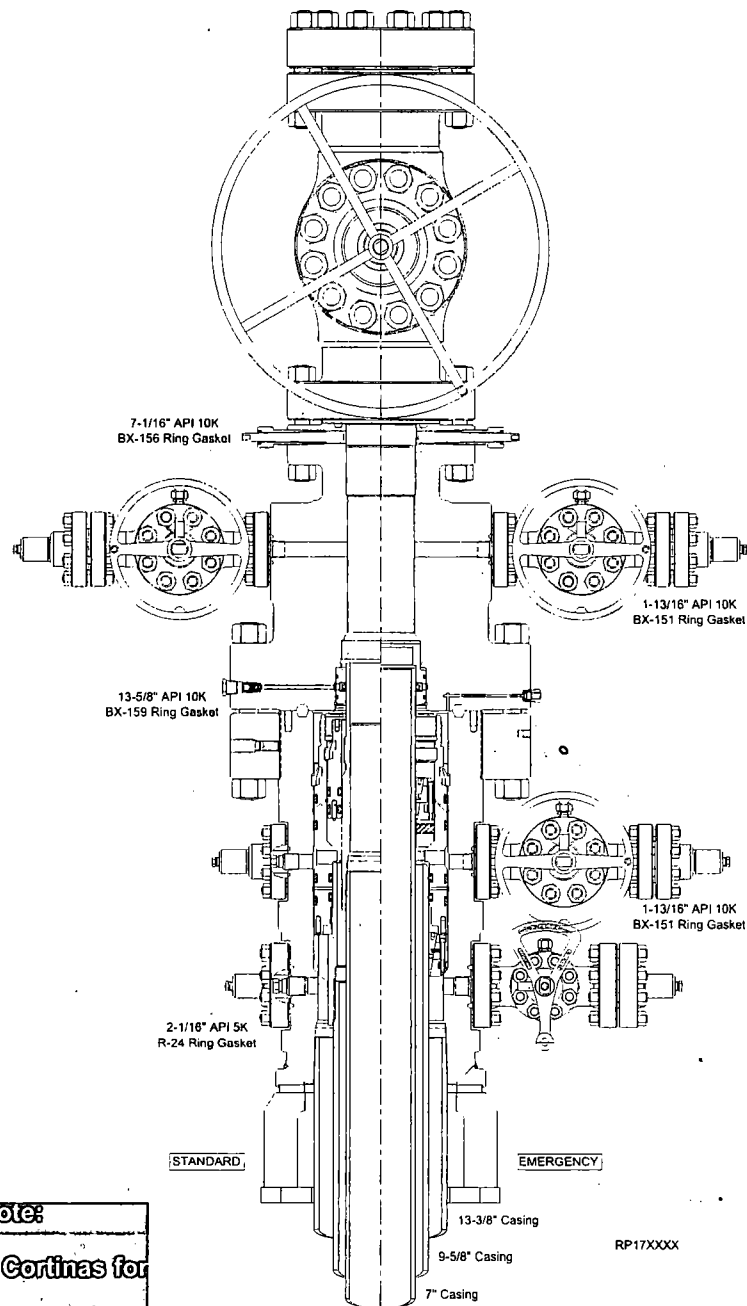
☐ Directional Plan

☐ Other, describe

**NOTE:** DRAFT Publication is for Review ONLY. NOT approved for System Installation. NOT approved for field usage. NOT approved for distribution. If you obtain a DRAFT copy - it is your responsibility to verify SAP revision level or contact Houston Engineering to ensure document has been approved and released.

# RUNNING PROCEDURE

## Mewbourne Oil Co



### Publication Status Note:

Draft A sent to John Cortinas for review; RA 04/29/17

## Surface Systems Publication



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**

## Safety Hazard Indicators

The Safety Hazard Indicators listed below will be used throughout this procedure to indicate potentially hazardous and/or personnel risks that may be encountered during the performance of the tasks outlined in this procedure.



 **CAUTION**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury

 **WARNING**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury

 **DANGER**

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury

**NOTICE**

Preferred to address practices not related to personal injury

ES-000175-02

This version of the document completely replaces any other version, published or unpublished. Document revision information is indicated on the bottom of each page.

To confirm the correct version is in use, make sure the revision and release date match those on the controlled version of the document in SAP. Refer to the Document Control page for the document revision history.

**NOTE** This document alone does not qualify an individual to Install/Run the Equipment. This document is created and provided as a reference for Qualified Cameron Service Personnel and does not cover all scenarios that may occur.

© 2017 Cameron a Schlumberger company. All rights reserved. This material is the copyrighted work of Cameron and may not be reproduced, displayed, modified or distributed without the express prior written permission of the copyright holder.



# Table of Contents

<b>Safety Hazard Indicators.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>RUNNING PROCEDURE GENERAL WARNING .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>HSE Hand Safety Rules.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>HSE Tenets of Operation .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Valve Removal Plugs.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Make-up Requirements for API Flange Connections .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>WKM Model M Power R- Seal Gate Valves .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Cameron Type FL &amp; FLS Gate Valves .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>System Drawing.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Bill of Materials .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing .....</b>	<b>13</b>
1.1. Install the Casing Head Housing .....	13
<b>Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing .....</b>	<b>18</b>
2.1. Test the BOP Stack.....	18
2.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling .....	20
2.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling .....	22
2.4. Hang Off the Casing .....	23
2.5. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency).....	26
2.6. Washout the Housing .....	29
2.7. Install the Packoff Support Bushing.....	31
2.8. Set the Packoff Support Bushing Lockdown Ring .....	34
2.9. Test Between the Lower Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing .....	35
2.10. Test Between the Upper Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing .....	36
2.11. Retrieval of Packoff Support Bushing Assembly .....	38



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 3

# Table of Contents

<b>Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing .....</b>	<b>39</b>
3.1. Test the BOP Stack.....	39
3.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling .....	41
3.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling .....	43
3.4. Hang Off the Casing .....	44
3.5. Washout the Housing .....	47
3.6. Install the Seal Assembly.....	49
3.7. Set the Seal Assembly Lockdown Ring .....	52
3.8. Testing Between the 9-5/8" Packoff Upper Seals & 7" Packoff Seals (ID & OD).....	53
3.9. Retrieval of Seal Assembly .....	54
3.10. Install the Bit Guide.....	55
3.11. Test the Seal Assembly .....	57
3.12. Retrieve the Bit Guide After Drilling .....	58
3.13. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency).....	60
3.14. Install the TA Cap.....	62
3.15. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal .....	64
3.16. Test the Connection .....	64
3.17. Remove the TA Cap.....	65
3.18. Install the Tubing Spool .....	66
3.19. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal .....	68
3.20. Test the Connection .....	68
3.21. Install the Lower Master Valve.....	69
<b>Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead</b>	
<b>Parts for Pressure Seal.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Torque Chart .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>IC Test Plug Load Chart.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Minimum Casing Load Chart for IC Type Hangers.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Injection Gun Preparation.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart.....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Appendix 1 (Lockring Collapse/ Expanding).....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Appendix 2 (Lockscrew Make-up/ Break Out) .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Document Control .....</b>	<b>88</b>



## RUNNING PROCEDURE GENERAL WARNING

**READ AND UNDERSTAND ALL INSTRUCTIONS.** Failure to follow may result in serious personal injury and damage not only to the equipment but also the environment.

1. Safety is a combination of staying alert, common sense, and experience with the oil field equipment and environment. Read this Running Procedure prior to operating and installing the equipment. Be familiar with the operation terminologies of oil field equipment.
2. This document includes basic installation guidance. **The field service personnel shall be fully trained in all aspects of handling pressure control equipment as well as of the job that they are going to perform.** If any of the procedures and policies listed in this procedure cannot be followed, contact a Cameron Representative for the best course of action.
3. Proper **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)** shall be utilized according to Company policies. Always use proper tools when servicing the equipment.
4. A **Job Hazard Analysis (JHA)** must be performed prior to beginning any service on a well location. A JHA review meeting will be held with all affected rig personnel PRIOR to the commencement of work to review the results of the JHA, evacuation routes, emergency contacts, etc. All meeting attendees and a Company Representative will sign-off on the JHA to acknowledge this meeting has taken place
5. **Be aware of unexpected circumstances** that may arise when operating or servicing the equipment. Utilize the **Step Back 5X5 Process** in order to assess the hazards posed before, during, and after the servicing of equipment under pressure or with the potential of hazardous chemicals present. Be familiar with the company's and facility's Lockout/Tagout program in order to ensure all sources of energy (i.e. electrical, pneumatic, pressure) are isolated and/or de-energized prior to beginning work.
6. All **governmental or Company safety requirements** shall be met before working on the equipment. **Requirements of fully tested pressure barriers prior to servicing the equipment shall be observed. Cameron recommends that two mechanical pressure barriers is the preferred practice.** Additional precautions should be taken to ensure that the mechanical pressure barriers are functioning correctly prior to any work being carried out on this particular equipment.
7. Always check for any **trapped pressure** before servicing the equipment. All valves downstream of the pressure barriers must be cycled several times to release any trapped pressure.
8. Ensure the chemical and physical properties of the fluid flow product inside the equipment are known. Obtain applicable **Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)** for commonly encountered chemicals such as hydrogen sulfide, cements, etc. in order to identify appropriate PPE to use, emergencies, procedures, and methods or exposure control.
9. Always use **correct lifting devices** and follow safety rules in handling heavy products. The actual weight can vary for the system configurations. Never attempt to lift the equipment by hand.
10. Cameron manufactures a variety of oil field equipment with different features and operating requirements. Be certain of the equipment model and refer to the appropriate procedure, before attempting any operation or service on the equipment. **This procedure is to assist field personnel in the operation and installation of the equipment that is listed in this document. Different procedures are available for other oil field products.**

SD-045055-01 Rev 01 - RP General Warning M.Contreras 25/OCT/2010



13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 5

## HSE Hand Safety Rules



### 1. No Hands on Loads

Select the appropriate device to control the load



### 2. Hands on Handles Only

Use manufacturers handles or safe alternatives



### 3. Permission to Touch

Use lifting assistance/technology for loads > 20kg or 44 lbs



### 4. Hands Off...Energy On

Remove hands from load BEFORE setting in motion



### 5. Safe Cargo Handling

Use pallets & crates designed to prevent tip over or loss of load



### 6. Use the Correct PPE

Use the right glove for the job (chemical, hot work, impact, etc.)

HSE VISION: NO ONE GETS HURT; NOTHING GETS HARMED

HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT

## HSE Tenets of Operation



### Stop Work

Stop work immediately until unsafe behaviors and conditions are addressed.



### Report ALL Incidents

Immediately report incidents, including injuries, illnesses, property damage, near misses, and environmental releases.



### Leadership & Accountability

Hold each other accountable for working safely and complying with applicable regulations.



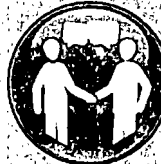
### Equipment Operations

Always operate equipment and vehicles with safety devices enabled, and never beyond their capabilities, environmental limits, or designed purposes.



### Follow Procedures

Maintain all training and follow established HSE policies and practices.



### HSE Observations

Recognize safe behaviors and conditions, and address those at-risk.



### PPE

Always wear the correct Personal Protective Equipment for the task.



### Ask

Ask questions when in doubt, and for assistance when dealing with new or unusual situations.

HSE VISION: NO ONE GETS HURT; NOTHING GETS HARMED

HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT

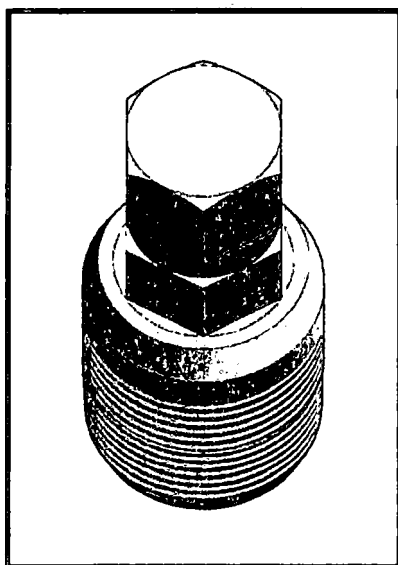
## Valve Removal Plugs



**For Installation and Removal  
of Valve Removal Plugs  
Refer to:**

Publication: RP-001558

(Assembly Procedure for  
VR Plugs and Recommended  
Torque Values)

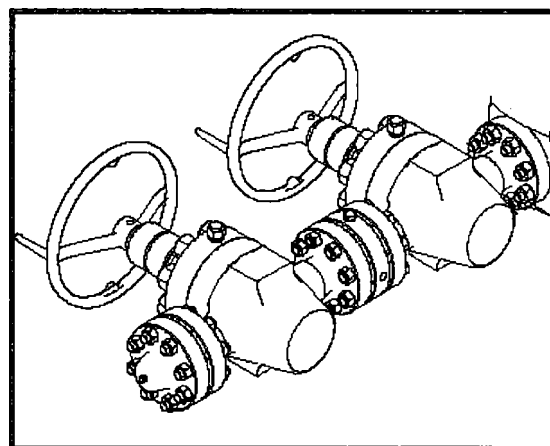


## Make-up Requirements for API Flange Connections



**For Make-up Requirements  
for API Flange Connections  
Refer to:**

Publication: RP-002153



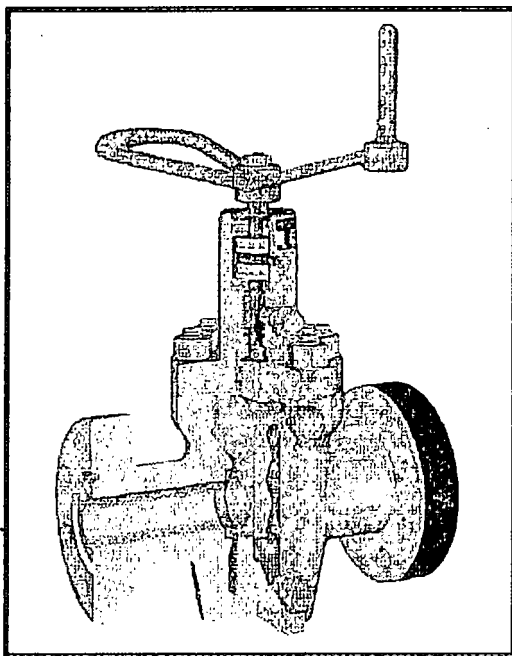
## WKM Model M Power R- Seal Gate Valves



**For Operation and Maintenance  
refer to:**

Publication: TC9084-2

(Operation and Maintenance  
Manual)



TC9084-2

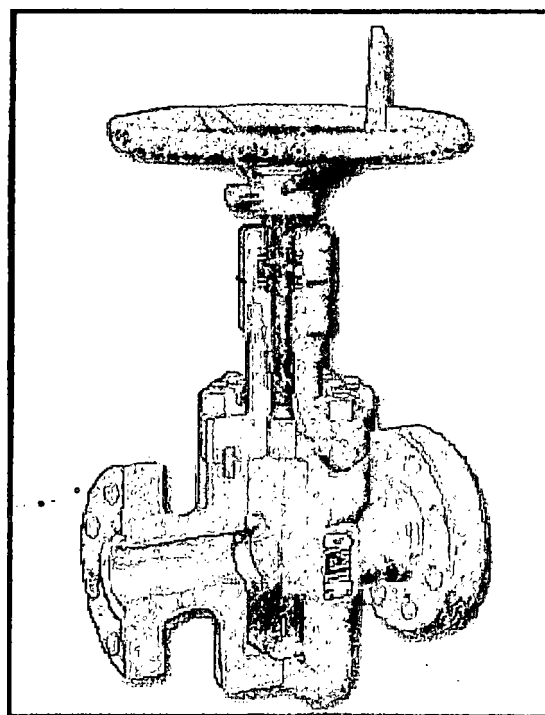
## Cameron Type FL & FLS Gate Valves



**For Operation and Maintenance  
refer to:**

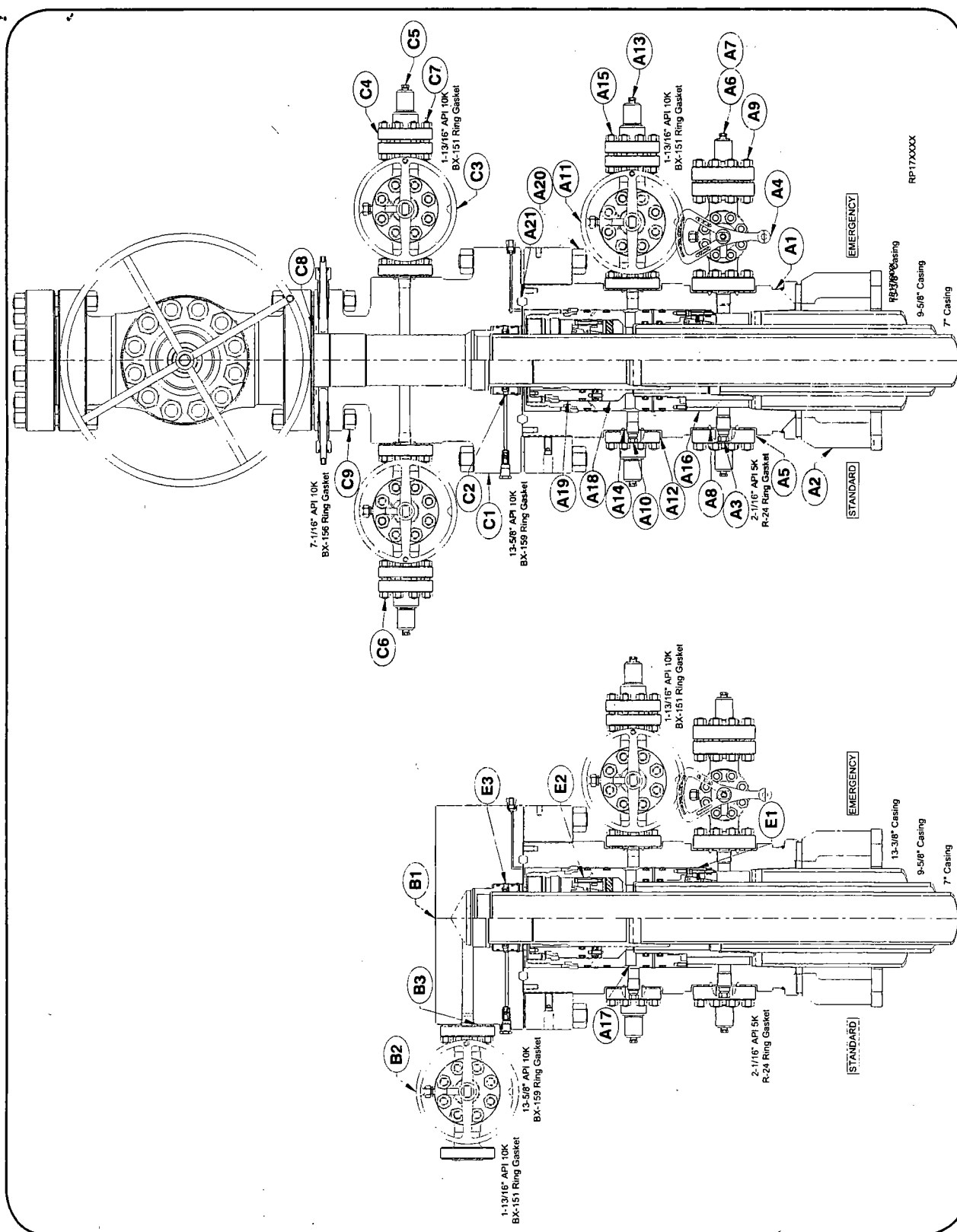
Publication: TC148-2

(FL & FLS Gate Valves  
Operation and Maintenance  
Manual)



TC148-2

## System Drawing



## Bill of Materials

**[NOTE]** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

MN-DS HOUSING		MN-DS HOUSING		MN-DS HOUSING	
ItemQty	Description	ItemQty	Description	ItemQty	Description
A1 1	Assy; Casing Head Housing, MN-DS 10K,13-5/8" Nom 10K OEC BX-159 w/ 20.500"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Top f/ Thd'd Flg andPrep f/ Internal Snap Ring x 13-3/8" BC Box Thd Btm, w/ (2) Upper 1-13/16" API 10K BX-151 Outlets w/1-13/16" API VR Thds and(2) Lower 2-1/16" API 5KR-24 Outlets w/2-1/16" API VR Thds, w/ 4 Grout Ports, Min Bore: 12.615" Part# 2345472-10-01	A10 1	VR Plug 1-1/4" LP Thd,1-13/16" 2K - 10K Part# 2222164-01-01	A19 1	Assy; Seal Packoff f/ 11" Nom Type 'MN-DS', w/ 9.875"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Thd w/ 7-3/4" Dbl'T' Seals At ID and Dovetails At OD Part# 2217588-05-03
A2 1	Assy, Landing Base f/ 'MN-DS' Thd'd Housings 13-5/8" Csg, 24" OD Base Plate w/ 3" Flow-by Slots, 850K Lbs Capacity Part# 2057661-06-01	A11 1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi,1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01	A20 20	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 1-7/8" x 17-3/4" Lg Part# 621650-15
A3 1	VR Plug 1-1/2" 11-1/2 TPI-3/4 TPF 'Vee' Tubing Thd, 2-1/16" 2K - 10K Part# 2222164-02-01	A12 2	Companion Flange, 1-13/16" API 10K w/ 2" API LP, 5K Psi WP Part# 142359-01-03-02	A21 1	Ring Gasket, BX-159 Part# 702003-15-92
A4 1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model Aop Distributed, 2-1/16" Bore, 5K Psi, 2-1/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 2737400-01-01	A13 1	Nipple, API 2" LP x 6" Lg Part# 021013-12	ABANDONMENT CAP	
A5 2	Companion Flange, 2-1/16" API 5K x 2" API LP Part# 142362-01-03-02	A14 3	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12.	ItemQty	Description
A6 2	Bull Plug 2" LP w/1/2" NPT x 3-3/4" Lg Part# 007481-01	A15 8	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 3/4" x 5-1/4" Lg Part# Y51201-20120201	B1 1	Assy; Capping Flg, 7-1/16" API 10K BX-156 Std'd Blind Top x 13-5/8" API 10K BX-159 Std'd Btm, w/ (1) 1-13/16" API 10K BX-151 SSO, w/ 1-13/16" API VR Thd, w/ 11" 'NX' Btm Prep, Oal: 12" Part# 2392883-03-01
A7 2	Bleeder Fitting, Plug 1/2" NPT, 10K Psi Max Part# 2738068-02	A16 1	Casing Hanger, Mandrel, Type 'MN-DS', 13-5/8" Nom x 9-5/8" API LC Box Thd Btm x 10.000"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd, Min Bore: 8.835", Max WP: 8K Psi, Max Hanging Load: 800KLbs Part# 2345509-04	B2 1	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi,1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01
A8 3	Ring Gasket, R-24 Part# 702001-24-02	A17 1	Assy; Packoff Support Bushing, Type 'MN-DS', 13-5/8" 10K, w/ 13-5/8" Nom Dovetail Seal, and 9-5/8" Nom 'T' Seal and w/ Internal and External-lock Ring Prep, Min Bore: 8.835" Part# 2161673-01-01	B3 1	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12
A9 8	Stud W/(2) Nuts, 7/8" x 6" Lg Part# Y51201-20220301	A18 1	Mandrel Hanger, Type 'MN-DS', 11" Nom x 7" 29 Lb/Ft API Buttress Thd Btm x 7.500"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd w/ 7" Nom Slick Neck Top w/ Flow-by Slots, Min Bore: 6.169" Part# 2345649-36-01	TUBING SPOOL	
				ItemQty	Description
				C1 1	Assy; Tbg Spl, Type 'C', 13-5/8" API 10K Flg Btm x 7-1/16" API 10K Flg Top, w/ (2) 1-13/16" API 10K SSO's w/ 1-13/16" API VR, w/ Spcl 11" 'NX' Btm Prep Part# 2329584-01-02
				C2 1	Assy; 'NX' Bushing Nom 11" w/ 7" OD Csg Part# 608783-17

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 10

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

 **CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company



## Bill of Materials

**NOTE** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

TUBING SPOOL		
Item	Qty	Description
C3	2	Gate Valve, Manual, Model FLS, 1-13/16" Bore, 10K Psi, 1-13/16" API Flg x Flg Part# 141510-41-91-01
C4	2	Companion Flange, 1-13/16" API 10K w/ 2" API LP, 5K Psi WP Part# 142359-01-03-02
C5	1	Nipple, API 2" LP x 6" Lg Part# 021013-12
C6	3	Ring Gasket, BX-151 Part# 702003-15-12
C7	16	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 3/4" x 5-1/4" Lg Part# Y51201-20120201
C8	1	Ring Gasket, BX-156 Part# 702003-15-64
C9	12	Stud w/ (2) Nuts, 1-1/2" x 11-1/4" Lg Part# 621650-07

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT		
Item	Qty	Description
E1	1	Assy; Type MN-DS-IC-1, Casing Slip, 13-5/8" Nom x 9-5/8" Csg, w/ Holes f/ Anti-Rotation Pins Part# 2161741-08-01
E2	1	Casing Hanger, IC-2, 11" x 7" Part# Y15001-21303801
E3	1	Assy; 'NX' Bushing, 11" Nom x 7" Csg w/ Integral Bit Guide Part# 2161829-01-01

SERVICE TOOLS		
Item Qty	Description	
ST1 1	Conversion Assy; Casing Head Torque Tool, f/ 'Mn-Ds' w/ Lift Plate, 13-3/8" API 8Rnd Short Thd Casing Box Thd Top x .750"-10Unc (16) Bolt Pattern Btm (8) Torque Pins, Min Bore: 12.605" Safe Hanging Load: 290K Lbf Max Rated Torque: 20K Lbf-Ft Max Rated Pressure: 3K Psi Part# 2143701-75	
ST2 1	Assy; Test Plug, Type 'C', 13-5/8" Nom f/ Use In Cactus Head w/ 'WQ' Seal 4-1/2" IF Box X 4-1/2" IF Pin Btm, w/ Weep Hole On Top Portion Of Test Plug Part# 2247044-01-01	
ST3 1	Running Tool, 13-5/8" Nom, w/ Dbl Lead Pin Thd Btm x 4-1/2" IF Box Thd Top, w/ 6-1/2" OD Ext'D Neck Part# 608536-19	
ST4 1	Assy; Wear Bushing, f/ 13-5/8" Nom MN-DS, w/ 4 O-Rings f/ Use w/ Thd'D Running Tool, Min Bore: 12.615" Part# 2394103-01-01	
ST5 1	Assy; Running Tool, 13-5/8" Nom, w/ 9-5/8" API 8Rd LC Box Thd Top x 10.000"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Running Thd Btm, w/ Single O-Ring and (3) Centralizing Ribs, Min Bore: 8.73" Part# 2161757-69-01	
ST6 1	Assy; Jetting Tool, 13-5/8" Nom Compact Housing, Type 'SSMC' Part# 2125914-01	

SERVICE TOOLS		
Item Qty	Description	
ST7 1	Running Tool, Type 'MN-DS' f/ 13-5/8" Nom Packoff Support Bushing w/ 4-1/2" API IF Thd Top x 4-1/2" API IF Thd Btm and 12.375" 4-TPI LH Stub Acme Thd, Working Load: 275K Lbf Part# 2017712-10-01	
ST8 1	Assy; Test Plug, Type 'IC', 11" Nom, 4-1/2" IF Box Top x Pin Btm, w/ Weep Hole On Top Portion of Test Plug, w/ (2) Dovetail Seal Grooves Part# 2247042-10-01	
ST9 1	Tool f/ Running & Retrieving Wear Bushing 11" Nom x 4-1/2" API IF Thd w/ Dbl Lead Thd Part# 661822-06	
ST10 1	Assy; Wear Bushing, f/ 11" Nom Type 'MN-DS', Dbl Lead Thd, Min Bore: 8.910" Part# 2125720-10-01	
ST11 1	Assy; Running Tool f/ Fluted Mandrel Hanger, 'MN-DS', 11" Nom x 7.500"-4 TPI LH Stub Acme Thd Btm x 7" API Buttress Box Thd Top, Min Bore: 6.66", Max Lifting Load Capacity: 500K Lbs Part# 2161757-87-01	
ST12 1	Assy; Weldment, Wash-Tool, 11" Nom x 23.00" Lgw/ NC50 (4-1/2" IF) Box Thd Top Part# 2017726-05-01	
ST13 1	Running Tool, f/ 11" Nom Seal Assembly w/ 4-1/2" API IF Thd Top x 2-7/8" API IF Thd Btm and 9.875"-4TPI LH Stub Acme Thd, Oal: 21.60" Part# 2017712-07-01	

## Bill of Materials

**NOTE:** Contact your Cameron representative for replacement part inquiries. Cameron personnel can check the latest revision of the assembly bill-of-material to obtain the appropriate and current replacement part number.

### MN-DS HOUSING

Item Qty	Description
----------	-------------

ST14 1	Lockring Installation Tool Part# 2360305-48
ST15 1	Assy; 13-5/8" Nom Combo Tool, Running & Testing, 3-1/2" IF API Box Thd Top & Btm w/ 2.485" OD 4-TPI LH Type 'H' BPV Thd Part# 2247068-03-01
ST16 1	Assy; 13-5/8" Nom MN-DS Bit Guide, f/ 7" Csg w/ (4) Communication/ Weep Holes, (4) Welded Stop Lugs, Min Bore: 6.34" Part# 2254334-06

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 12

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.



**CAUTION** Threaded Devices should **NEVER** be routinely tightened under pressure. This includes: Flange Bolting, Pipe Plugs, Bull Plugs, Union Nuts, Tiedown/Lockscrew Glands.

**CAUTION** Use of Teflon tape is prohibited. Use appropriate thread compound/sealant only. TS-73; PN: 687950-38-31-26, TF-15; PN: 687950-39-31-26, Liquid O-Ring 104G or any other thread sealant approved by Cameron Engineering.

### 1.1. Install the Casing Head Housing

- 1.1.1. Run the 13-3/8" casing and space out as required. Retrieve the landing joint.

**NOTE:** Lift plate, Running Tool, Landing Joint, Casing Head Housing, and Lower Pup Joint (Steps 1.1.2. - 1.1.9.) will be made up offline and shipped to location as one assembly.

- 1.1.2. Examine the **MN-DS Housing (Item A1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- ring groove and seal areas are clean and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- pup joint and all outlet equipment are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- outlet equipment removed and flush plugs are installed
- **Landing Base (Item A2)** is properly installed, clean and undamaged

- 1.1.3. Orient the assembly as illustrated on page 14.

- 1.1.4. Examine the **Casing Head Torque Tool assembly (Item ST1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- o-rings are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- all torque pins are properly installed, retracted, clean and undamaged

- 1.1.5. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Torque Tool assembly:

**NOTE:** Landing joint may be made up to the Running Tool in advance.

- 1.1.6. Lubricate the o-rings of the Lift Plate and the ID of the Housing with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

- 1.1.7. Lift and suspend the Torque Tool assembly over the Housing.

- 1.1.8. Lower the Torque Tool assembly into the Housing and align the capscrew holes on the Lift Plate and the threaded holes on the Housing.

- 1.1.9. Run in all (16) capscrews to a positive stop to hold the Torque Tool assembly and the Housing together.

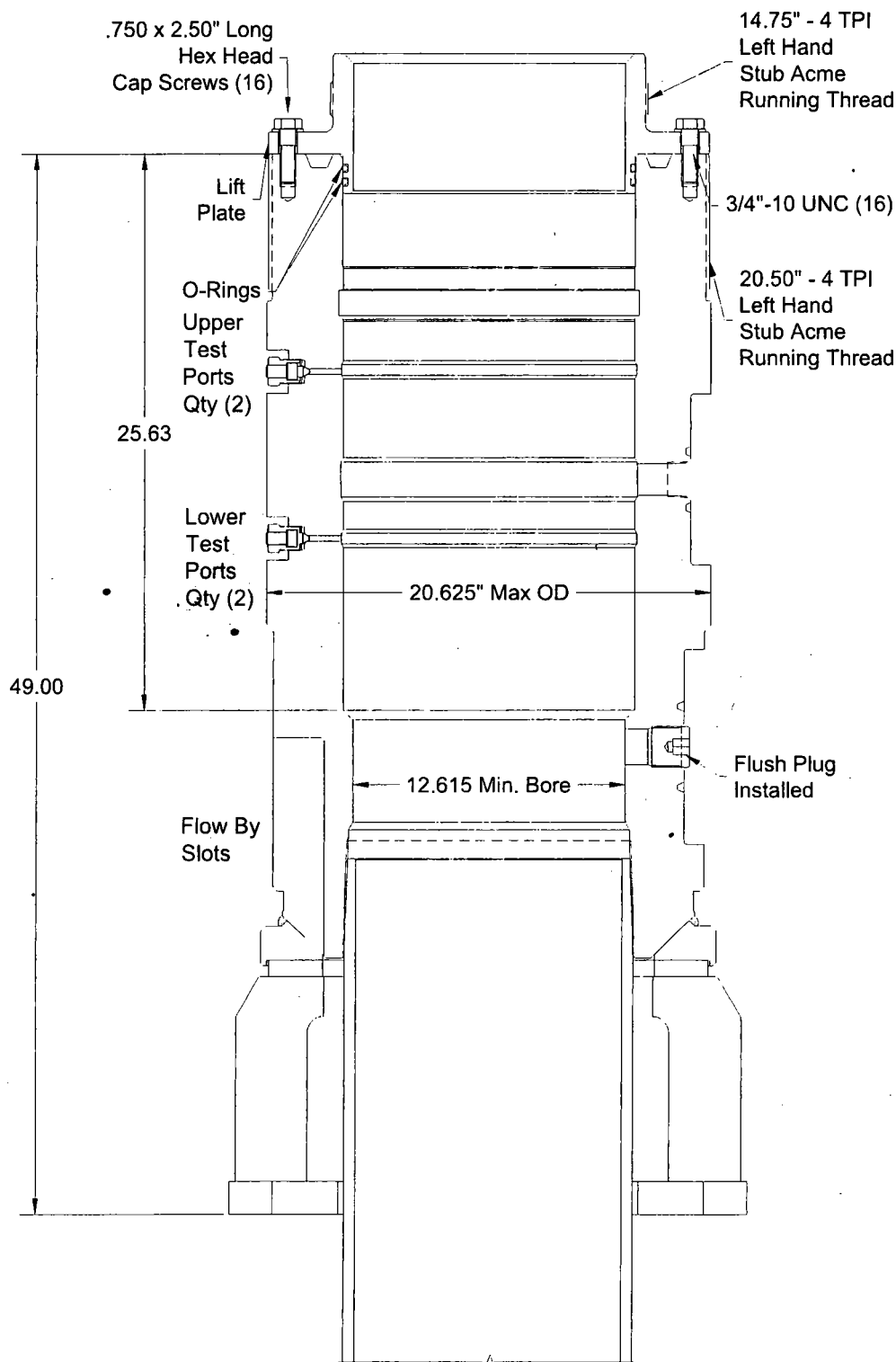
**NOTE:** Capscrews will be made up and torqued offline per API 6A (referenced in the torque chart at the back of this manual).

OFFLINE

OFFLINE

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

### MN-DS Casing Head Housing 13-5/8" 10K OEC Top x 13-3/8" Threaded Bottom



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 14

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.10r Carefully lower the Housing assembly until the mating threads of the 13-3/8" casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact. Make up the connection to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.

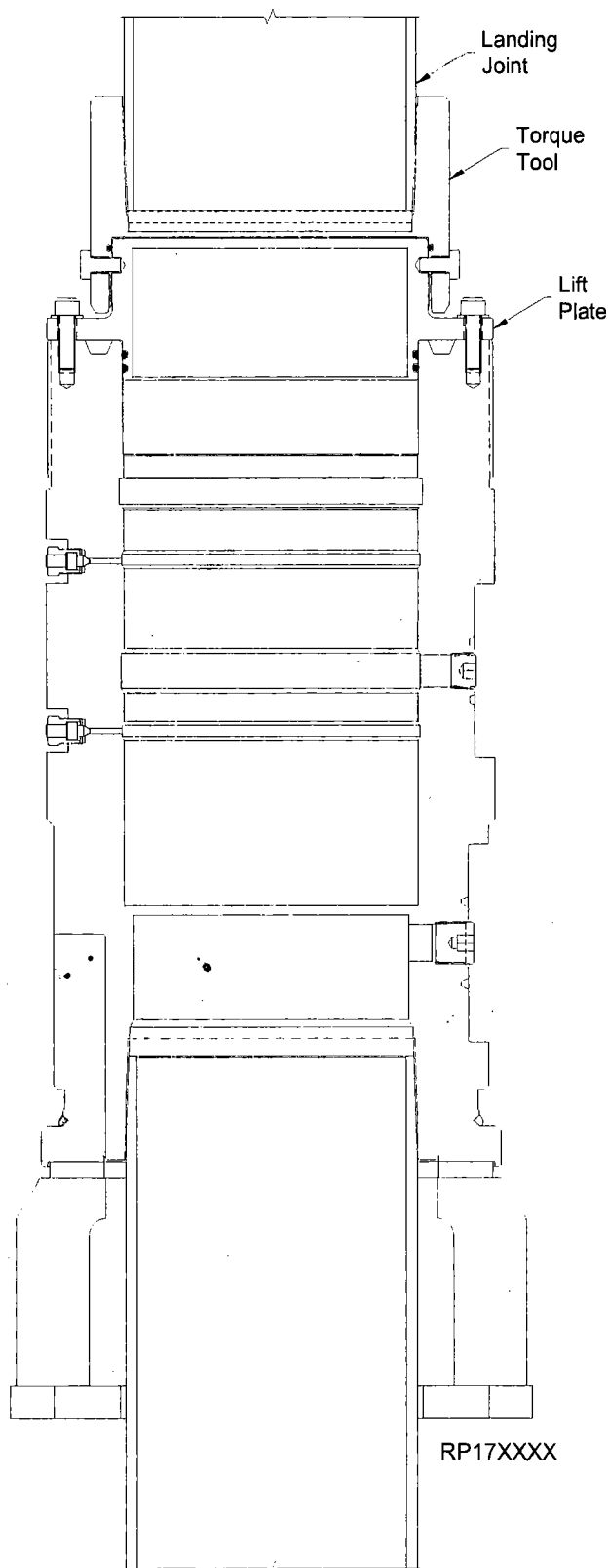
**NOTE:** Max torque 20,000 ft/lbs.

- 1.1.11. Pick up and release Casing from floor slips. Turn and orient outlets as required.
- 1.1.12. Carefully lower the Housing assembly and land as required.
- 1.1.13. Rig should chain down landing joint during cement to prevent the Housing from rising during the cement operations.

**NOTE:** Make sure landing joint remains level after it is chained down.

- 1.1.14. With the Housing properly landed and oriented, cement the casing as required.

**NOTE:** Cement returns may be taken through the Flow-by Slots of the Housing.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

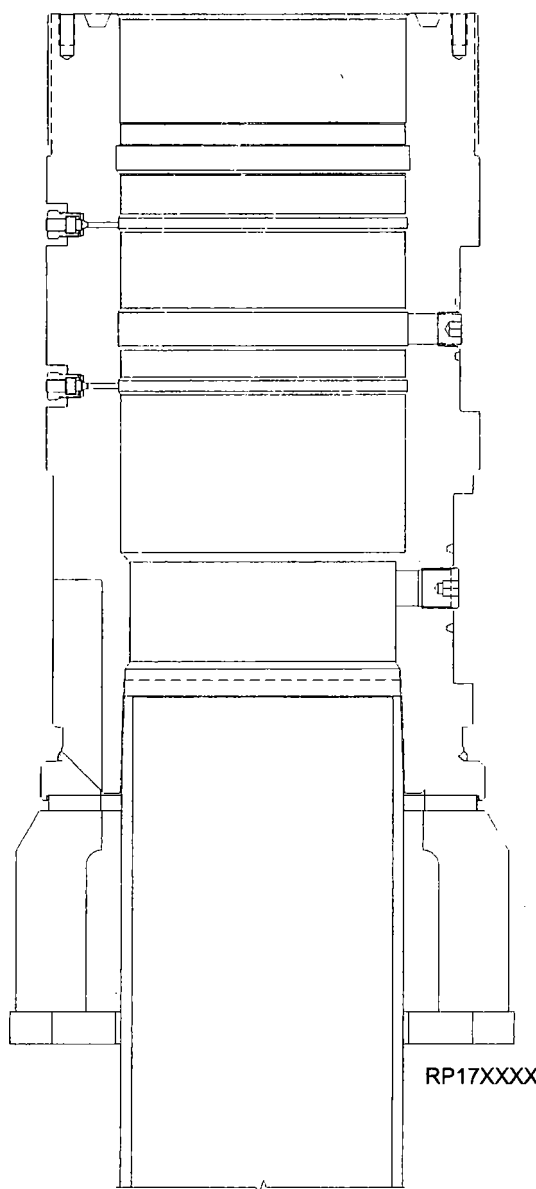
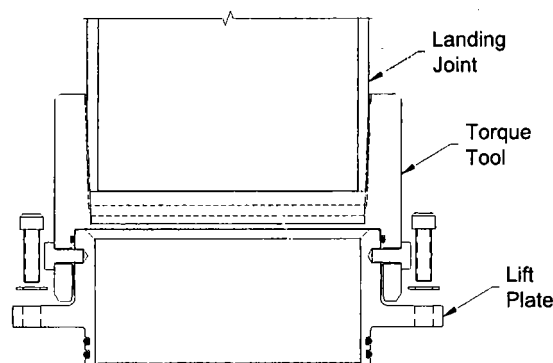
**RP-003815**  
Rev 01 Draft A  
Page 15

## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.15. With cementing complete, remove the Torque Tool assembly from the top of the Housing by removing the capscrews and washers of the Lift Plate and lifting straight up.
- 1.1.16. Retrieve the Torque Tool assembly to the rig floor.
- 1.1.17. Remove all (8) Torque Pins from the Torque Tool.
- 1.1.18. Turn the landing joint clockwise to remove the Torque Tool from the Lift Plate, approximately 6-1/2 to 7 turns.

**NOTE:** Running Tool may be made up to landing joint permanently.

- 1.1.19. Clean, grease and store the Lift Plate and Torque Tool as required.



## Stage 1.0 — 13-3/8" Casing

- 1.1.20. Install the Threaded Flange to the top of the Casing Head Housing.

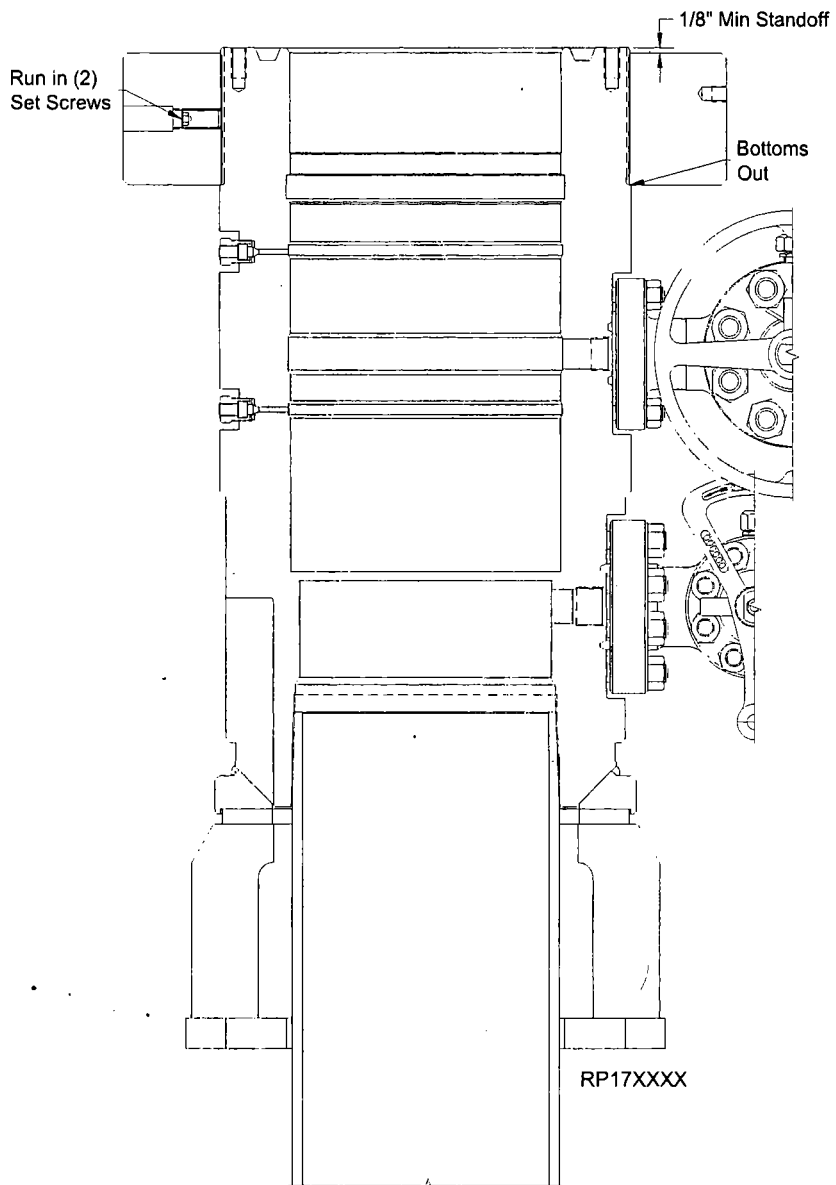
### ▲ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

- 1.1.21. Remove Flush Plugs and install upper and lower Housing outlet equipment.
- 1.1.22. Install VR Plugs, and test the outlet valves to:
- Lower Valves to 5,000 psi
  - Upper Valves to 10,000 psi
- 1.1.23. Remove VR Plugs, and close Upper and Lower outlet valves.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.1. Test the BOP Stack

**NOTE:** Immediately after making up the BOP Stack and periodically during the drilling of the hole for the next casing string, the BOP Stack (connections and rams) must be tested.

**WARNING:** Previously used BOP Test Plug must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plug must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

- 2.1.1. Make up the BOP Stack using a spare **BX-159** ring gasket.

#### ▲ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counter-clockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

- 2.1.2. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST2)**. Verify the following:

- seal is in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is installed, if required
- all threads are clean and undamaged

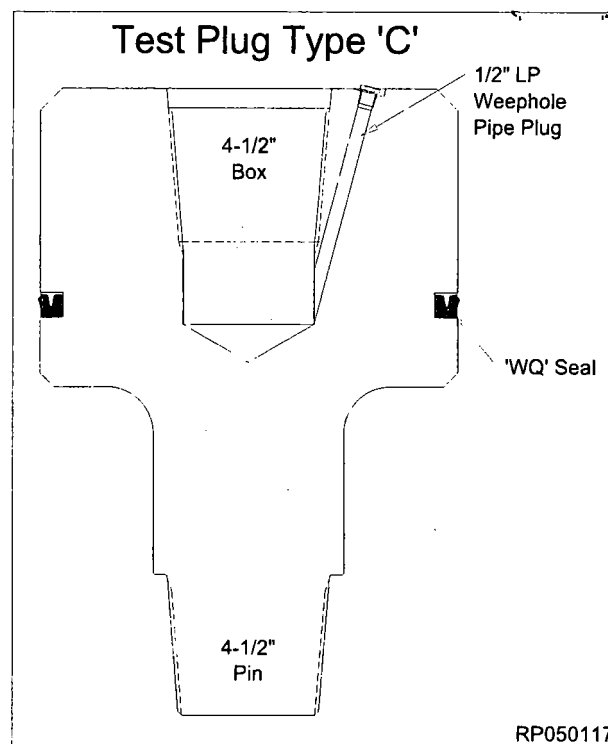
- 2.1.3. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

- 2.1.4. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING:** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

- 2.1.5. Lubricate the seal of the Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.





## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.1.6. Open the lowermost annulus valve of the Housing and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.

- 2.1.7. Slowly lower the Tool through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Housing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

- 2.1.8. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.

- 2.1.9. Monitor the annulus valve for signs of pressure.

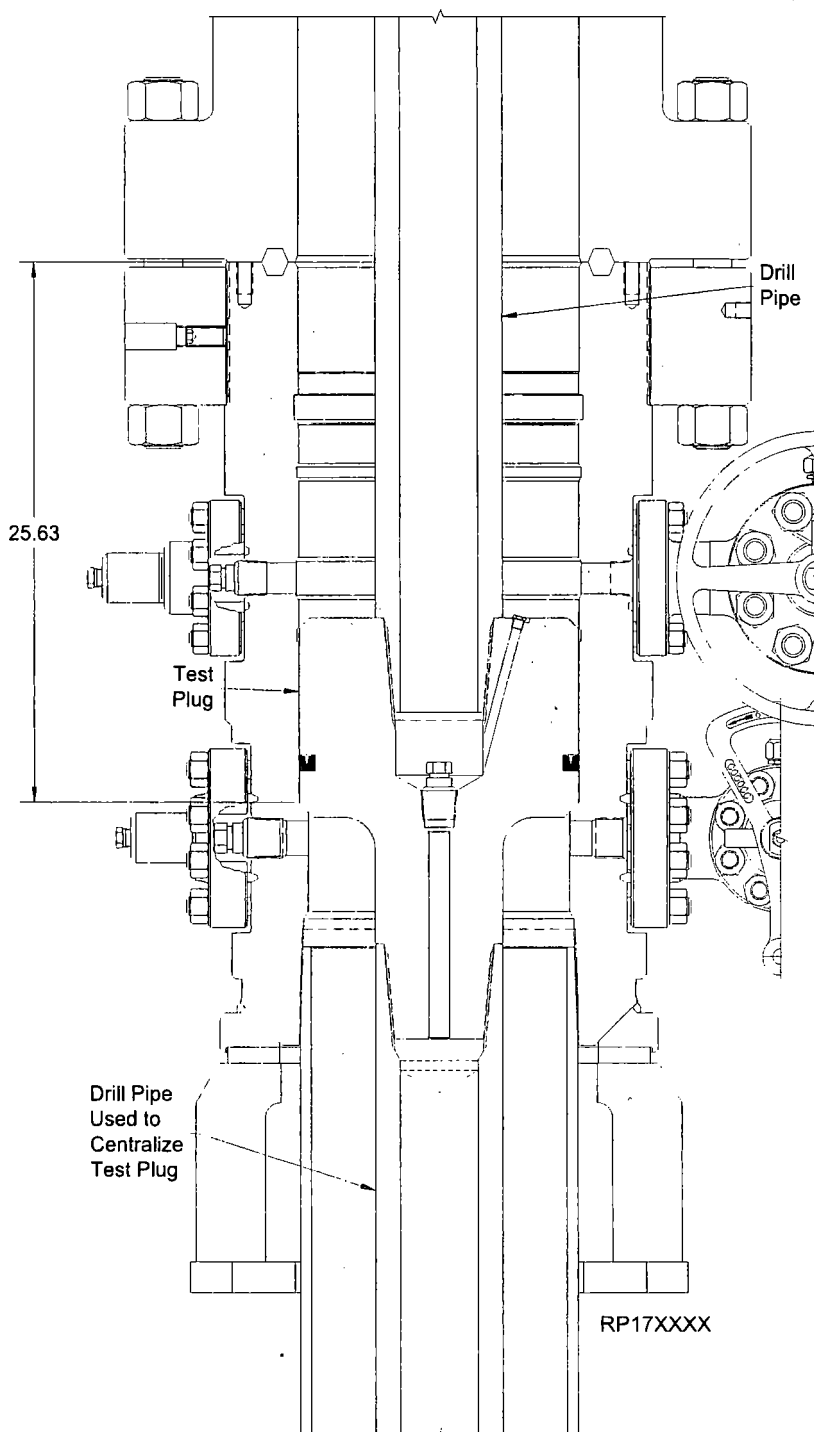
- 2.1.10. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure, close the annulus valve and open the rams.

- 2.1.11. Remove as much fluid from the BOP as possible.

- 2.1.12. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.

**NOTE:** It may be necessary to open the annulus valve when starting to retrieve the Test Plug to relieve any vacuum that may occur. Leaving annulus valve open during testing insures safety of surface casing.

- 2.1.13. Close lower annulus valve.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

**NOTE** Always use a Wear Bushing while drilling to protect the load shoulder from damage by the drill bit or rotating drill pipe. The Wear Bushing must be retrieved prior to running the casing.

**WARNING** Previously used Wear Bushings must be inspected for damage and significant reduction in wall thickness due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Wear Bushing must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

### 2.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling

2.2.1. Examine the **Wear Bushing Running Tool (Item ST3)**. Verify the following:

- all threads are clean and undamaged
- bore is clean and free of debris
- pup joint is properly installed for tonging

2.2.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

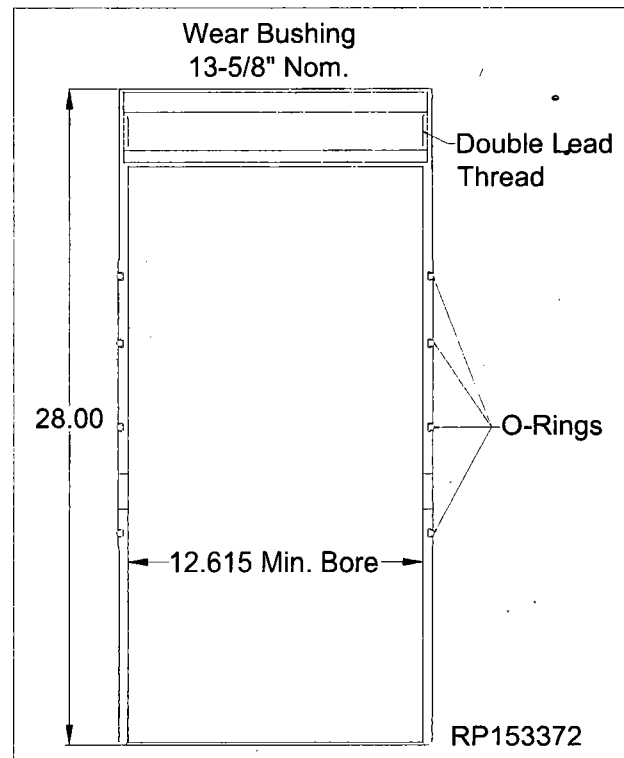
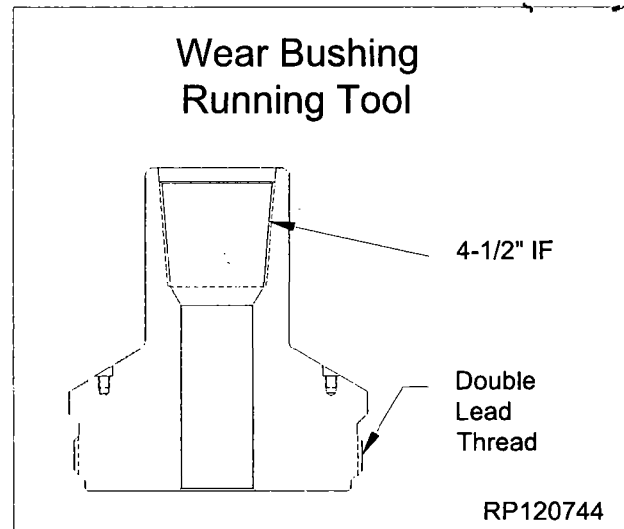
2.2.3. Examine the **Wear Bushing (Item ST4)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- threads are clean and free of debris
- o-ring seals are in place, clean and undamaged

2.2.4. Orient the Wear Bushing as illustrated.

**WARNING** Do NOT cut o-rings.

**CAUTION** This Wear Bushing has no mechanical retention device. Care must be exercised when tripping out the hole to avoid dislodging the Wear Bushing which could compromise safety if it becomes lodged in the BOP.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 20

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.2.5. Lubricate the o-ring seals of the Wear Bushing with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

- 2.2.6. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

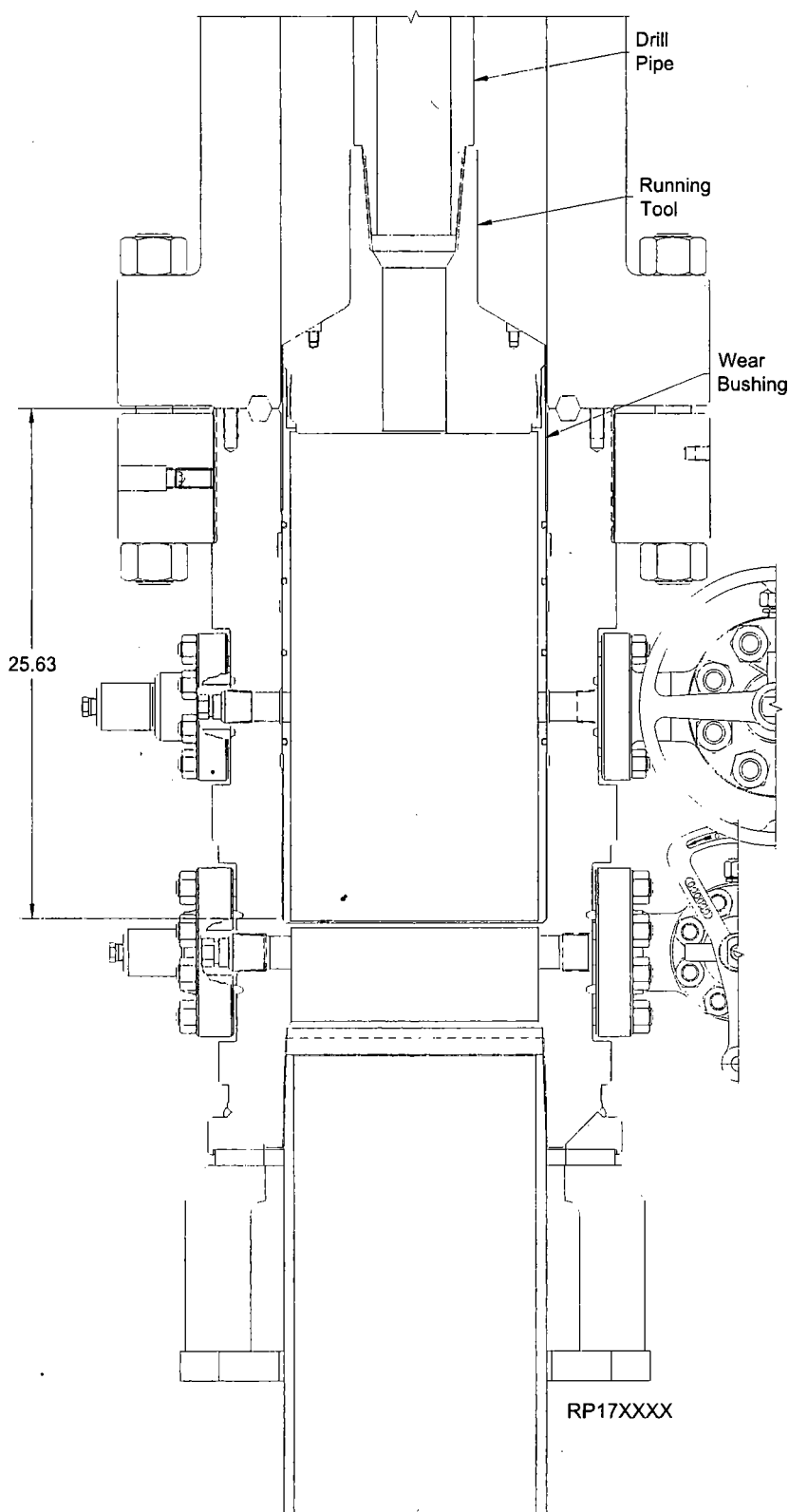
- 2.2.7. Lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing and turn the drill pipe counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, then clockwise to a positive stop to thread the Tool into the Wear Bushing.

**WARNING** Do NOT overtighten the Tool/ Wear Bushing connection.

- 2.2.8. Carefully lower the Tool/ Wear Bushing assembly through the BOP, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder of the Housing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

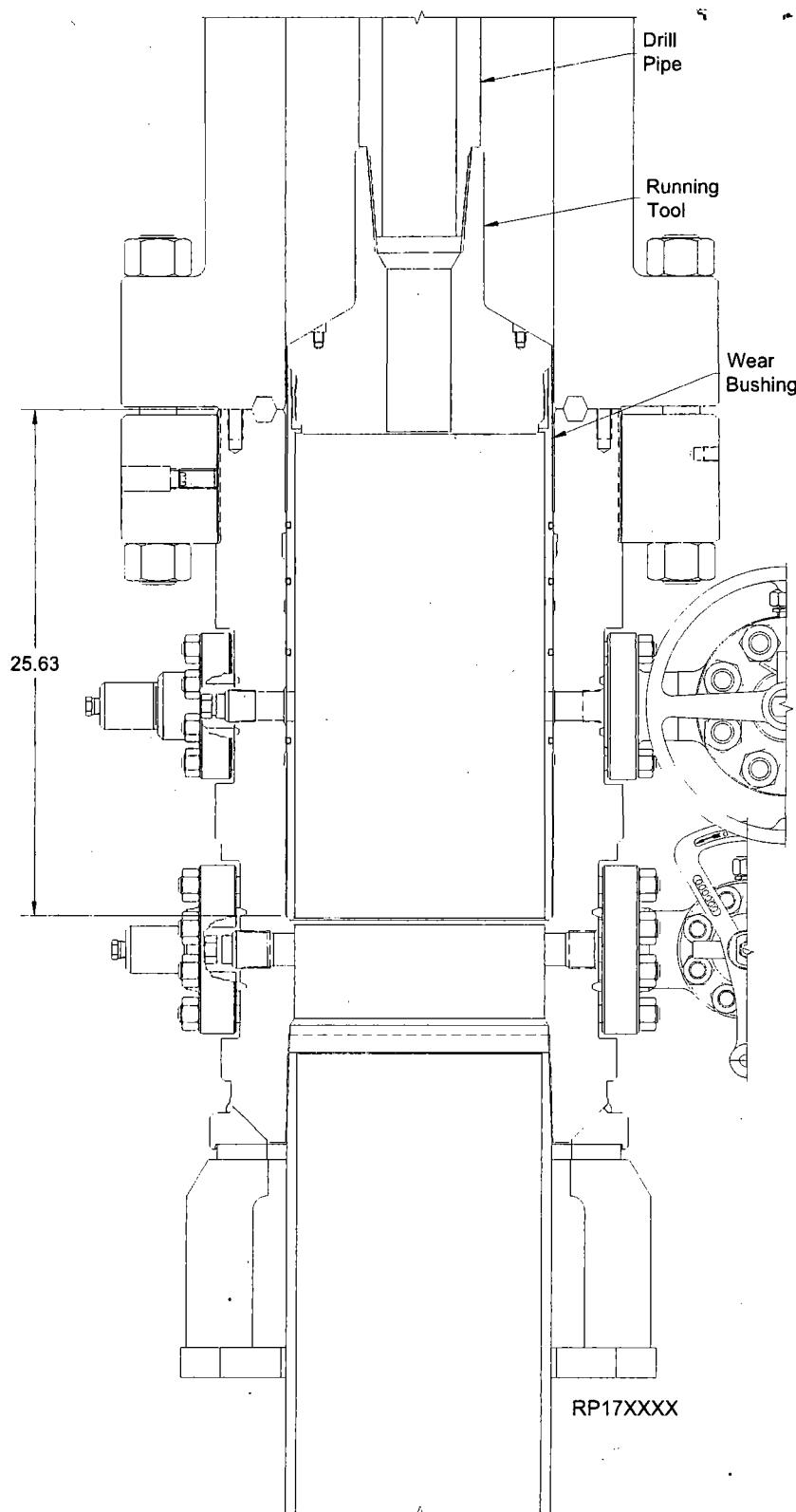
- 2.2.9. Disengage the Tool from the Wear Bushing by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise and lifting straight up.
- 2.2.10. Remove the Tool from the drill string.
- 2.2.11. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.
- 2.2.12. Drill as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling

- 2.3.1. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe with the threads down.
- 2.3.2. Slowly lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing.
- 2.3.3. Turn the Tool counter clockwise until thread jump can be felt. Slack off all weight to make sure the Tool is down. Then turn clockwise to a positive stop.
- 2.3.4. Slowly retrieve the Wear Bushing to the rig floor and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 2.3.5. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Wear Bushing as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### Landing of Mandrel Hangers

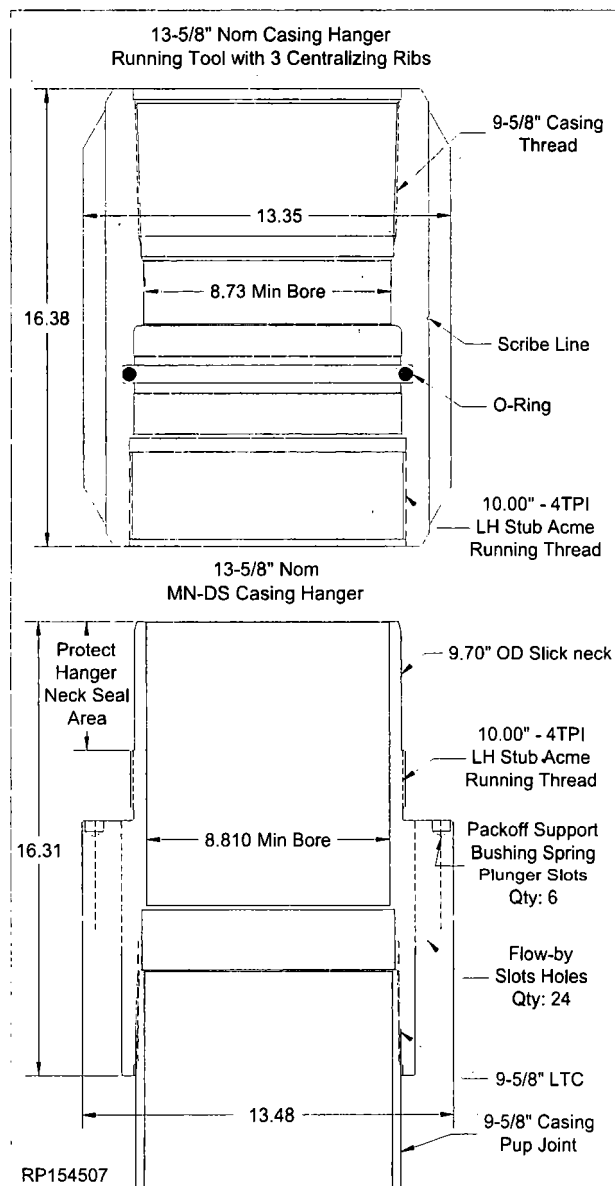
Cameron service personnel must verify that the mandrel hanger is landed properly on the load shoulder in the wellhead. This can be accomplished by one of three methods.

- Visually observe the scribe line mark around mandrel hanger running tool through upper side outlet valve.
- Conduct a dry run and mark the dedicated landing joint prior to running the casing or tubing.
- Calculate the distance from the rig floor to the landing shoulder and confirm that the hanger has traveled the required distance.

### 2.4. Hang Off the Casing

**NOTE:** In the event the 9-5/8" casing should become stuck, and the Mandrel Hanger is unable to be used, refer to Section 2.5.

- 2.4.1. Run the 9-5/8" casing and space out appropriately.
- 2.4.2. Hang off the last joint of casing to be run in the floor slips at height that will enable easy handling and make up of the Hanger and landing joint.
- 2.4.3. Examine the **Casing Hanger Running Tool (Item ST5)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - internal seal is properly installed, clean and undamaged
  - scribe line is properly identified with paint as required
- 2.4.4. Orient the Tool as illustrated.
- 2.4.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item A16)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - neck seal area is clean and undamaged
  - casing pup joint is properly installed
  - flow-by slots are clean and free of debris
- 2.4.6. Orient the Hanger as illustrated.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
Rev 01 Draft A  
Page 23

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.4.7. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Running Tool.

2.4.8. Lubricate the running threads of both the Tool and the Hanger and the seal of the Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

2.4.9. Lift and suspend the Tool over the Hanger.

2.4.10. Lower the Tool onto the Hanger until the mating threads make contact.

2.4.11. While balancing the weight, turn the Tool clockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then counterclockwise to a positive stop. Approximately 8-1/2 turns.

**WARNING** Do NOT torque the connection.

### CAUTION

*Do not use Top Drive to engage/disengage the Running Tool. Using Top Drive will permanently damage the equipment running threads and will require damaged part to be replaced.*

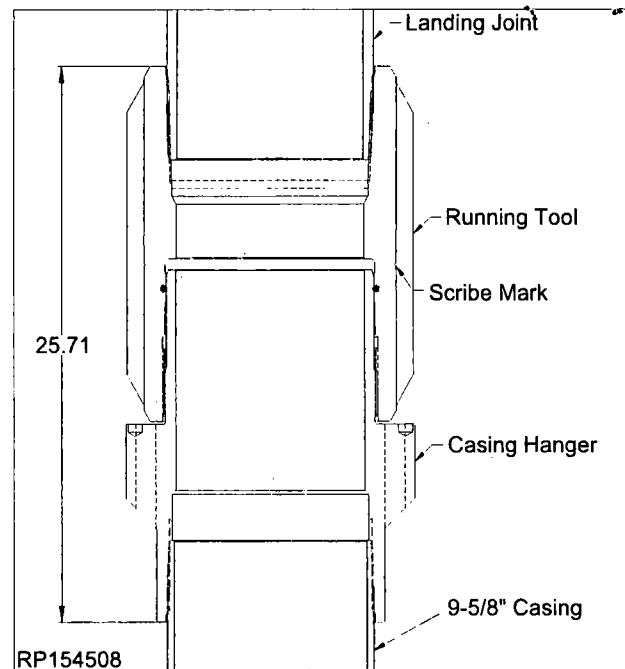
2.4.12. Back the Tool off 1/2 a turn clockwise to keep the threads from binding up.

2.4.13. Lift the Hanger above the casing hung off in the floor.

2.4.14. Lower the Hanger assembly until the mating threads of the casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact.

**NOTE:** When making up the Hanger to the casing do not use the seal neck area for back up.

2.4.15. While balancing the weight, turn the Hanger assembly counterclockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then clockwise to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.4.16. Open the lowermost side outlet valve of the Housing.

2.4.17. Release the casing from the floor slips and lower it into the well, measure and record, until the Hanger lands on the load shoulder in the Housing.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Housing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 25.63".

2.4.18. Ensure Hanger is centered in well bore.

2.4.19. Slack off all weight on the casing.

2.4.20. Verify through the open outlet on the MN-DS Housing that the Hanger has landed properly. Ensure the scribe line on the Tool is in the middle of the uppermost outlet of the MN-DS Housing.

2.4.21. Cement as required.

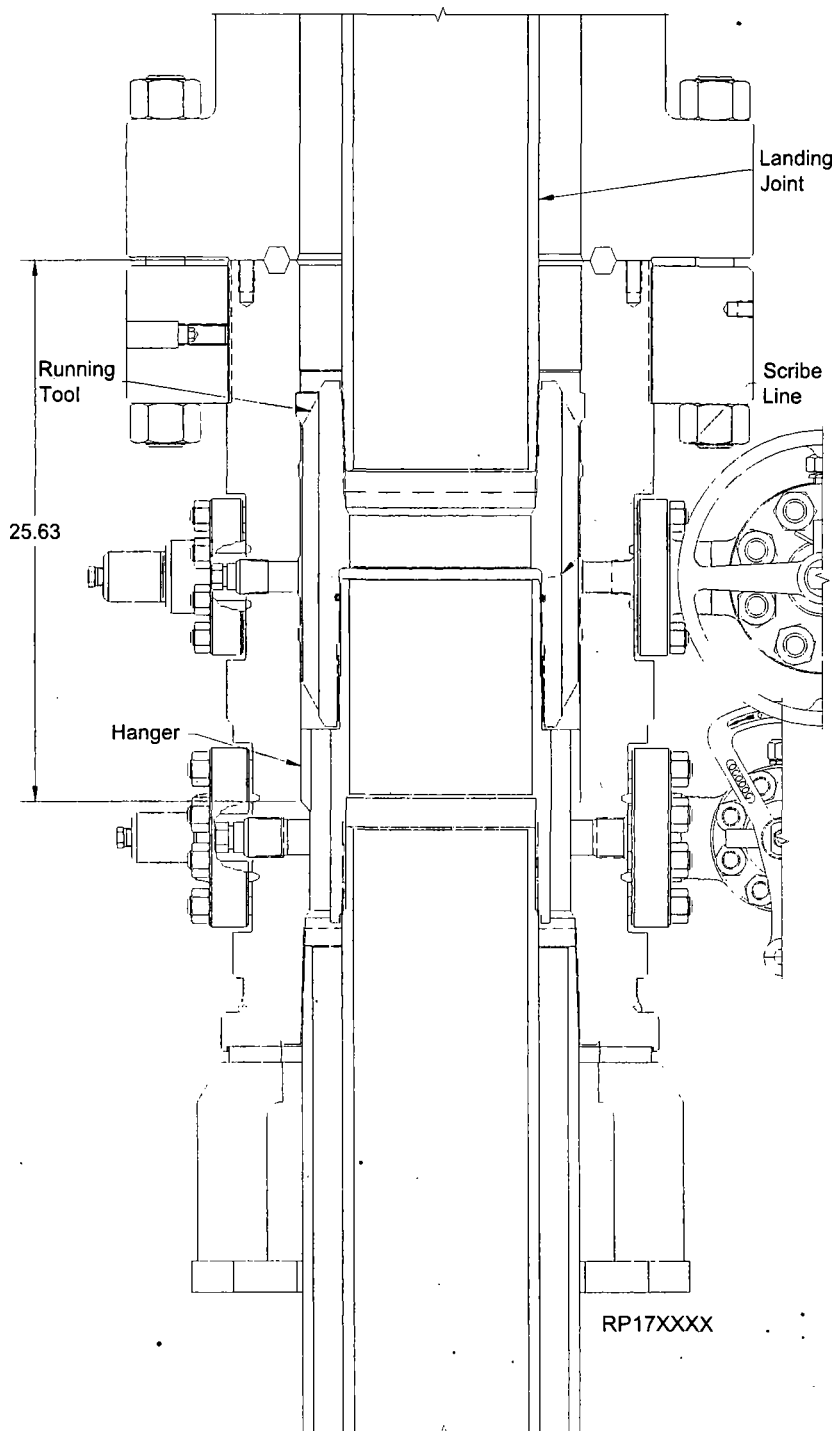
**NOTE:** Cement returns may be taken through the flow-by slots of the Hanger and out of the BOP Stack.

2.4.22. With cementing completed, turn the landing joint clockwise 8-1/2 turns to release the Tool from the Hanger.

**NOTE:** Only use chain tongs to turn the landing joint. Do NOT use top drive or CRT as this will damage the Hanger and Tool threads.

2.4.23. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.

2.4.24. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.



**NOTE:**

1. Reconfirm the Casing OD and grade. Remove and clean loose scale from Casing OD.
2. Verify Slip Bowl taper is smooth, clean with no corrosion and damage free.
3. Disassembly of the Hanger to re-orient the slips is not required.

### 2.5. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency)

**NOTE:** The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** if the casing should become stuck. If the Mandrel Casing Hanger was used, skip this stage.

- 2.5.1. Run the Casing and cement as required.

**NOTE:** Ensure that the Casing is centralized. Hanger clearances are small and centering must be accurate.

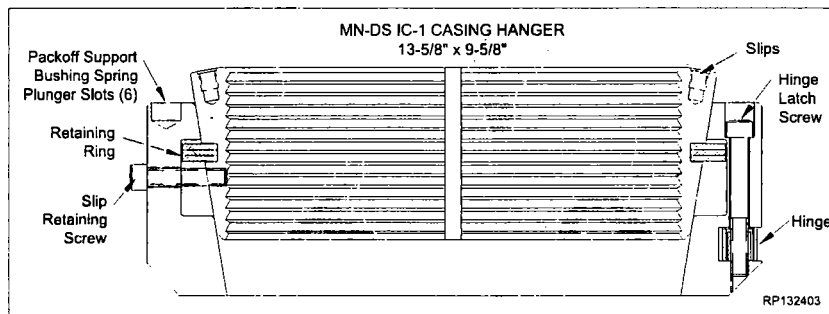
- 2.5.2. Drain the BOP and Housing bowl through the lowermost valve of the Housing. Leave the valve open until the Casing Hanger is set.

- 2.5.3. Ensure the well is safe and under control.

**NOTE:** Ensure hang off weight desired is picked up before installing slips around casing.

- 2.5.4. Separate the BOP Stack from Housing and suspend it above the Housing high enough to facilitate installation of the Slip Casing Hanger.

- 2.5.5. Washout as required.



- 2.5.6. Examine the **MN-DS-IC-1 Slip Type Casing Hanger (Item E1)**. Verify the following:

- segments are clean, undamaged and secure
- all screws are in place and snug

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 26

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.5.7. Remove the latch screw and separate the Hanger halves.

- 2.5.8. Place a slip plate on the Housing flange against the casing to support the Hanger.

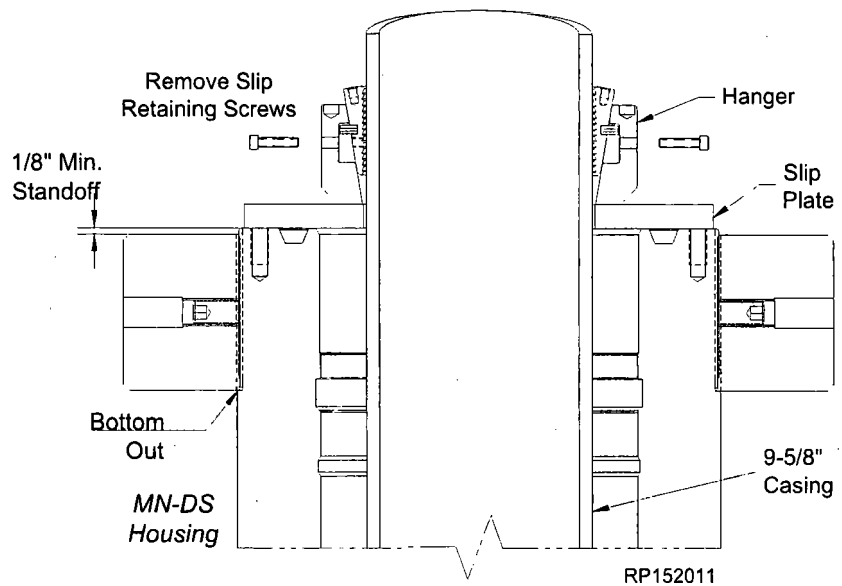
- 2.5.9. Ensure the casing is centered in well bore.

- 2.5.10. Wrap the Hanger around the casing and replace the latch screw.

- 2.5.11. Remove the four slip retainer screws on the OD of the slip bowl. These screws hold the slips in retracted position. Slips will **NOT** set unless these screws are removed before Hanger is placed in the Housing.

- 2.5.12. Grease the Hanger's body.

- 2.5.13. Remove the slip plate and carefully lower the Hanger into the Housing bowl, using a cat-line to center the casing, if necessary. Measure and record.



**WARNING** Do NOT drop the Casing Hanger!

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.5.14. When the Hanger is down pull tension on the casing to the desired hanging weight (no minimum weight is required).

2.5.15. Slack off the casing.

**NOTE** A sharp decrease on the weight indicator will signify that the Hanger has taken weight and is supporting the Casing.

2.5.16. Rough cut the casing approximately 5-1/2" above the top flange of the Housing and move the BOP and excess casing out of the way.

2.5.17. Using an internal cutter, final cut the casing at 15-1/4"  $\pm$  1/8" below the Housing flange.

2.5.18. Place a 3/8" x 3/16" bevel on the casing stub and remove all burrs and sharp edges.

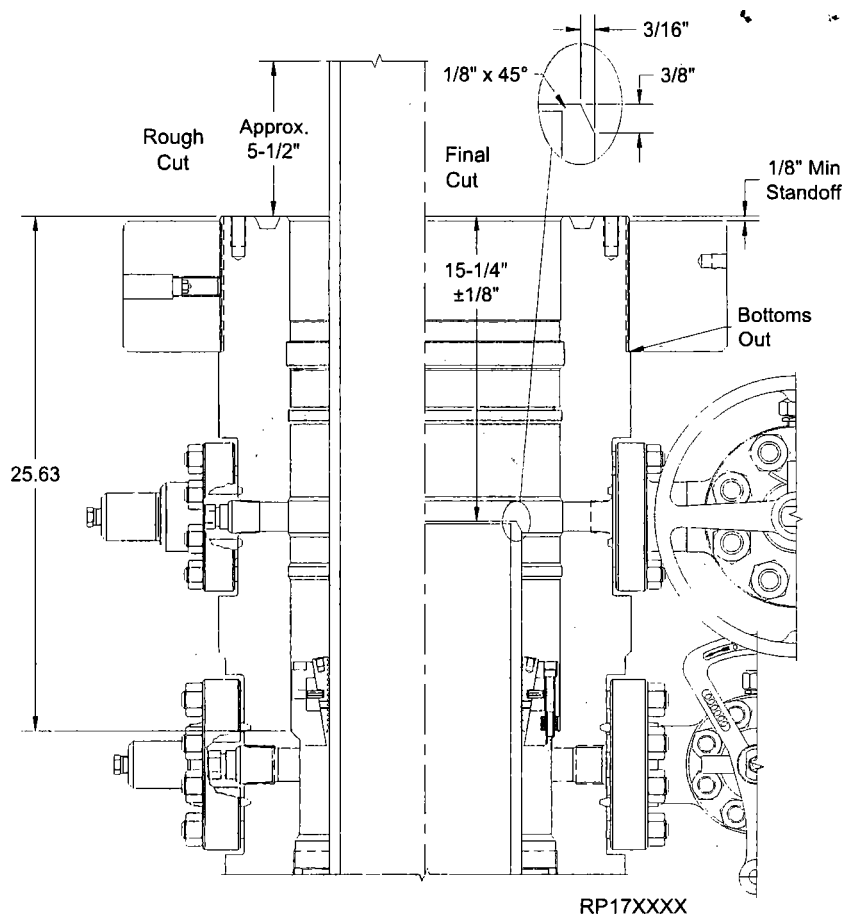
**NOTE** There must not be any rough edges on the casing or the seals of the Packoff will be damaged.

2.5.19. Remove and discard the used ring gasket from the Housing flange.

2.5.20. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Housing and BOP Stack.

2.5.21. Install the spare **BX-159 Ring Gasket** in the Housing ring groove.

2.5.22. Reconnect the BOP Stack to the Housing using the **Studs and Nuts (Item A20)** and tightening the studs and nuts in an alternating cross pattern to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.



### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

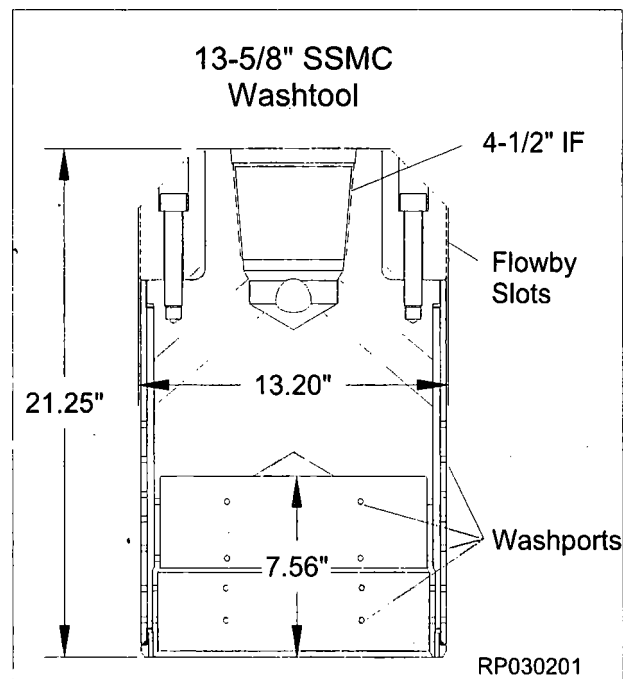
1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

**Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.**

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### - 2.6. Washout the Housing

- 2.6.1. Examine the **Wash Tool (Item ST6)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - threads are clean and undamaged
  - washports are clean and unobstructed
- 2.6.2. Orient the wash tool with the box connection up.
- 2.6.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.



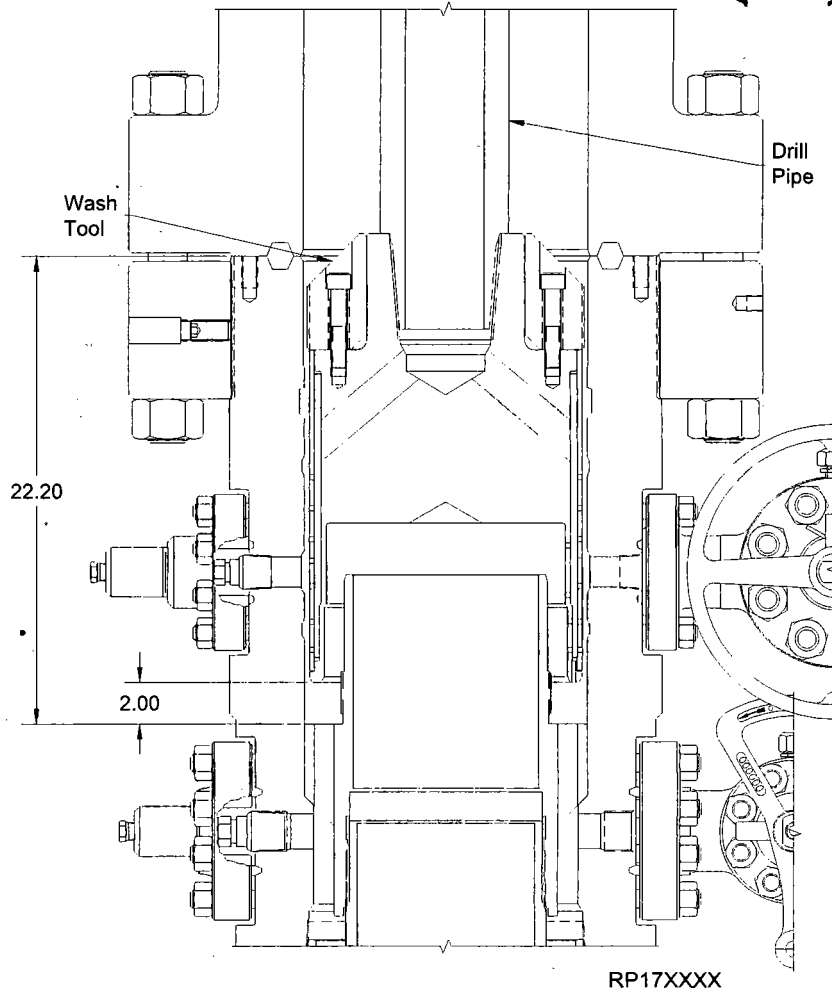
## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.6.4. Ensure lowermost outlet valve or Housing is open.
- 2.6.5. Carefully lower the Tool into the well until it lands on the top of the 9-5/8" Casing Hanger. Measure and Record.
- 2.6.6. Lift the Tool approximately 2" and supply pressure through the drill pipe. At the same time the pressure is being supplied, turn the Tool.

**NOTE:** The maximum pressure rating for the Wash Tool is 1,000 PSI, at the flow rate of 75 GPM.

**NOTE:** Do NOT reciprocate the Wash Tool.

- 2.6.7. Monitor the outlet valve for returns.
- 2.6.8. Once the returns are clean and free of debris, stop the rotation and the pump.
- 2.6.9. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 2.6.10. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.7. Install the Packoff Support Bushing

2.7.1. Examine the **Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool (Item ST7)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- required pin x pin crossover stub is properly installed

2.7.2. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.

2.7.3. Examine the **Packoff Support Bushing (Item A17)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- all elastomer seals are in place, clean and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- lockring is in place
- scribe line is properly identified with paint as required
- ensure spring plunger pins on the inside of the Packoff Support Bushing are properly installed and spring loaded pins retract properly.

2.7.4. Orient the Packoff Support Bushing as illustrated.

2.7.5. Lubricate the external running threads of the Packoff Support Bushing and threads of the Running Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

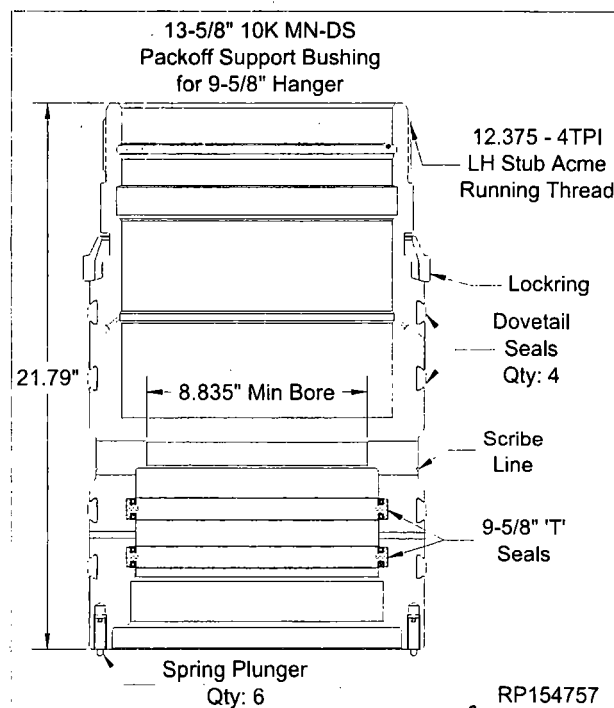
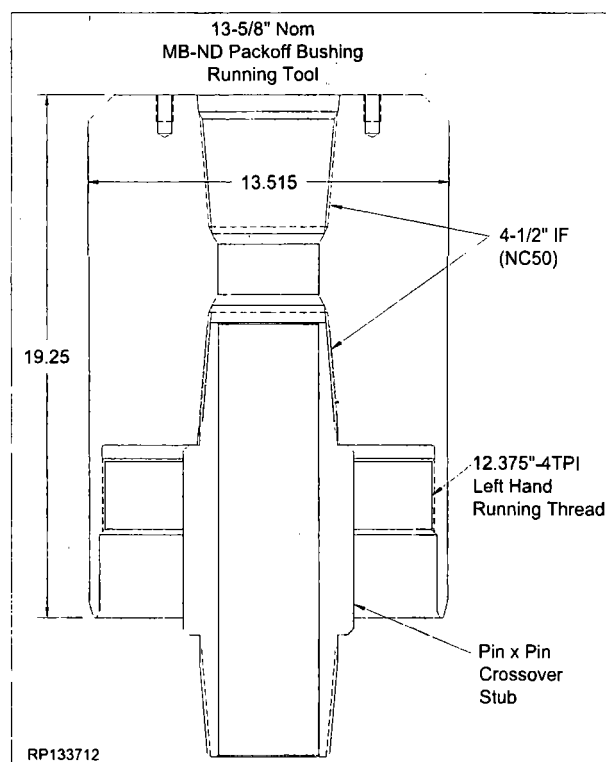
2.7.6. Run drill pipe or heavy weight collars through the rotary table and hang off in the floor slips. This will be used for weight to set the Packoff Support Bushing into position.

**NOTE:** Heavy weight drill pipe or drill collars are used to aid in landing the Packoff Support Bushing. Weight required to run the Packoff Support Bushing into the Housing is approximately 10,000 lbs.

2.7.7. Make up a stand of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

2.7.8. Install a **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** onto the lockring of the Support Bushing.

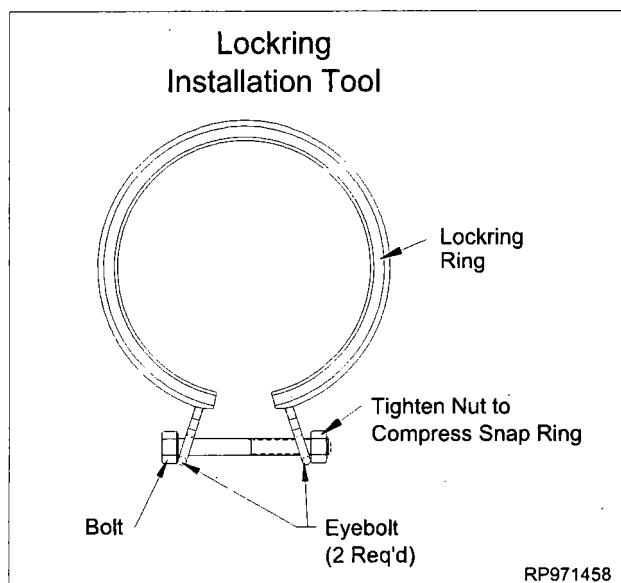
**NOTE:** See APPENDIX 1 for Optional Lockring Installation Tool on the back of this procedure.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

2.7.9. Fully compress the locking.

**NOTE:** The Lockring Installation Tool will assist in minimizing the length of time that the locking is compressed.



2.7.10. Carefully lower the Running Tool onto the Pack-off Support Bushing Assembly until the threads make contact.

2.7.11. Make up the connection by first turning the Tool clockwise to align the threads then counterclockwise until the Tool engages the locking.

**NOTE:** Approximately 8 turns are required for full make-up. Write down the number of turns to make up the Tool to the Packoff Support Bushing in the Field Service Report.

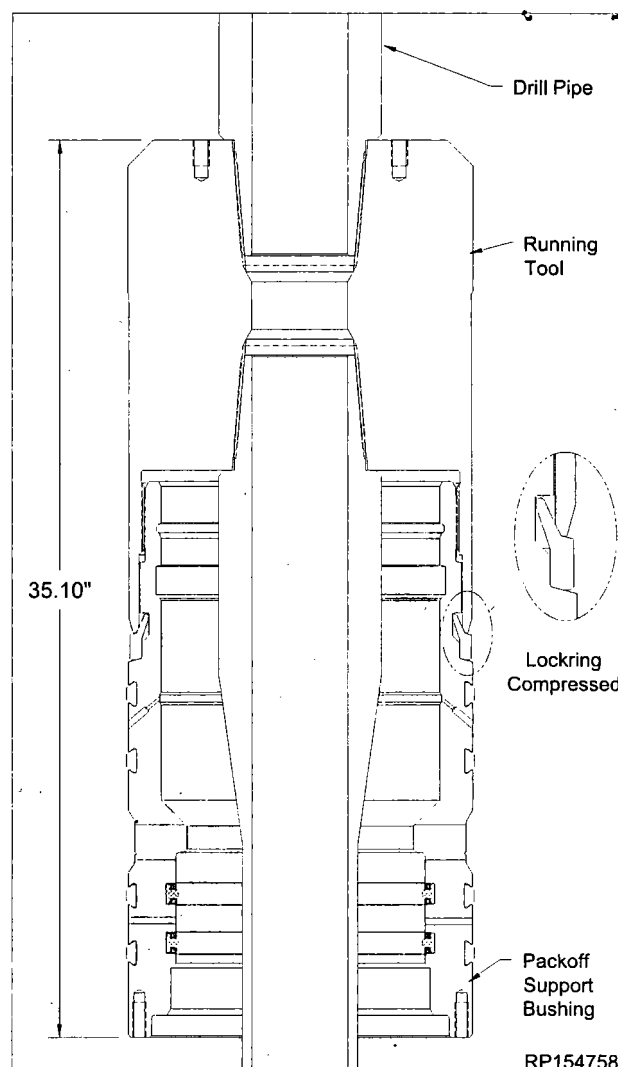
2.7.12. Once the locking is engaged remove the Lockring Installation Tool.

**NOTE:** Ensure the Lockring is flush or below of the OD of the Packoff Support Bushing.

2.7.13. Lift and suspend the assembly over the drill pipe hung off in the rig floor.

2.7.14. Lower the assembly onto the threads of the drill pipe and make up the connection.

**WARNING:** Do NOT damage the internal seals of the Packoff Support Bushing!



2.7.15. Lubricate the ID of the 'T' seals and the OD of the dovetail seals with a light coat of oil or grease. Do NOT use pipe dope.

**WARNING:** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

2.7.16. Open the uppermost and lowermost valves of the Housing.

**NOTE:** The uppermost valve is to remain open during the setting of the Seal Assembly.

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.7.17. Center and lower assembly through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until the Support Bushing lands on the Hanger. Mark the landing joint.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Mandrel Casing Hanger landing shoulder or the top of the Emergency Casing Hanger to the face of the BOP flange is 22.20".

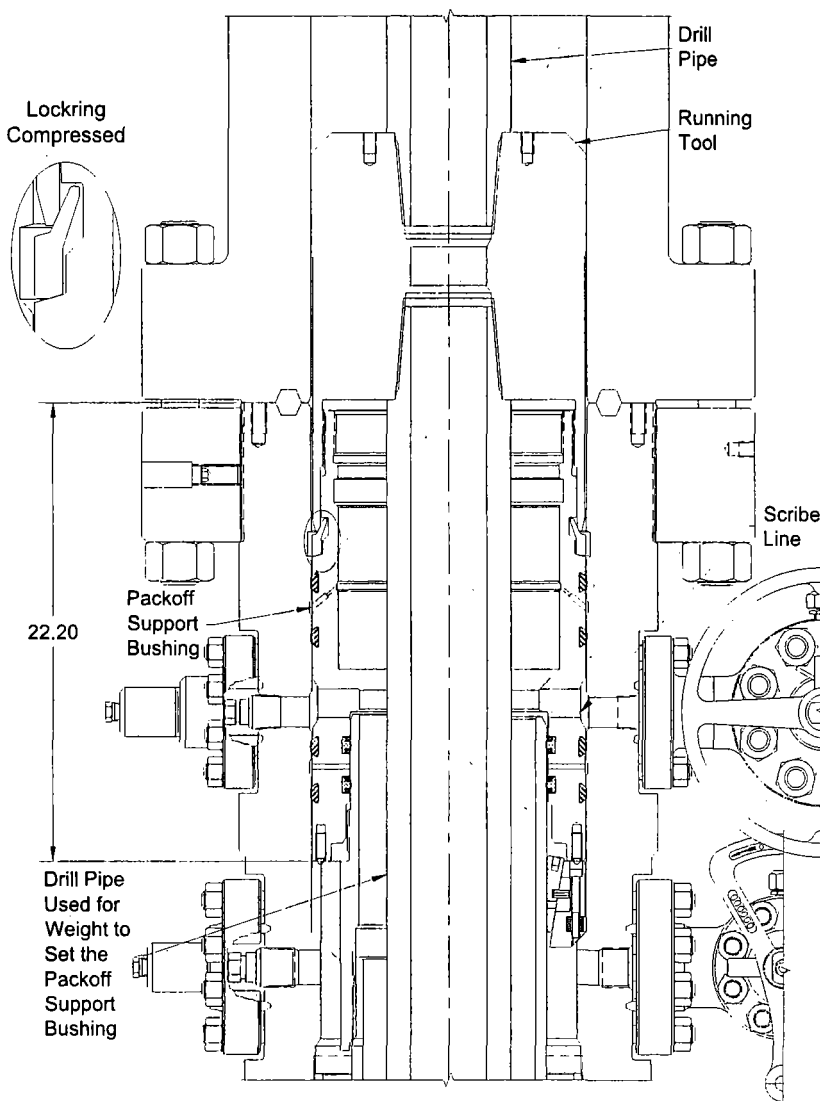
- 2.7.18. Compare and confirm dimension against BOP stack drilling adapter and Housing.

- 2.7.19. Verify the Packoff Support Bushing has landed properly through the uppermost outlet valve of the Housing:

- using a flash light, verify the scribe line is visible in the center of the port

- 2.7.20. Turn the landing joint counterclockwise until the (6) Spring Plunger pins engage the Hanger mating slots. When the pins engage the Hanger, STOP turning when a positive stop is felt.

**NOTE:** Test between the lower seals of the Packoff Support Bushing will be conducted after the Lockdown Ring has been properly engaged/ set into the Housing.



RP17XXXX

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.8. Set the Packoff Support Bushing Lockdown Ring

**NOTE** Confirm the Packoff Support Bushing has properly landed on Mandrel or Emergency Casing Hanger by (1) confirming dimension (2) viewing through the upper open annulus valve of the Housing. The scribe line should be in the center of the outlet bore.

2.8.1. Make a horizontal mark on the landing joint to monitor the number of turns.

2.8.2. Using chain tongs, back out the Tool 3-1/2 turns clockwise to allow the Lockring to expand into its mating groove in the Housing.

**NOTE** Horizontal mark should raise no more than .875".

**WARNING** Do NOT attempt to back out more than 3 turns.

#### ▲ CAUTION

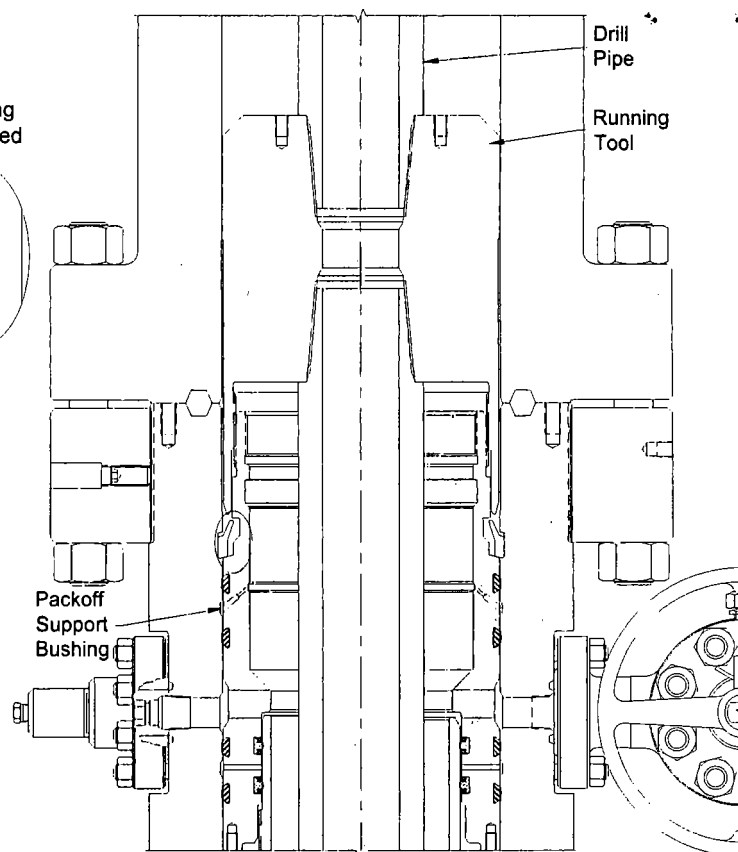
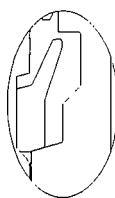
Clear out personnel from rig floor during over pull test. Precaution must be taken for personnel verifying the over pull.

#### ▲ CAUTION

There should be maximum of 1/8" vertical movement during over pull. If vertical movement is greater than 1/8" verify the position of the Packoff Support Bushing by checking the location of the scribe line relative to the upper side outlets. If the scribe line has risen more than 1/8", drive the Packoff Support Bushing back down until it lands as per step 2.7.17.

2.8.3. Perform an over pull 50,000 lbs over block weight to confirm the lockring has properly engaged.

Lockring Expanded



RP17XXXX

2.8.4. Once a successful over pull has been achieved, slack off over pull and ensure elevators are well clear of the drill pipe tool joint.

**NOTE** If initial over pull test is unsuccessful, do not immediately collapse the lockring for a second installation attempt. Conduct the following steps prior to Support Bushing retrieval:

- Ensure Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool is backed off 3-1/2 turns.
- Re-apply the installation load (10,000 - 20,000 lbs) to force the Packoff and Lockring down into the groove of the housing.
- Re-attempt 50,000 lbs over pull test.

#### ▲ CAUTION

If a successful over pull test is not achieved after three installation attempts, follow steps 2.11.3 and 2.11.4. to fully retract the lockring and remove the Packoff Support Bushing. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing and lockring to the rig floor for trouble shooting.

**NOTE** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.



## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.9. Test Between the Lower Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing

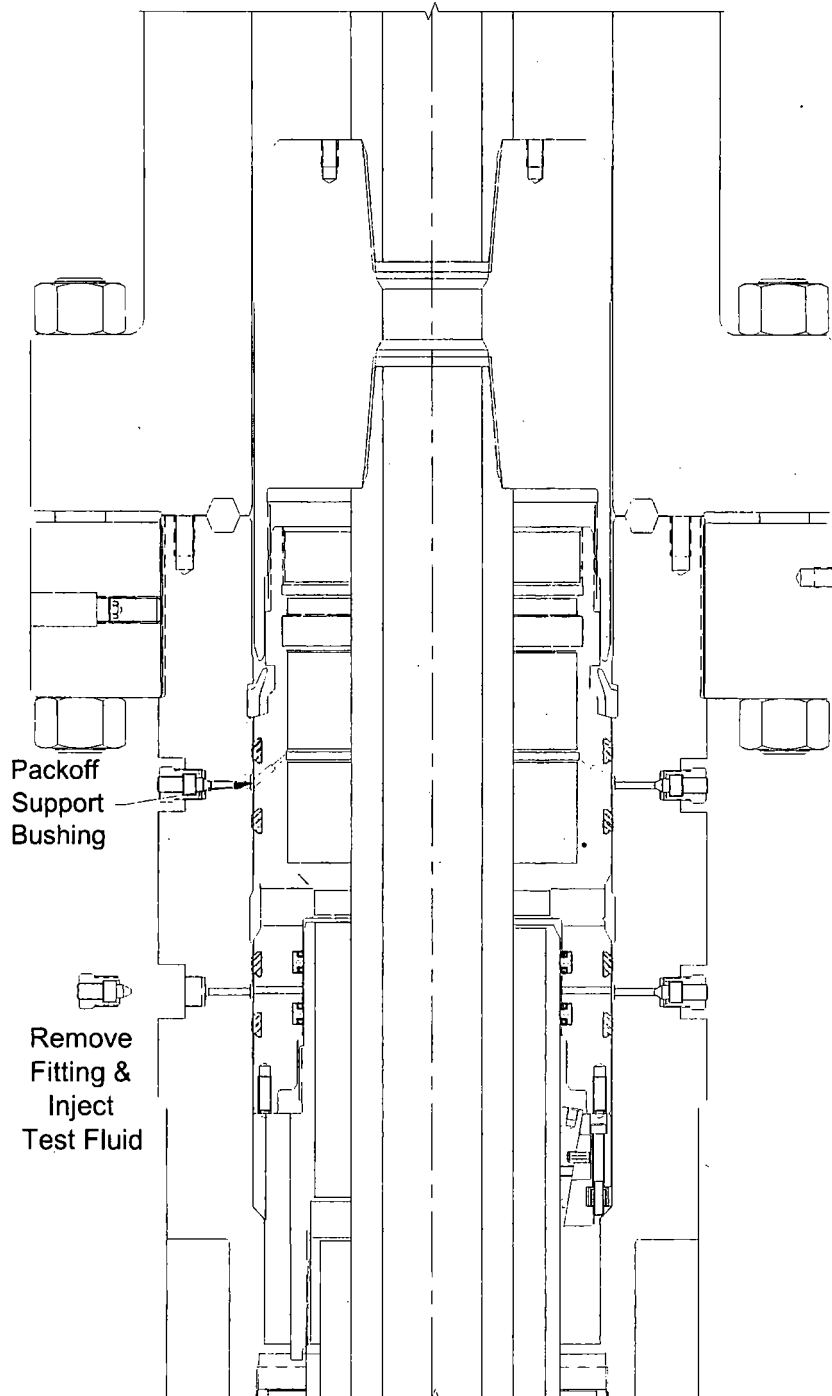
- 2.9.1. Locate the lowermost test port on the OD of the Housing and remove the fitting.
- 2.9.2. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject test fluid into the Packoff Support Bushing to **5,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**NOTE:** If Emergency Hanger was installed do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.

**NOTE:** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**WARNING:** Do NOT over pressurize!

- 2.9.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 2.9.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure, remove the test pump and re-install the fitting.
- 2.9.5. Release the Tool from the Packoff Support Bushing by turning the drill pipe (with chain tongs) clockwise approximately 4-1/2 turns or until it comes free from the Seal Assembly.
- 2.9.6. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor and remove it from landing joint.
- 2.9.7. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



RP17XXXX

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### 2.10. Test Between the Upper Seals of the Packoff Support Bushing

**WARNING** Previously used BOP Test Plugs must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plugs must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

2.10.1. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST8)**. Verify the following:

- both upper and lower seals are in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is removed
- all threads are clean and undamaged

**NOTE** Ensure the 1/2" LP pipe plug is removed

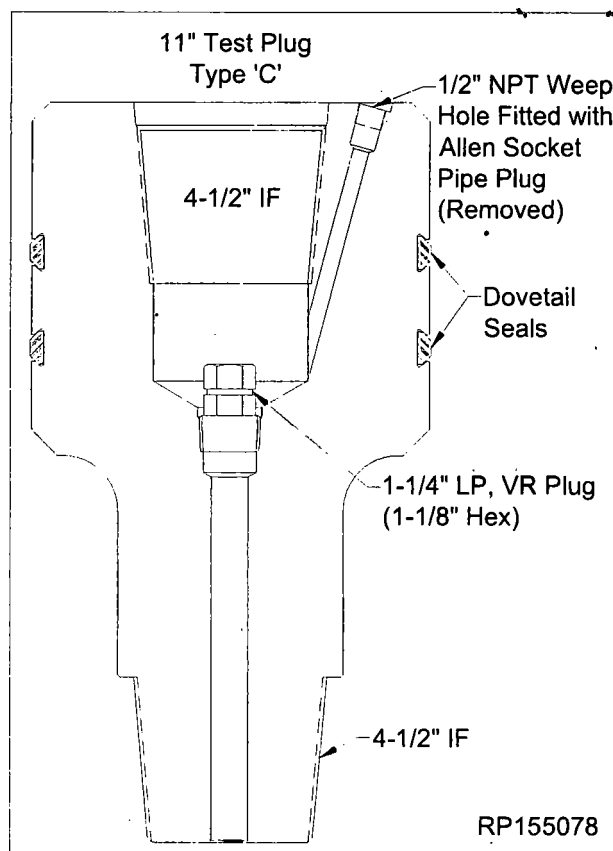
2.10.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

2.10.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

**NOTE** A minimum weight of 1,500 lbs is required per dovetail seal to land the Test Plug.

2.10.4. Lubricate the dovetail seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.

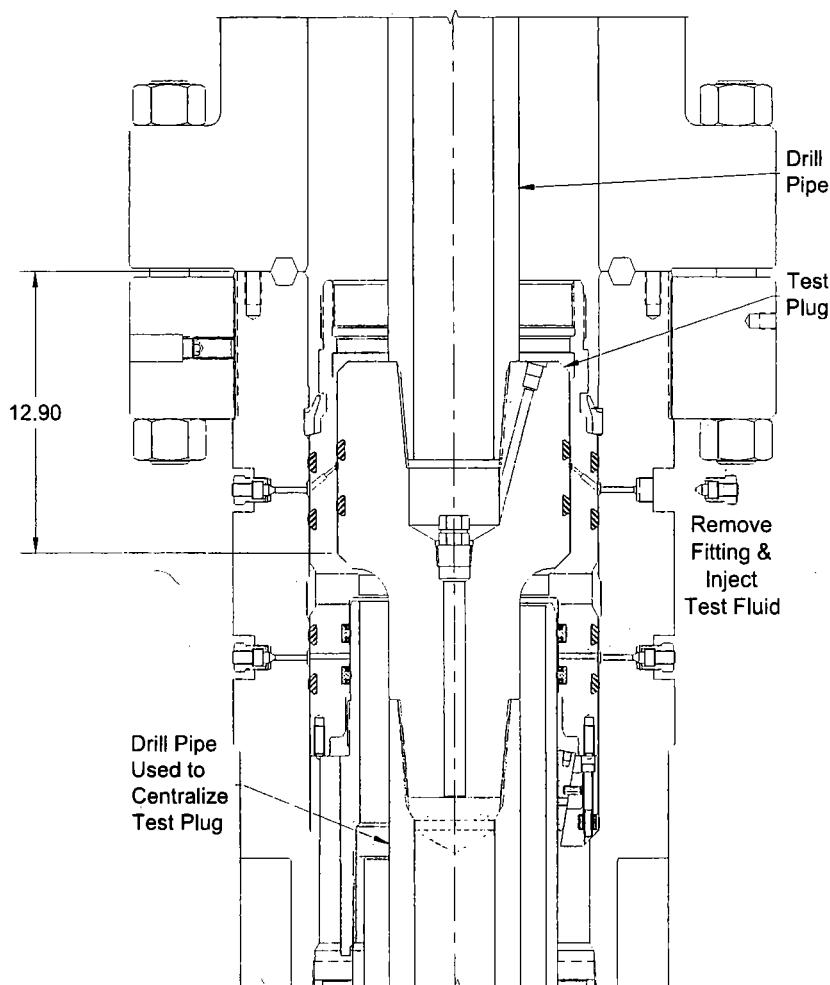


## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

- 2.10.5. Open the upper annulus valve of the Housing, and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.
- 2.10.6. Slowly lower the Tool through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Packoff.

**NOTE:** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP Flange is 12.90".

- 2.10.7. Locate the uppermost test port on the OD of the Housing and remove the fitting.
- 2.10.8. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject test fluid into the Packoff Support Bushing to **10,000 psi maximum**.
- 2.10.9. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 2.10.10. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure, remove the test pump and re-install the fitting.
- 2.10.11. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.
- 2.10.12. Drain BOP stack.



RP17XXXX

## Stage 2.0 — 9-5/8" Casing

### ⚠ CAUTION

The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** in the event Retrieval of the Packoff Support Bushing is necessary. If the Packoff Support Bushing Assembly was properly landed, skip this procedure.

### 2.11. Retrieval of Packoff Support Bushing Assembly

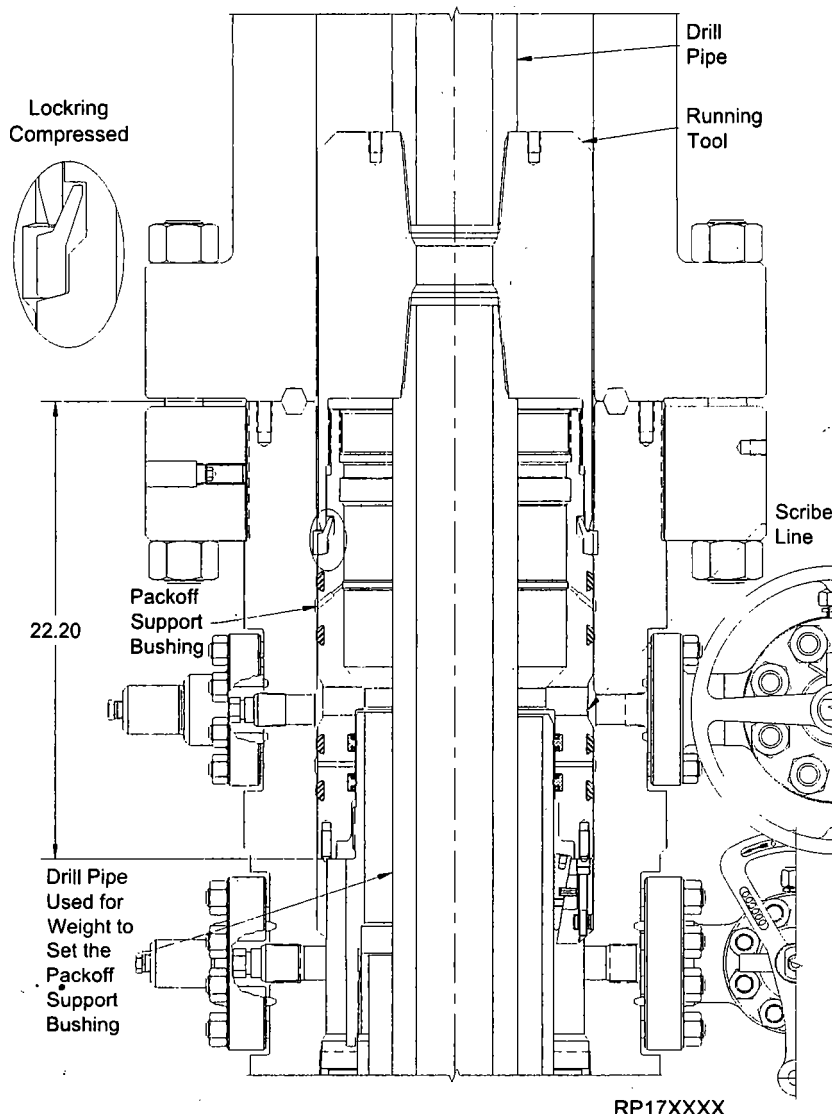
- 2.11.1. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the **Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool (Item ST7)**.
- 2.11.2. Lower the Tool through BOP stack and land on top of Packoff Support Bushing.
- 2.11.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise approximately 8 turns or the number of turns documented per Section 2.7, until the Tool fully engages the locking and a firm stop is encountered. Back off from this point a maximum 1/8 of a turn.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Do not use Top Drive to engage/ disengage the Running Tool. Using Top Drive will permanently damage the equipment running threads and will require damaged part to be replaced.**

- 2.11.5. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing by pulling vertically (approximately 15,000 to 20,000 lbs).

**WARNING** If overpull exceeds this value, repeat counter-clockwise rotation until a firm stop is encountered and repeat overpull.



- 2.11.6. To remove Packoff Support Bushing from the Tool, install the **Locking Tool (Item ST14)** and fully compress the locking.

**NOTE:** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.1. Test the BOP Stack

**NOTE:** Immediately after making up the BOP stack and periodically during the drilling of the hole for the next casing string, the BOP stack (connections and rams) must be tested.

**WARNING:** Previously used BOP Test Plugs must be inspected for damage due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Test Plugs must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

3.1.1. Examine the **Test Plug (Item ST8)**. Verify the following:

- both upper and lower seals are in place and undamaged
- 1/2" pipe plug is removed
- all threads are clean and undamaged

**NOTE:** Ensure the 1/2" LP pipe plug is removed

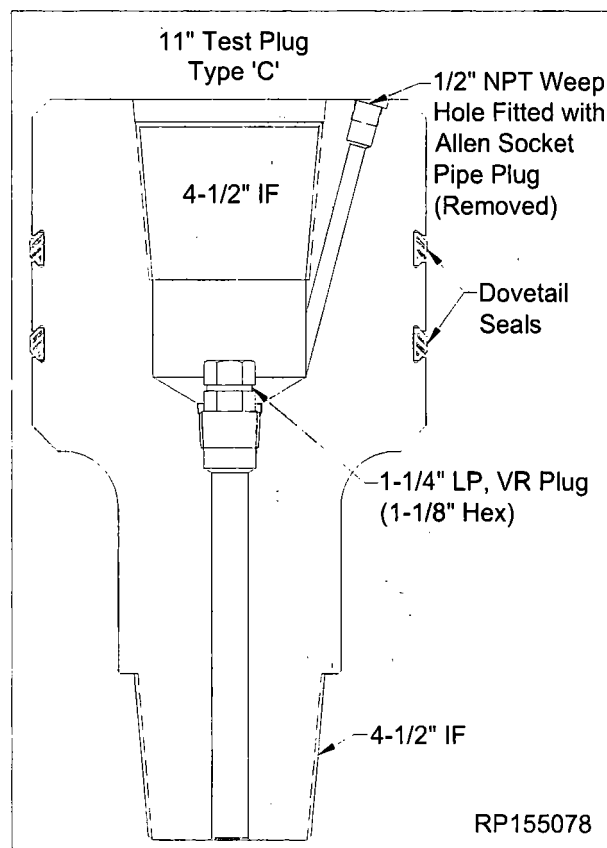
3.1.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

3.1.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING:** A minimum of one joint of Drill Pipe is required on the bottom of the BOP Test Plug to ensure BOP Test plug remains centralized.

**NOTE:** A minimum weight of 1,500 lbs is required per dovetail seal to land the Test Plug.

3.1.4. Lubricate the dovetail seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

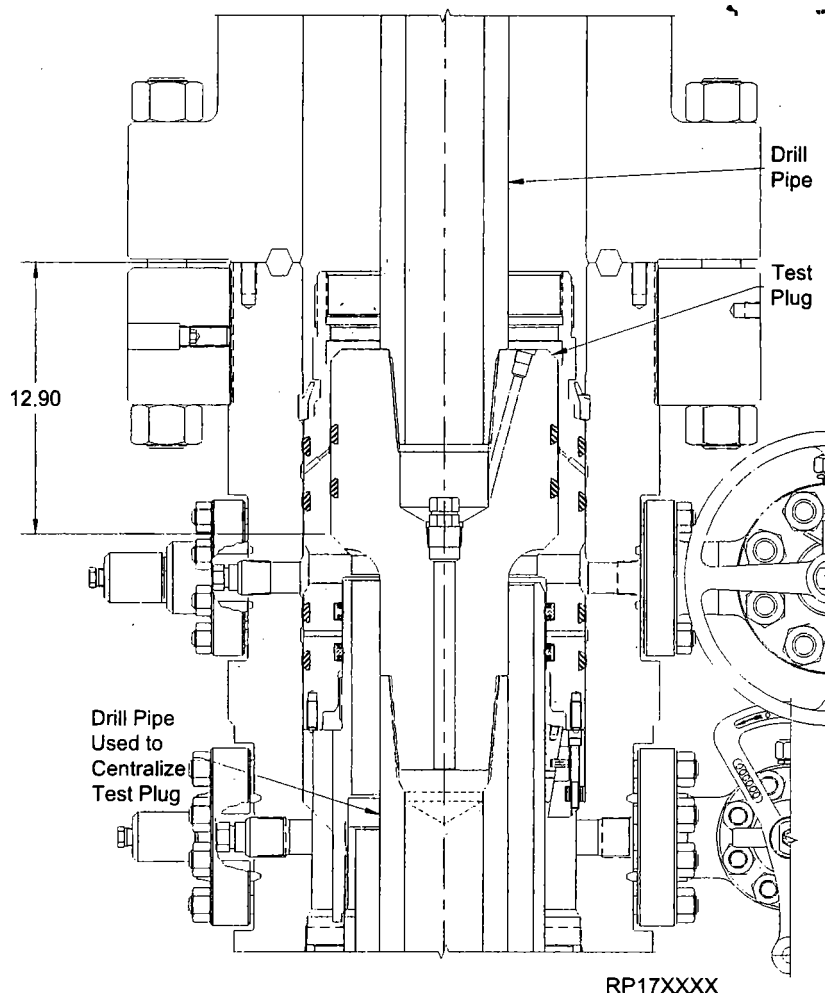
- 3.1.5. Open the upper annulus valve of the Housing, and drain fluid to land the Test Plug. Leave valve open.
- 3.1.6. Slowly lower the Tool through the BOP Stack, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder in the Packoff.

**NOTE** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP Flange is 12.90".

- 3.1.7. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.
- 3.1.8. Monitor the annulus valve for signs of pressure.
- 3.1.9. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure and open the annulus valve.
- 3.1.10. Retrieve the Test Plug slowly to avoid damage to the seal.

**NOTE** It may be necessary to open the annulus valve when starting to retrieve the Test Plug to relieve any vacuum that may occur. Leaving annulus valve open during testing insures safety of surface casing.

- 3.1.11. Drain BOP stack.
- 3.1.12. Close upper annulus valve.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

**NOTE:** Always use a Wear Bushing while drilling to protect the load shoulder from damage by the drill bit or rotating drill pipe. The Wear Bushing must be retrieved prior to running the casing.

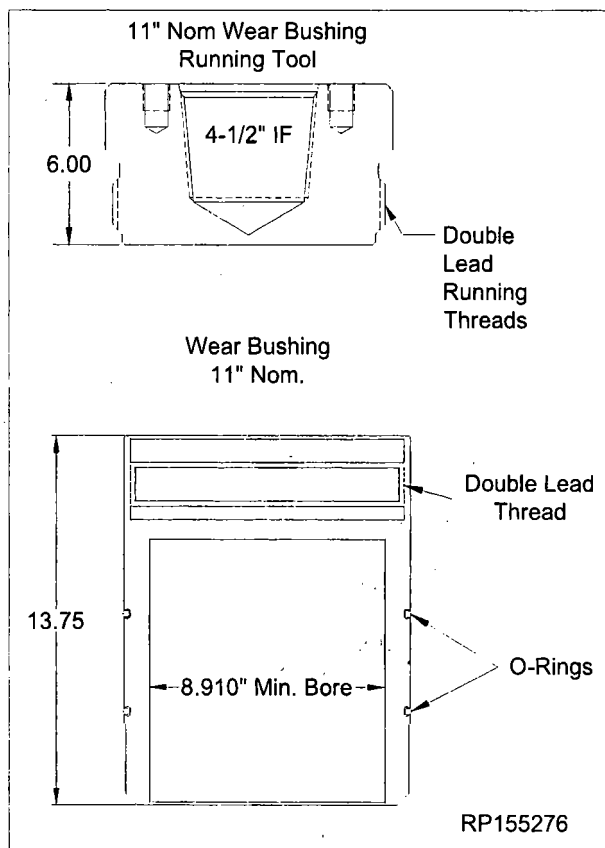
**WARNING:** Previously used Wear Bushings must be inspected for damage and significant reduction in wall thickness due to wear. Where warranted such as highly deviated wells the Wear Bushing must be checked periodically to insure integrity.

### 3.2. Run the Wear Bushing Before Drilling

- 3.2.1. Examine the **Running Tool (Item ST9)**. Verify the following:
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- 3.2.2. Orient the Tool with the lift lugs down.
- 3.2.3. Examine the **Wear Bushing (Item ST10)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - o-rings are properly installed, clean and undamaged
- 3.2.4. Orient the Wear Bushing as illustrated.

**WARNING:** Do NOT cut o-rings.

**CAUTION:** This Wear Bushing has no mechanical retention device. Care must be exercised when tripping out the hole to avoid dislodging the Wear Bushing which could compromise safety if it becomes lodged in the BOP.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

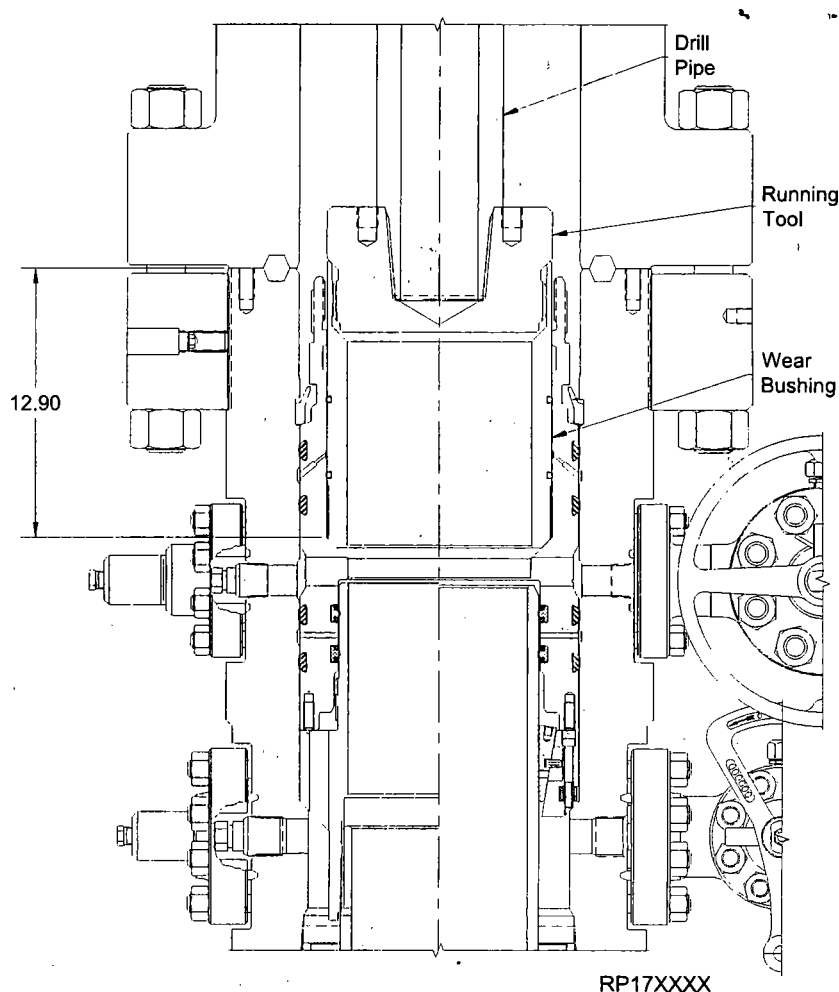
- 3.2.5. Lubricate the o-ring seals of the wear bushing with a light coat of oil or grease.
- 3.2.6. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.
- 3.2.7. Lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing and turn the drill pipe counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, then clockwise to a positive stop, to thread the Tool into the Wear Bushing.

**WARNING** Do NOT overtighten the Tool/ Wear Bushing connection.

- 3.2.8. Carefully lower the Tool/ Wear Bushing assembly through the BOP, measure and record, until it lands on the load shoulder of the Packoff Support Bushing.

**NOTE** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 12.90".

- 3.2.9. Remove the Tool from the Wear Bushing by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise and lift straight up.
- 3.2.10. Remove the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.2.11. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.
- 3.2.12. Drill as required.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 42

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

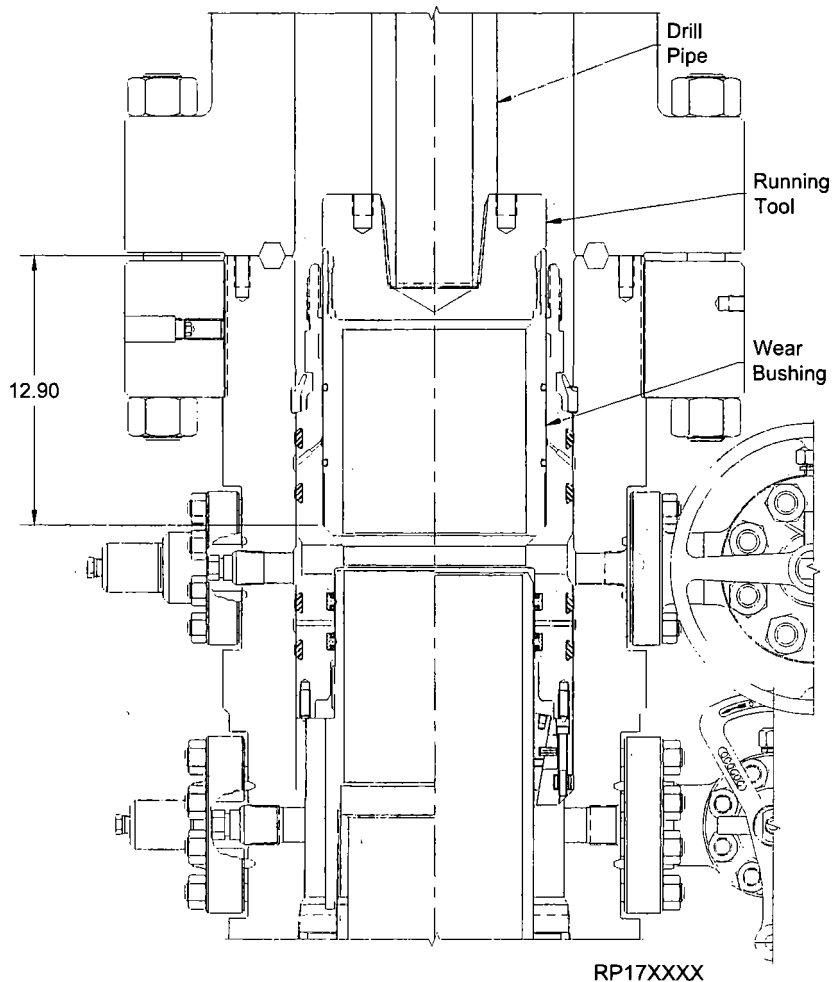
**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.3. Retrieve the Wear Bushing After Drilling

- 3.3.1. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe.
- 3.3.2. Slowly lower the Tool into the Wear Bushing.
- 3.3.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise until thread 'jump' can be felt, slack off all weight then turn clockwise to a positive stop.
- 3.3.4. Slowly retrieve the Wear Bushing to the rig floor and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.3.5. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Wear Bushing.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### Landing of Mandrel Hangers

Cameron service personnel must verify that the mandrel hanger is landed properly on the load shoulder in the wellhead. This can be accomplished by one of three methods.

- Visually observe the scribe line mark around mandrel hanger running tool through upper side outlet valve.
- Conduct a dry run and mark the dedicated landing joint prior to running the casing or tubing.
- Calculate the distance from the rig floor to the landing shoulder and confirm that the hanger has traveled the required distance.

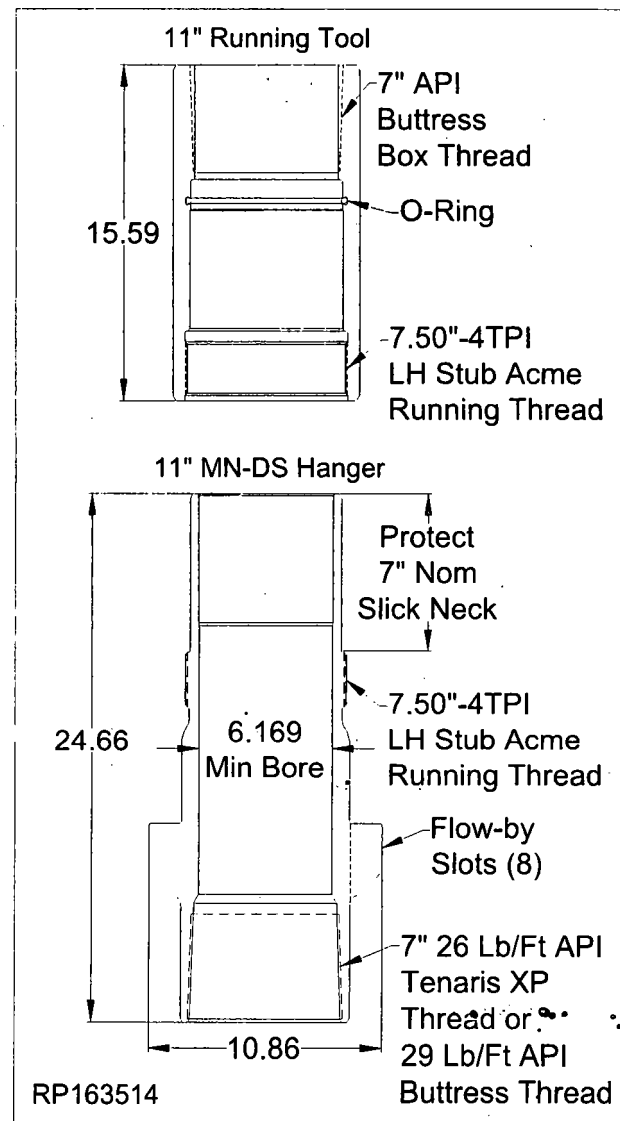
### 3.4. Hang Off the Casing

**NOTE** In the event the 7" casing should become stuck, and the Mandrel Hanger is unable to be used, refer to Section 3.13.

- 3.4.1. Run the 7" casing and space out appropriately.
- 3.4.2. Hang off the last joint of casing to be run in the floor slips at height that will enable easy handling and make up of the hanger and landing joint.

**NOTE** Steps 3.4.3-3.4.12 may be conducted offline in the shop and shipped to location as one assembly.

- 3.4.3. Examine the **Running Tool (Item ST11)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - o-ring is properly installed and undamaged
- 3.4.4. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.
- 3.4.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item A18)**. Verify the following:
  - bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - flow-by slots are clean and free of debris
  - casing pup joint is properly installed.
- 3.4.6. Orient the Hanger as illustrated.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.4.7. Make up a landing joint to the top of the Running Tool.

- 3.4.8. Lubricate the running threads of both the Tool and the Hanger and also the seal of the Tool with a coat of light oil or grease.

**[WARNING]** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

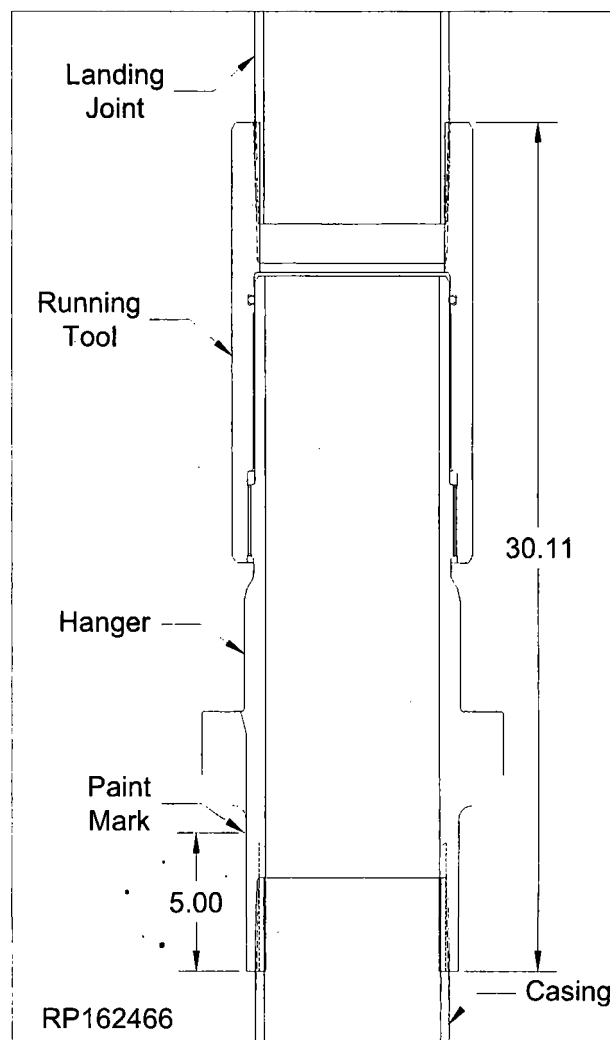
- 3.4.9. Lift and suspend the Tool over the Hanger.
- 3.4.10. Lower the Tool onto the Hanger until the mating threads make contact.
- 3.4.11. While balancing the weight, turn the Tool clockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then counterclockwise to a positive stop (approximately 10 turns) then back off the Tool clockwise 1/2 turn.

**[WARNING]** DO NOT torque the connection.

- 3.4.12. Lift the Hanger above the casing hung off in the floor.
- 3.4.13. Lower the Hanger assembly until the mating threads of the 7" casing and the pin threads of the pup joint make contact.

**[NOTE]** When making up the Hanger to the casing, do not use the seal neck area for back up.

- 3.4.14. While balancing the weight, turn the assembly counterclockwise until the thread 'jump' can be felt then clockwise to the thread manufacturer's recommended optimum torque.
- 3.4.15. Make a paint mark all the way around the Hanger at 5.00" from the bottom of the Hanger for landing verification.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

3.4.16. Open the uppermost side outlet valve of the Housing.

3.4.17. Release the casing from the floor slips and lower it into the well, measure and record, until the Hanger lands on the load shoulder of the Packoff.

**NOTE** Distance from the Pack-off Support Bushing load shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 12.90".

3.4.18. Make sure Hanger is centered in well bore.

3.4.19. Slack off all weight on the casing.

3.4.20. Verify the through the open outlet the Hanger has landed properly.

**NOTE** Scribed line on the Hanger should be just above the middle of the uppermost outlet of the MN-DS Housing.

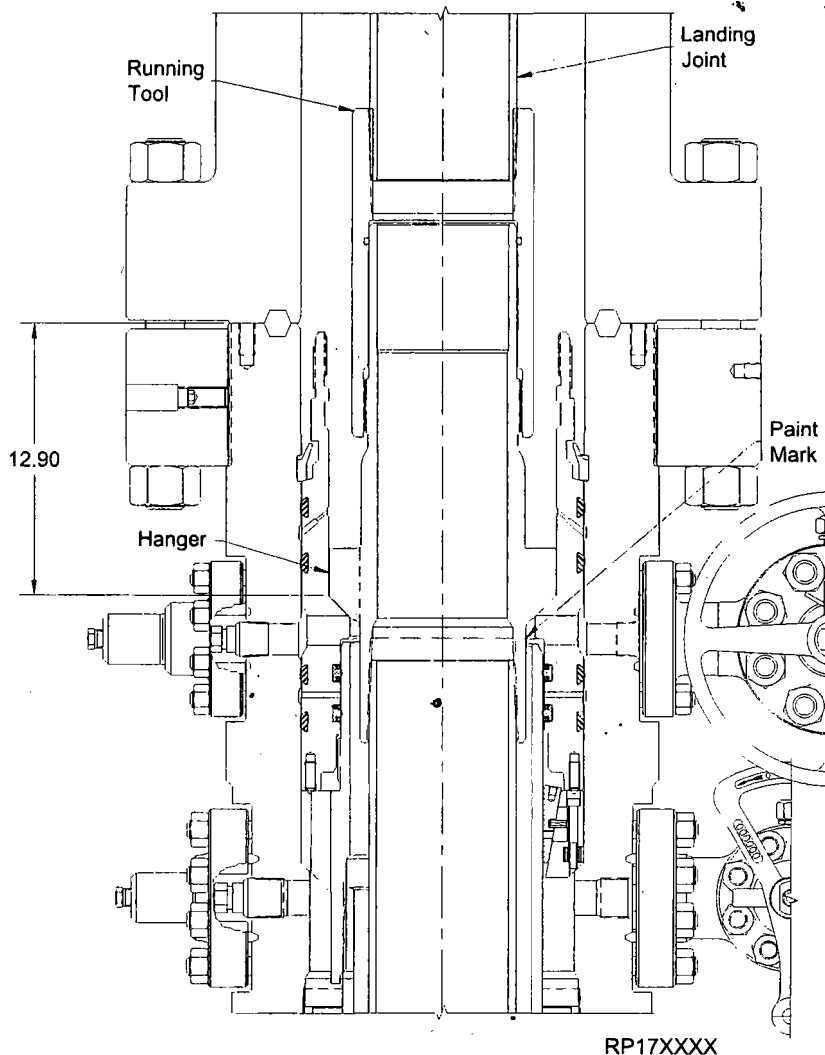
3.4.21. Cement the casing as required.

**NOTE** Cement returns may be taken through the flow-by slots of the Hanger/Running Tool and out of the BOP Stack.

3.4.22. With cementing completed, turn the landing joint clockwise to release the Tool from the Hanger, approximately 10 turns.

3.4.23. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.

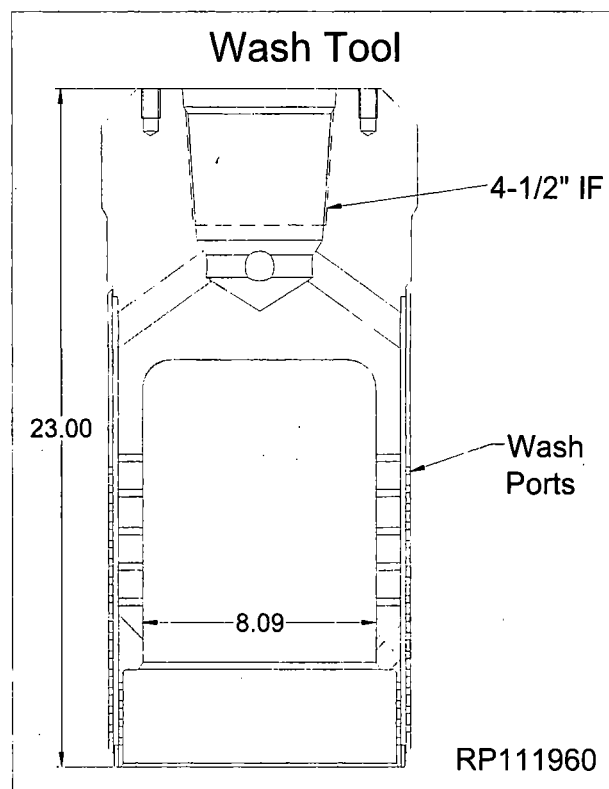
3.4.24. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### ~3.5. Washout the Housing

- 3.5.1. Examine the **Wash Tool (Item ST12)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - threads are clean and undamaged
  - washports are clean and unobstructed
- 3.5.2. Orient the wash tool as illustrated.
- 3.5.3. - Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 47

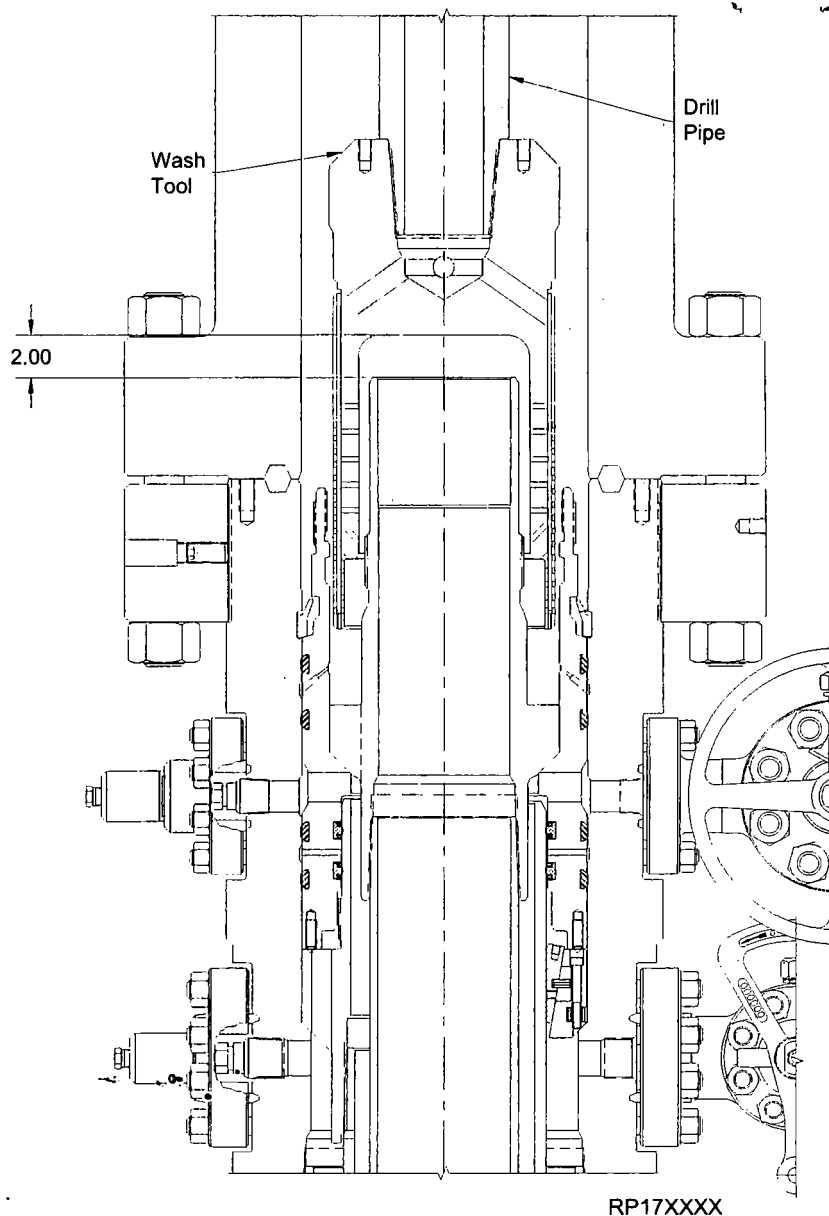
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.5.4. Ensure uppermost outlet valve on the Housing is open.
- 3.5.5. Carefully lower the Tool into the well, measure and record, until it lands on the top of the 7" Casing Hanger.
- 3.5.6. Lift the Tool approximately 2" and supply pressure through the drill pipe. At the same time the pressure is being supplied, turn the Tool.

**NOTE** The maximum pressure rating for the Wash Tool is 1,000 PSI at the flow rate of 75GPM.

**NOTE** Do NOT reciprocate the Wash Tool.

- 3.5.7. Monitor the outlet valve for returns.
- 3.5.8. Once the returns are clean and free of debris, stop the rotation and the pump.
- 3.5.9. Retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 3.5.10. Clean, grease and store the Tool as required.



**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 48

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

**CAMERON**  
 A Schlumberger Company

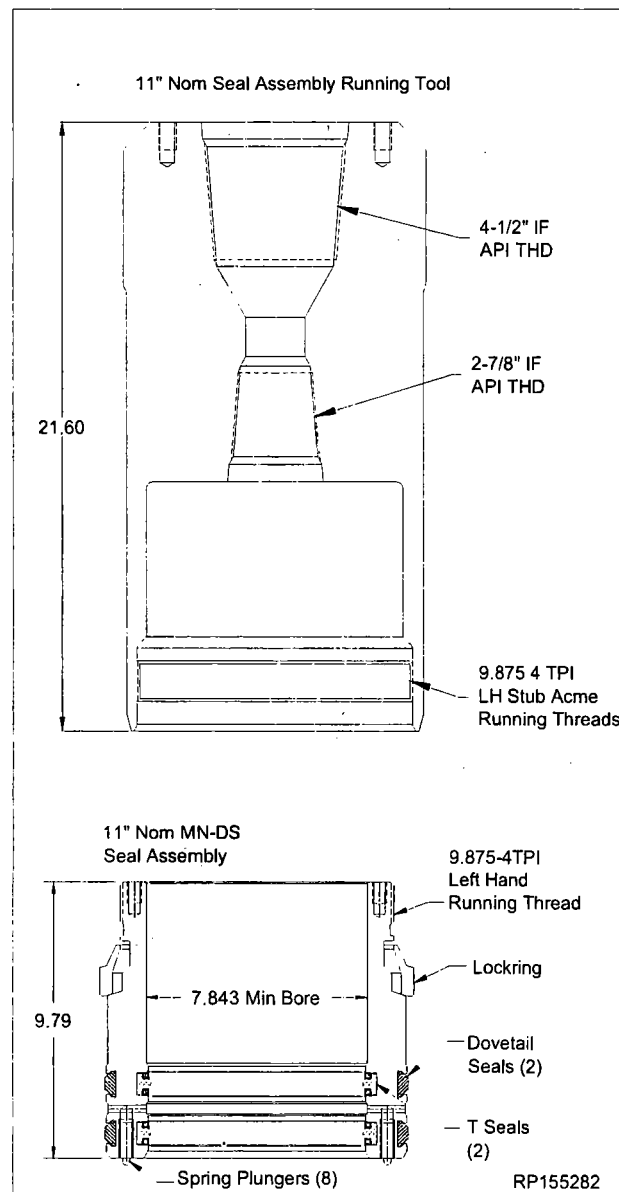
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.6. Install the Seal Assembly

- 3.6.1. Examine the **Seal Assembly Running Tool (Item ST13)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
- 3.6.2. Orient the Running Tool as illustrated.
- 3.6.3. Examine the **Seal Assembly (Item A19)**. Verify the following:
- bore is clean and free of debris
  - all elastomer seals are in place, clean and undamaged
  - all threads are clean and undamaged
  - lockring is in place
  - ensure spring plunger pins on the inside of the Seal Assembly are properly installed and spring loaded pins retract properly.
- 3.6.4. Orient the Seal Assembly as illustrated.
- 3.6.5. Lubricate the running threads of the Seal Assembly and threads of the Running Tool with a light coat of oil or grease.
- 3.6.6. Run drill pipe or heavy weight collars through the rotary table and hang off in the floor slips. This will be used for weight to set the Seal assembly into position. If running heavy weight pipe, measure OD of all pipe and connection to make sure pipe will drift casing.

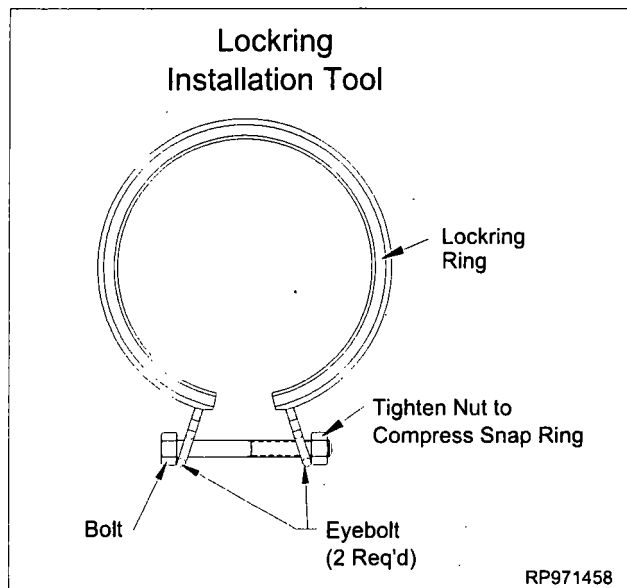
**NOTE:** Heavy weight drill pipe or drill collars are used to aid in landing the Seal Assembly. Weight required to run the Seal Assembly into the Housing is approximately 3,000 lbs.

- 3.6.7. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Running Tool.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.6.8. Install a **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** onto the locking of the Seal Assembly.



**[NOTE]** See APPENDIX 1 for optional Lockring Installation Tool on the back of this procedure.

- 3.6.9. Fully compress the locking.

**[NOTE]** The Lockring Installation Tool will assist in minimizing the length of time that the locking is compressed.

- 3.6.10. Carefully lower the Running Tool onto the Seal Assembly until the threads make contact.
- 3.6.11. Make up the connection by first turning the Tool clockwise to align the threads then counterclockwise until the Tool engages the locking.

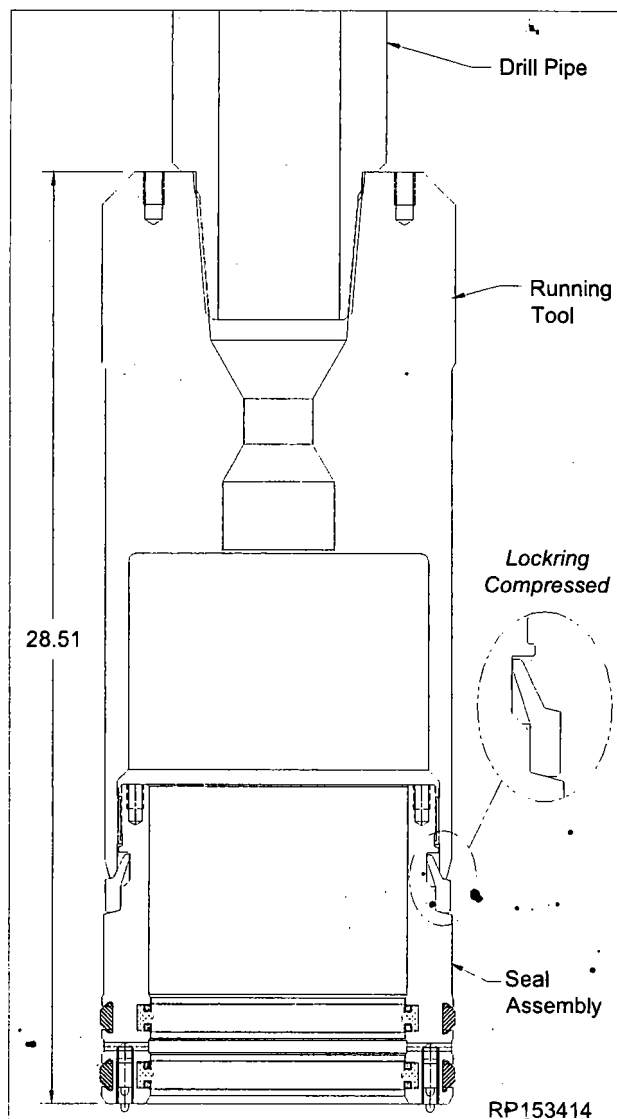
**[NOTE]** Approximate 6-1/2 turns are required for full make-up. Write down the number of turns to make up the Tool to the Seal Assembly in the Field Service Report.

- 3.6.12. Once the locking is engaged remove the Lockring Installation Tool.

**[NOTE]** Ensure the locking is flush or below the OD of the Seal Assembly.

- 3.6.13. Lubricate the ID of the 'T' seals and the OD of the dovetail seals with a light coat of oil or grease.

**[WARNING]** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



- 3.6.14. Lift and suspend the Seal Assembly over the drill pipe hung off in the rig floor.
- 3.6.15. Lower the Seal Assembly onto the threads of the drill pipe and make up the connection.

**[WARNING]** Do NOT damage the internal seals of the Packoff Support Bushing assembly.

- 3.6.16. Open the uppermost side outlet valves on the Housing.

**[NOTE]** The uppermost side outlet valve is to remain open during the setting of the Seal Assembly.



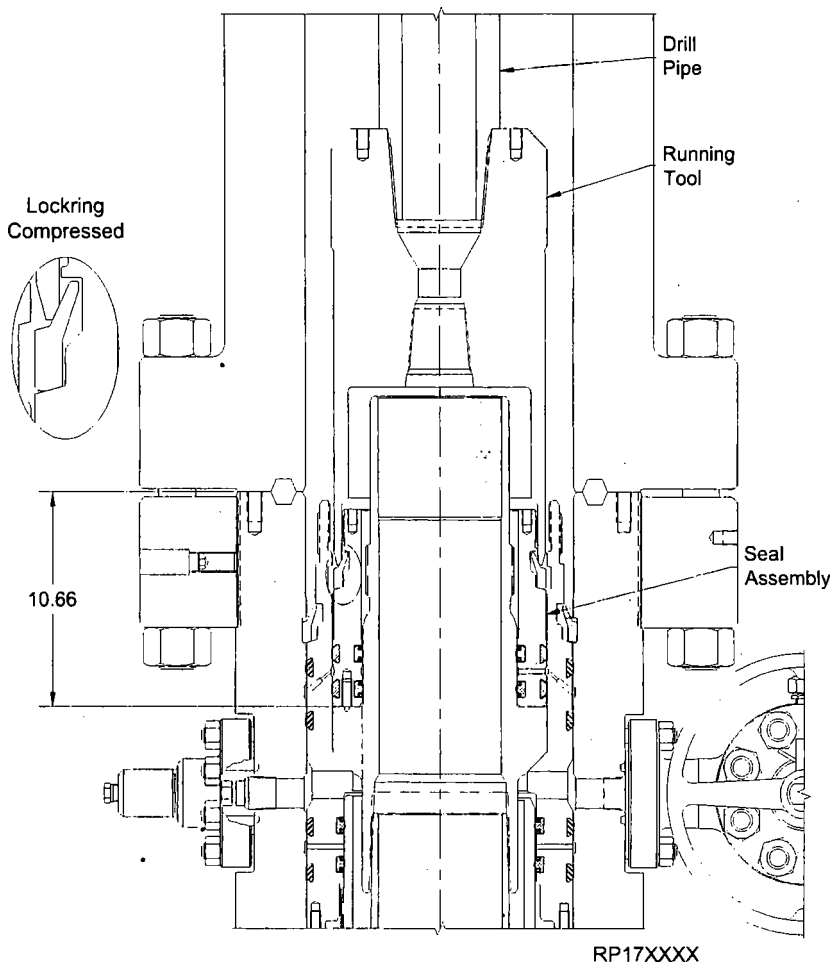
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.6.17. Center and lower the assembly through the BOP Stack and Housing, measure and record, until the Seal Assembly lands on the Casing Hanger.

**NOTE** Distance from the Mandrel Casing Hanger landing shoulder to the face of the BOP flange is 10.66".

- 3.6.18. Turn the landing joint counterclockwise until the (8) Spring Plunger pins engage the Hanger mating slots. When the pins engage the Hanger, STOP turning when a positive stop is felt.

**NOTE** Test between the seals of the Seal Assembly will be conducted after the Lockdown Ring has been properly engaged/ set into the Packoff Support Bushing.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.7. Set the Seal Assembly Lockdown Ring

**NOTE** Confirm the Seal Assembly has properly landed on Mandrel Casing Hanger.

- 3.7.1. Make a vertical mark on the landing joint to monitor the number of turns.
- 3.7.2. Using chain tongs, back out the Tool 3 turns clockwise to allow the Locking ring to expand into its mating groove in the Packoff Support Bushing.

**NOTE** Horizontal mark should raise no more than .75".

**WARNING** DO NOT ATTEMPT TO BACK OUT MORE THAN 3 TURNS.

- 3.7.3. Perform an over pull 50,000 lbs to confirm the locking has properly engaged.

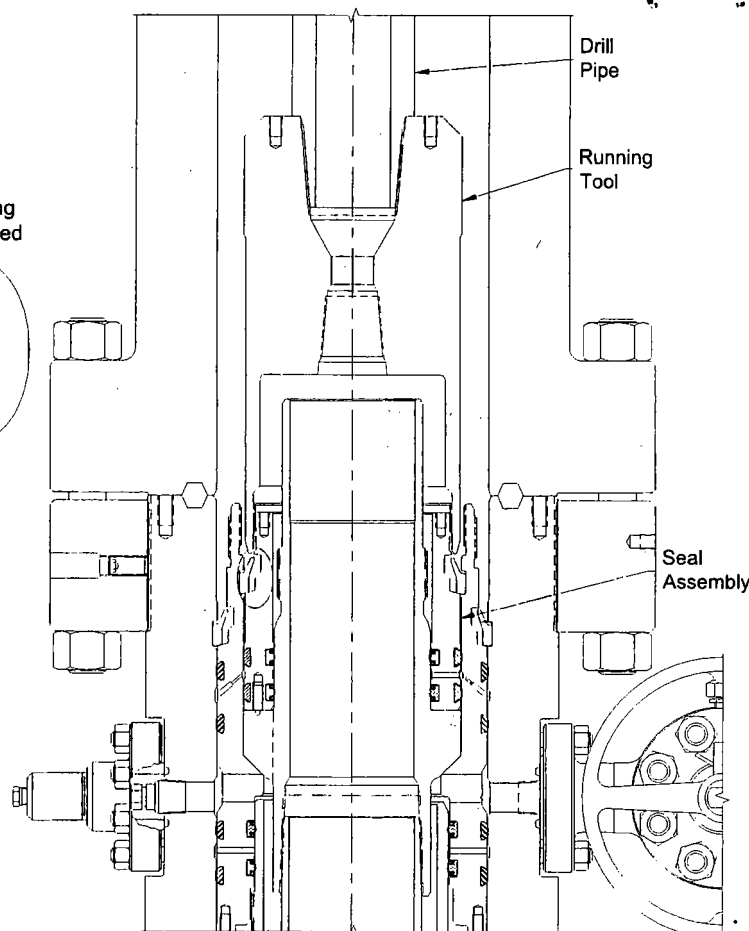
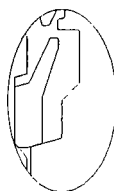
#### ⚠ CAUTION

Clear out personnel from rig floor during overpull test. Precautions must be taken for personnel verifying the overpull.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

There should be minimum upper movement on the landing joint at any point during the overpull. Actual nominal locking clearance is 1/8". If vertical movement is greater, check and verify if Seal Assembly has been lifted off from its land off position. If such situation arises, collapse locking and retrieve Seal Assembly to rig floor to troubleshoot.

Lockring Expanded



RP17XXXX

**NOTE** If initial over pull test is unsuccessful, do not immediately collapse the locking for a second installation attempt. Conduct the following steps prior to Support Bushing retrieval:

- Ensure Packoff Support Bushing Running Tool is backed off 3-1/2 turns.
- Re-apply the installation load (10,000 - 20,000 lbs) to force the Packoff and Lockring down into the groove of the housing.
- Re-attempt 50,000 lbs over pull test.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

If a successful over pull test is not achieved after three installation attempts, follow steps 4.6.3 and 4.6.4 to fully retract the locking and remove the Packoff Support Bushing. Retrieve the Packoff Support Bushing and locking to the rig floor for trouble shooting.

**NOTE** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Packoff Support Bushing.

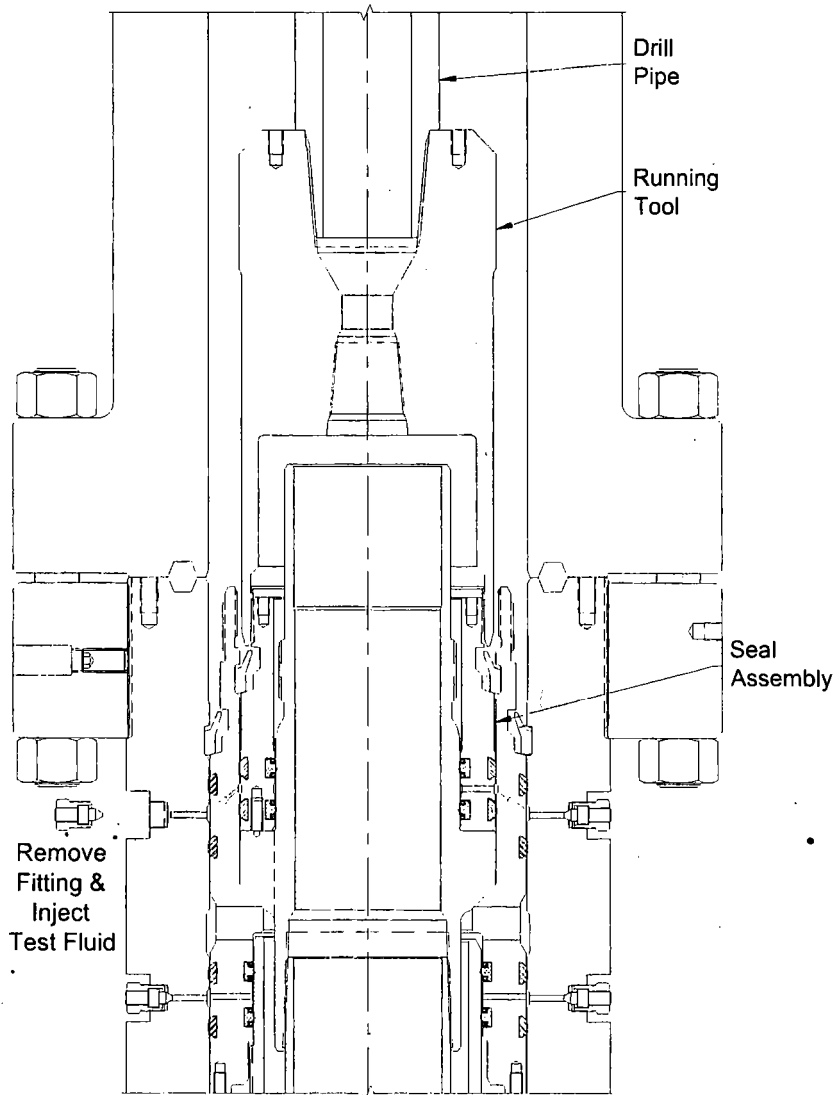
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.8. Testing Between the 9-5/8" Packoff Upper Seals & 7" Packoff Seals (ID & OD)

- 3.8.1. Locate the upper test port on the Housing and remove fitting from the port.
- 3.8.2. Attach a hydraulic test pump to the open test port and inject fluid into the seal assembly to the **10,000 psi maximum**.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize!

- 3.8.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for 15 minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.
- 3.8.4. After a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off the test pressure, remove the test pump, re-install fitting in the open port.
- 3.8.5. Retrieve the Tool by turning the drill pipe (with chain tongs) clockwise approximately 3-1/2 turns or until it comes free from the Seal Assembly. A straight lift will retrieve the Tool.
- 3.8.6. Remove the Tool from the drill string. Clean, grease, and store the Tool as required.



RP17XXXX

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### ⚠ CAUTION

The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** in the event Retrieval of the Seal Assembly is necessary. If the Seal Assembly was properly landed, skip this procedure.

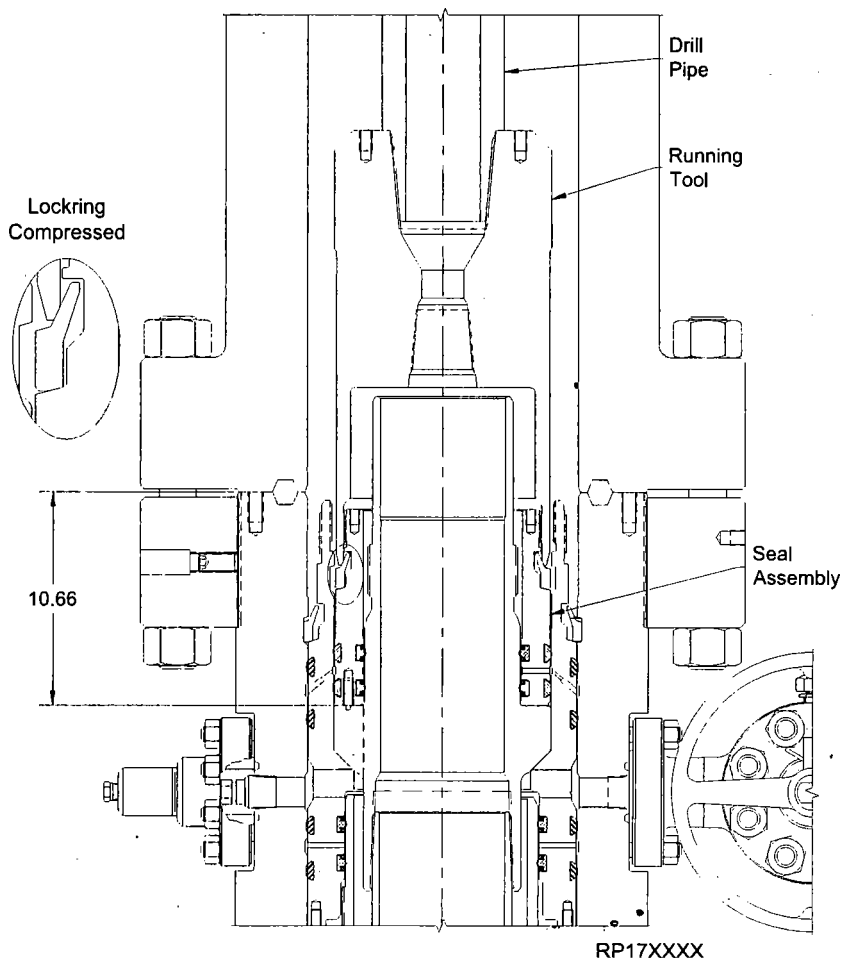
### 3.9. Retrieval of Seal Assembly

- 3.9.1. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the **Seal Assembly Running Tool (Item ST13)**.
- 3.9.2. Lower the Running Tool through BOP stack and land on top of Seal Assembly.
- 3.9.3. Turn the Tool counterclockwise approximately 6-1/2 turns or the number of turns documented per section 4.3, until the tool fully engages the locking and a firm stop is encountered. Back off from this point a maximum 1/8 of a turn.
- 3.9.4. Retrieve the Seal Assembly by pulling vertically (approximately 3,000 lbs).

**WARNING** If overpull exceeds this value, repeat counter-clockwise rotation until a firm stop is encountered and repeat overpull.

- 3.9.5. To remove Seal Assembly from the running tool, install **Lockring Installation Tool (Item ST14)** and fully compress the Lockring.

**NOTE** Dovetail seals must be replaced prior to re-installing the Seal assembly.



RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 54

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.10. Install the Bit Guide

3.10.1. Examine the **Combination Tool (Item ST15)**. Verify the following:

- lift lugs are intact and undamaged
- all threads are clean and undamaged
- o-ring seals are in place and undamaged

3.10.2. Orient the Tool as illustrated.

3.10.3. Make up a joint of drill pipe to the top of the Tool.

**WARNING** Make sure the lift lugs are down and the elastomer is up when latching into the Bit Guide.

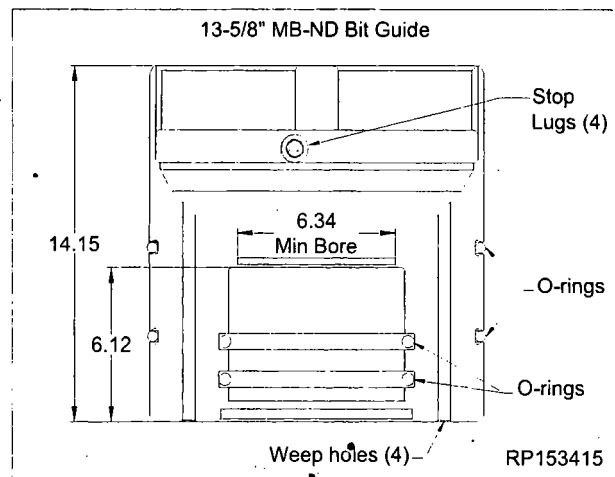
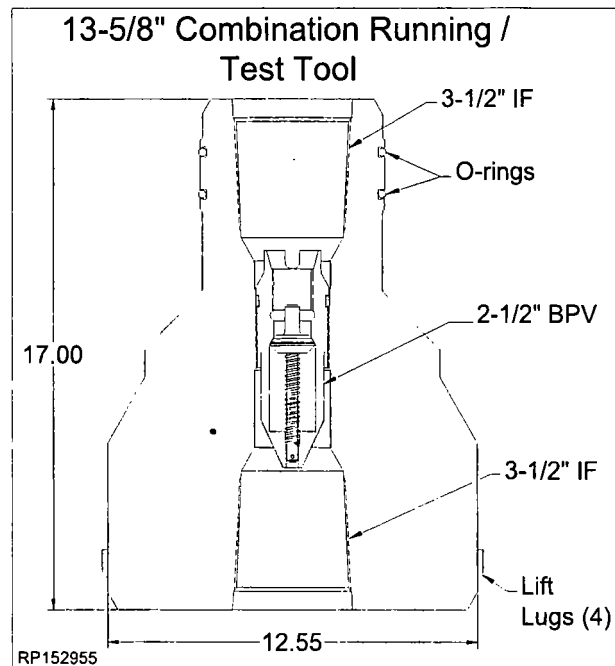
3.10.4. Examine the **Bit Guide (Item ST16)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- stop lugs are properly installed
- j-slots are clean and free of debris
- o-ring seals are in place and undamaged

3.10.5. Orient the Bit Guide as illustrated.

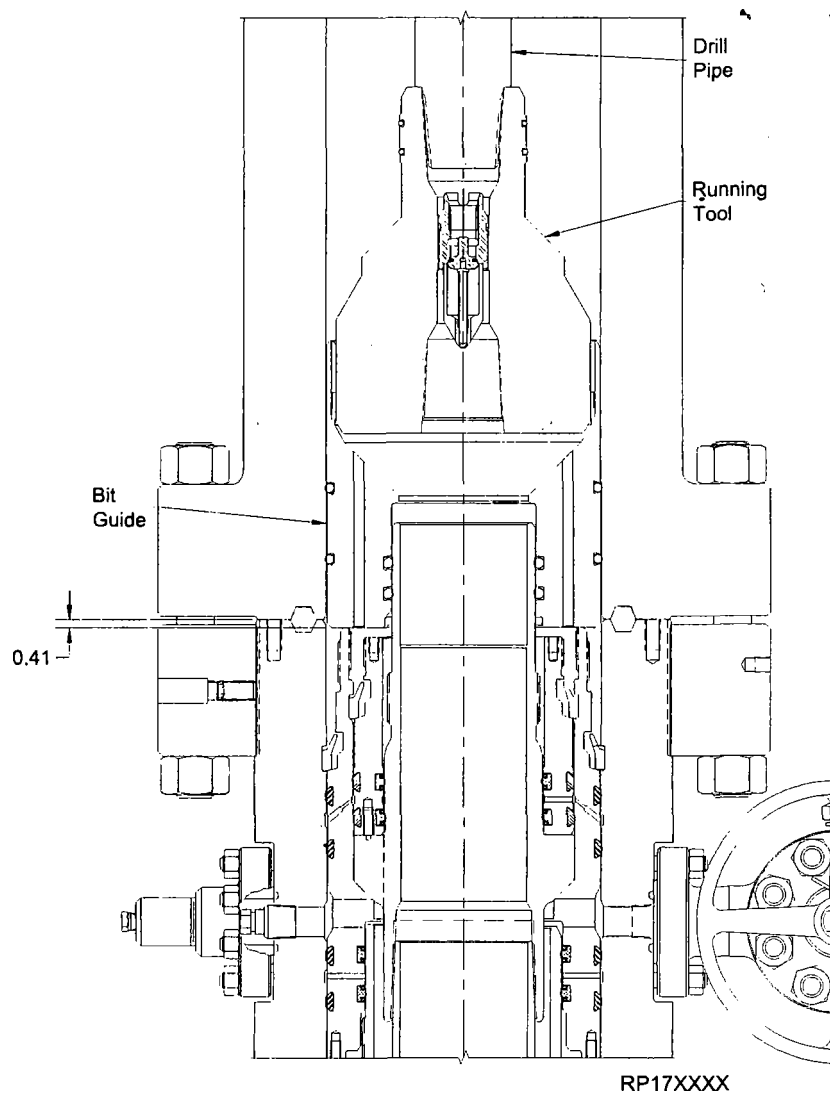
3.10.6. Lubricate OD of Bit Guide and O-ring seals with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.10.7. Lower the Tool into the Bit Guide and turn the drill pipe 1/4 turn clockwise.
- 3.10.8. Slowly lower the Bit Guide assembly through the BOP stack, measure and record, until it lands on top of the Packoff Support Bushing.
- 3.10.9. Disengage the Tool from the Bit Guide by turning the drill pipe counterclockwise 1/4 turn and lifting straight up.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.11. Test the Seal Assembly

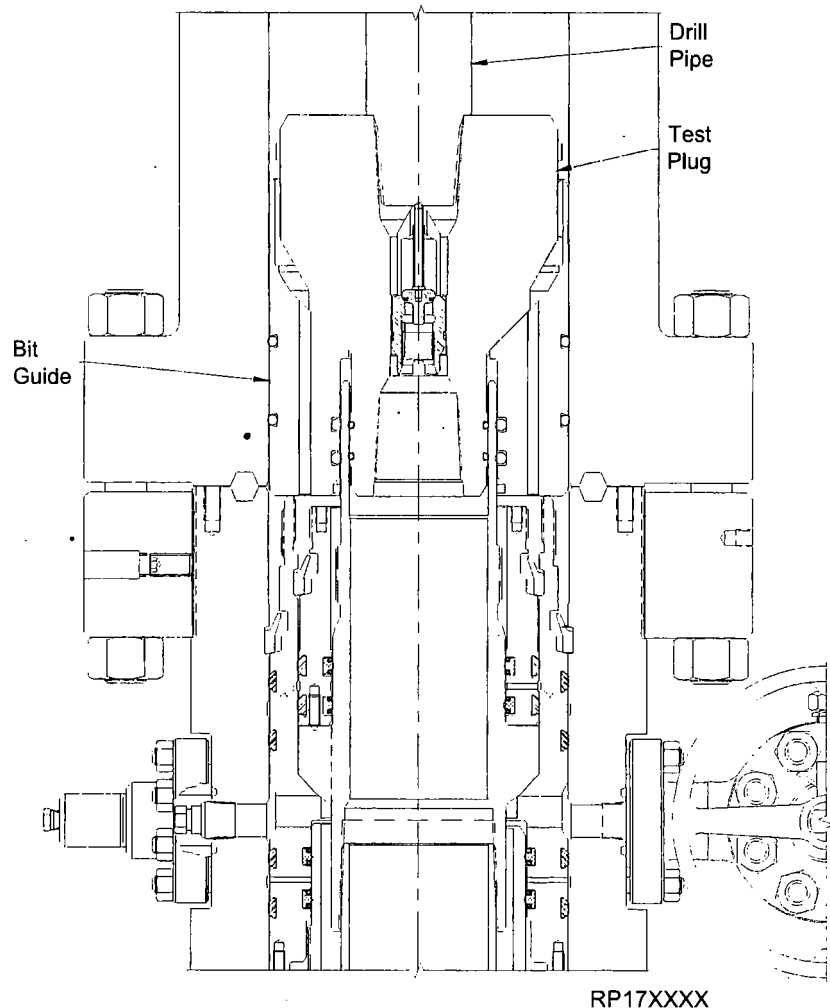
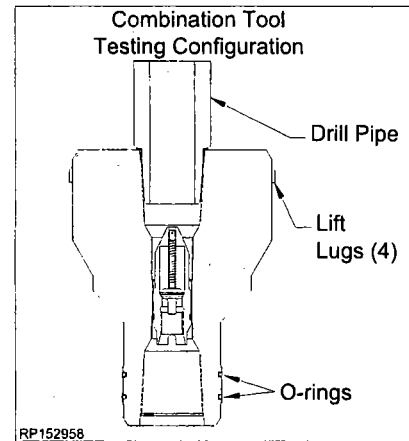
- 3.11.1. After retrieving the Tool, remove the drill pipe out of the Tool.
- 3.11.2. Position the **Combination Tool (Item ST15)** with the lift lugs up and make up the drill pipe to the top of the Tool to the thread manufacturer's recommended shoulder torque.

**[NOTE]** Verify Combination Tool seal neck will drift ID bore of casing or Hanger prior to install. Major downtime will occur if Tool will not drift.

- 3.11.3. Open the uppermost annulus valve of the Housing.
- 3.11.4. Lower the Tool through the BOP stack, measure and record, until it lands on the Bit Guide and into the Casing Hanger.
- 3.11.5. Close the BOP rams on the drill pipe and test to **10,000 psi maximum**.

**⚠ WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize!

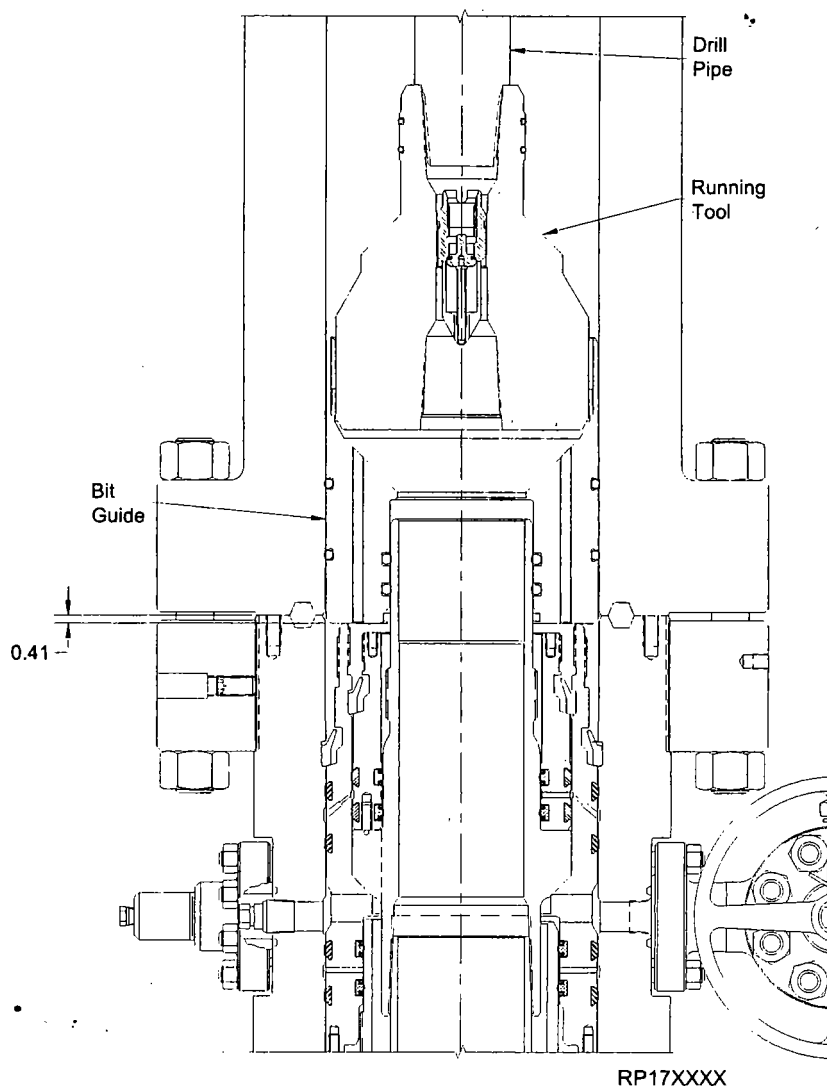
- 3.11.6. Monitor the open outlet for signs of leakage past the Seal Assembly.
- 3.11.7. After a satisfactory test is achieved, release pressure, and open the rams.
- 3.11.8. Slowly retrieve the Tool to the rig floor.
- 3.11.9. Close upper annulus valve.
- 3.11.10. Drill as required.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.12. Retrieve the Bit Guide After Drilling

- 3.12.1. Remove the drill pipe out of the Tool.
- 3.12.2. Make up the Tool to the drill pipe with the lift lugs down and the elastomer up.
- 3.12.3. Slowly lower the Tool into the Bit Guide.
- 3.12.4. Turn the Tool clockwise until the drill pipe drops approximately 2". This indicates the lugs have aligned with the Bit Guide slots.
- 3.12.5. Turn clockwise 1/4 turn to fully engage the lugs in the Bit Guide.
- 3.12.6. Slowly retrieve the Bit Guide and remove it and the Tool from the drill string.
- 3.12.7. Clean, grease and store the Tool and Bit Guide as required.





## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

3.12.8: With the well safe and secure, nipple down the BOP stack.

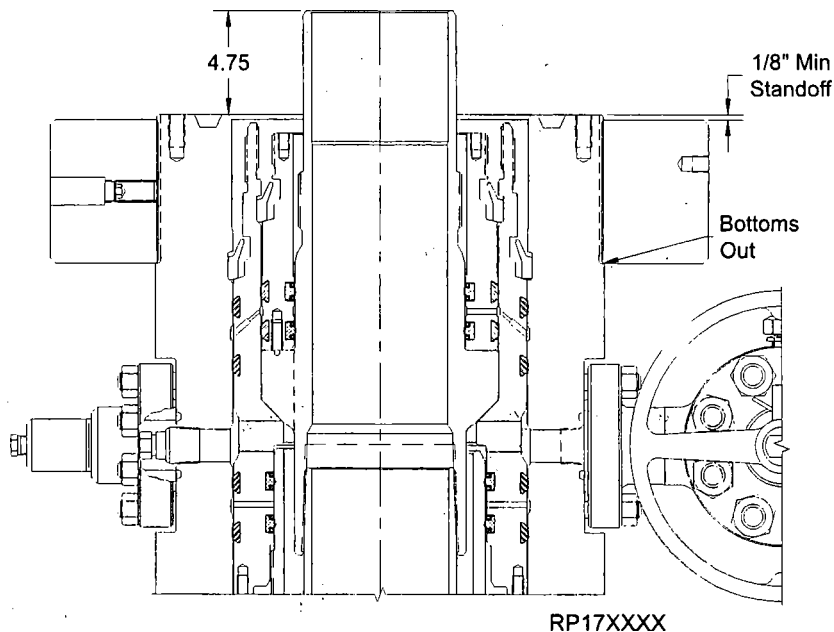
3.12.9. Measure and record Hanger neck/ standoff height.

### ▲ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

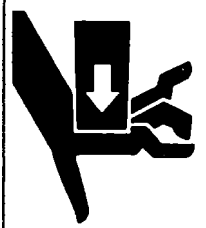
Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

**SAFETY NOTE:** Always wear proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hat, gloves, etc. to handle and install equipment.

### **⚠ DANGER**



### **NOTE**

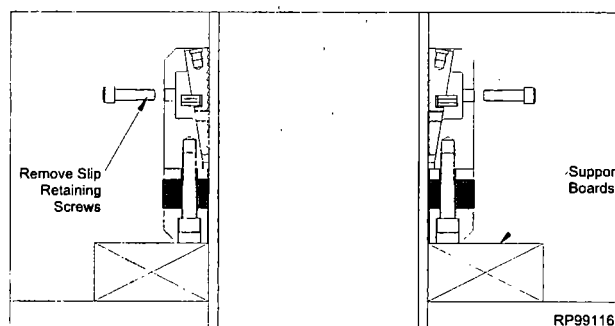
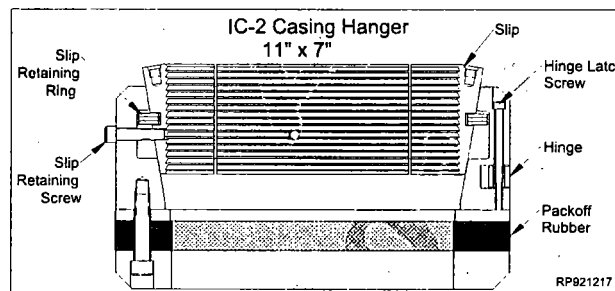
1. Reconfirm the Casing OD and grade. Remove and clean loose scale from Casing OD.
2. Verify Slip Bowl taper is smooth, clean with no corrosion and damage free.
3. Disassembly of the Hanger to re-orient the slips is not required.

### 3.13. Hang Off the Casing (Emergency)

**NOTE** The following procedure should be followed **ONLY** if the casing should become stuck. If the Mandrel Casing Hanger was used, skip this stage.

**NOTE** Since the IC-2 Casing Hanger is an automatic, weight energized Hanger, it is necessary to ensure there is adequate casing weight to create an annular seal.

- 3.13.1. Run the casing through the BOP to the required depth and cement the hole as required.
- 3.13.2. Drain the Casing Head bowl through its side outlet.
- 3.13.3. Measure Slip Bowl from load shoulder to top of Housing and record.
- 3.13.4. There are two methods used to install the Casing Hanger:
  - from the rig floor through a full opening BOP stack, provided no casing collars are between the rig floor and the Head
  - underneath the BOP stack, provided the well is safe and under control. This option allows the Hanger bowl to be inspected and thoroughly washed prior to the Hanger Installation.
- 3.13.5. Examine the **Casing Hanger (Item E2)**. Verify the following:
  - the packoff rubber is clean and undamaged
  - all screws are in place and intact
  - slips are intact, clean, and undamaged
  - seal element is not compressed beyond the OD of the Hanger



- 3.13.6. Remove the latch screw to open the Hanger.

**WARNING** Do NOT over open the Hanger. This can damage the Packoff Rubber.

- 3.13.7. Place two boards of equal size against the casing to support the Hanger.
- 3.13.8. Wrap the Hanger around the casing and replace the latch screws.
- 3.13.9. Verify that the seal element is not compressed beyond the OD of the Hanger. If it is, loosen the cap screws in the bottom of the Hanger. The seal **MUST NOT BE COMPRESSED** prior to slacking off casing weight onto the Hanger.
- 3.13.10. Remove the slip retaining screws.
- 3.13.11. Grease the Hanger body and packoff rubber.

**RP-003815**

**Rev 01 Draft A**

Page 60

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.13.12. Remove the boards and carefully lower the Hanger into the Housing, using a cat-line to center the casing, if necessary. Measure and record.

- 3.13.13. Once slips are landed, measure from top of Housing to verify that slip bowl is on the load shoulder prior to putting weight on the slips.

- 3.13.14. When the Hanger is down, pull tension on the casing to the desired hanging weight + 1-1/2" then slack off.

**[NOTE]** A sharp decrease on the weight indicator will signify that the Hanger has taken weight and at what point.

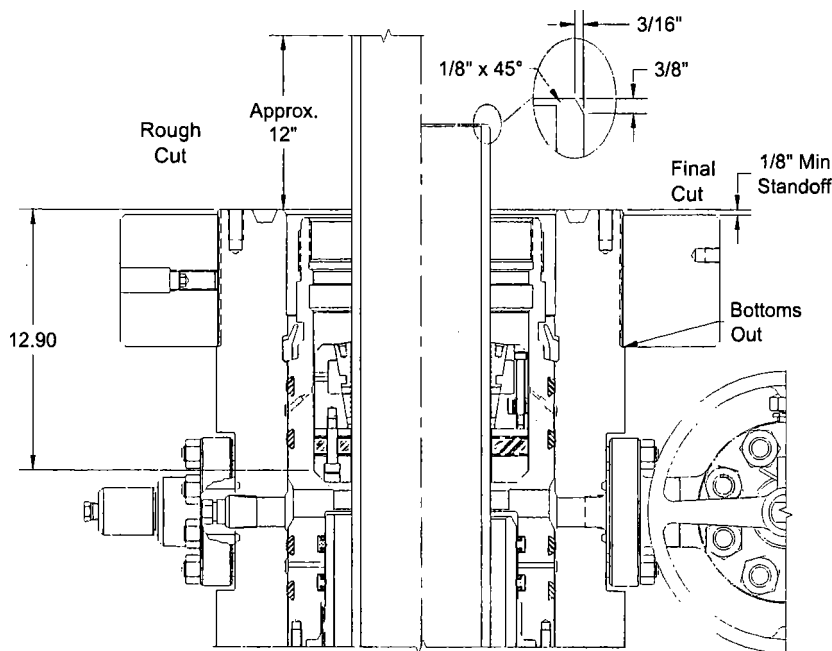
- 3.13.15. Rough cut the casing at approximately 12" above the flange of the Housing.

- 3.13.16. Move the BOP and excess casing out of the way.

**[NOTE]** Always physically measure the exact cutoff height by measuring the bottom bore of the next component to be installed and subtract 1/4" from this dimension, prior to making the final cutoff.

- 3.13.17. Final cut the casing at 4-1/4" ±1/8" above the top of the Housing flange. Place a 3/8" x 3/16" bevel on the casing stub and remove all burrs and sharp edges.

**[NOTE]** The ID edge of the casing may be ground slightly to allow drill pipe and casing collars to pass smoothly.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.14. Install the TA Cap

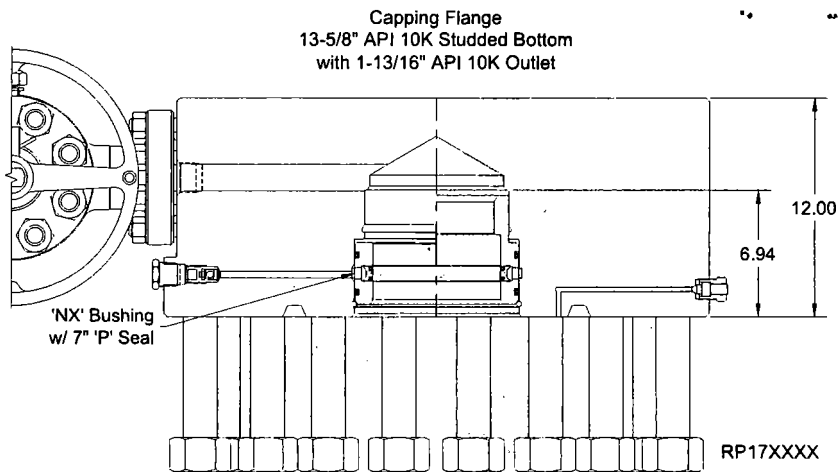
#### 3.14.1. Examine the **TA Cap (Item B1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- seal areas are clean and undamaged
- all peripheral equipment is intact and undamaged
- **'NX' Bushing (Item C2 or E3)** is properly installed, clean and undamaged

#### 3.14.2. Orient the TA Cap as illustrated.

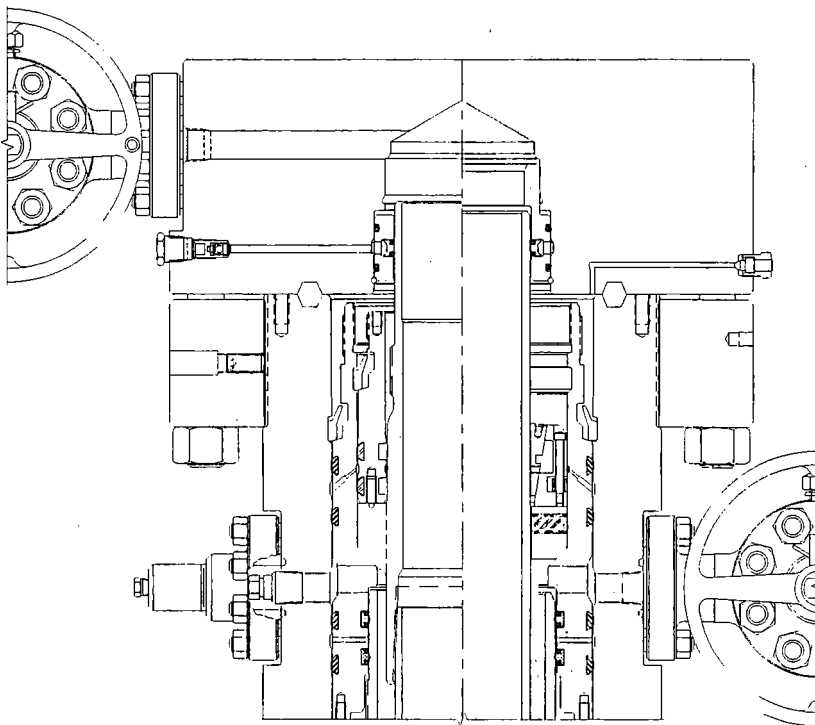
#### 3.14.3. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Housing and TA Cap. Lubricate each groove, the ID of the TA Cap and the OD of the Hanger neck/casing stub with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.14.4. Install a new **BX-159 Ring Gasket (Item A20)** into the ring groove of the Housing.
- 3.14.5. Orient the TA Cap per customer's requirements and carefully lower the TA Cap over the casing stub until it lands on the ring gasket.
- 3.14.6. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts provided with the TA Cap** and tighten the connection in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.



RP17XXXX

### ▲ CAUTION

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counterclockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.

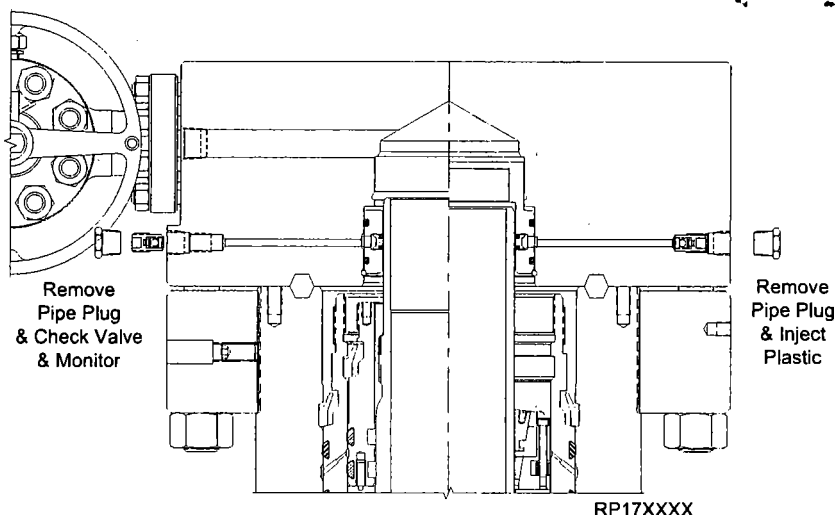
## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.15. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal

**CAUTION** Extreme care and time must be used when injecting plastic packing into 'NX' Bushing with thin-walled cross-sections. Pump plastic packing slowly and allow additional time for pressure to stabilize between pump iterations on the hydraulic pump.

#### **WARNING**

**SEE RP-000589  
PROCEDURE FOR  
PACKING INJECTION  
AND ENERGIZING THE  
'P' SEALS**



### 3.16. Test the Connection

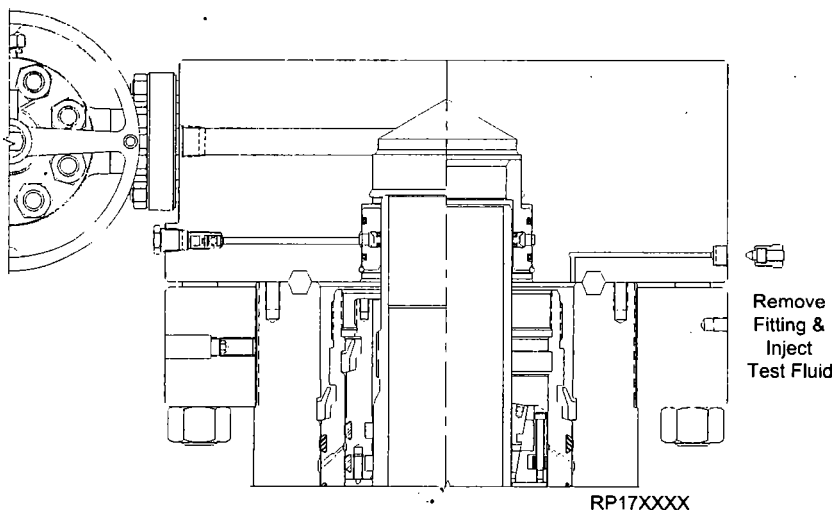
- 3.16.1. Locate the port on the OD of the TA Cap for testing the connection and remove the fitting.
- 3.16.2. Install a test pump to the open port and inject test fluid to **10,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**NOTE:** If Emergency Hanger was installed, do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.

**NOTE:** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize.

- 3.16.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.



- 3.16.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off all test pressure and remove the test pump.

- 3.16.5. Re-install the fitting.

**RP-003815**

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 64

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

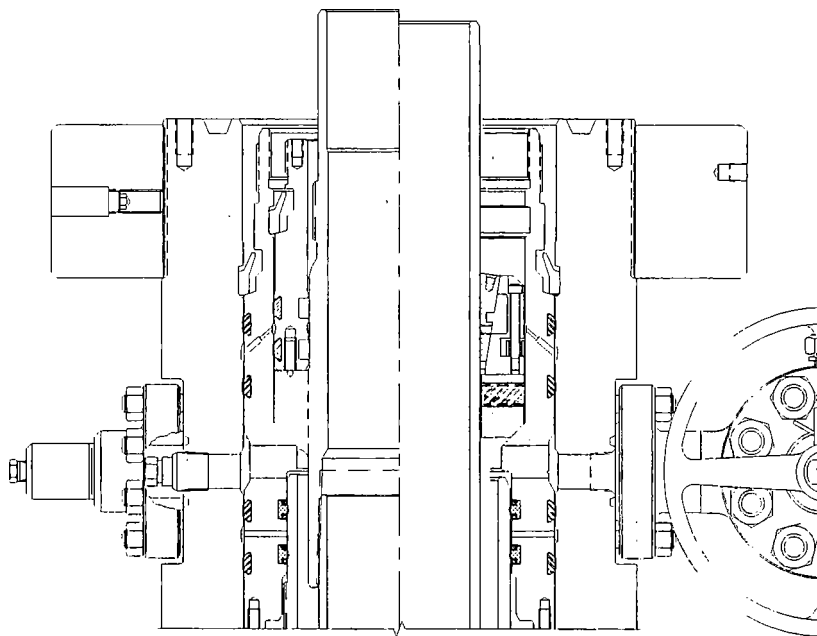
**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.17: Remove the TA Cap

**NOTE:** Verify the well is safe and secure and that there is no trapped pressure in the well.

- 3.17.1. With the well safe and secure, nipple down the TA Cap.
- 3.17.2. With the appropriate lifting device, lift the TA Cap straight up and retrieve to the rig floor.
- 3.17.3. Inspect the Hanger neck/casing stub for signs of damage and report immediately.



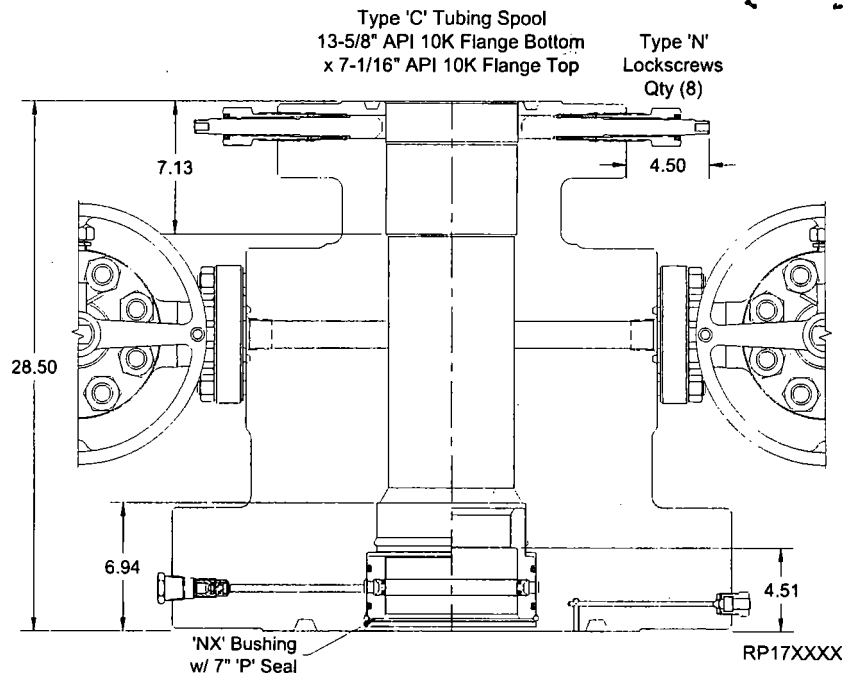
RP17XXXX

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.18. Install the Tubing Spool

3.18.1. Examine the **Tubing Spool (Item C1)**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- **'NX' Bushing (Item C2 or E3)** is properly installed and undamaged
- ring grooves and seal areas are clean and undamaged
- peripheral equipment is intact and undamaged
- all lockscrews are retracted from the bore as indicated



**WARNING** All Lockscrews **MUST** achieve positions as indicated. Otherwise contact Surface Engineering for guidance.

3.18.2. Lubricate the ID of the 'P' seal or 'T' seals (depending on the Bushing installed) and the OD of the casing stub with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 66

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company



## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

- 3.18.3. Install a new **Ring Gasket BX-159 (Item A21)** into the ring groove of the MN-DS Housing.
- 3.18.4. Lift and suspend the Tubing Spool over the casing stub, ensuring it is level. Align the spool outlets as required. Align the bolts of the Spool as required (two hole).
- 3.18.5. Carefully lower the Tubing Spool and land it on the Housing flange.

**WARNING** Do NOT damage the 'P' seal or its sealing ability will be impaired.

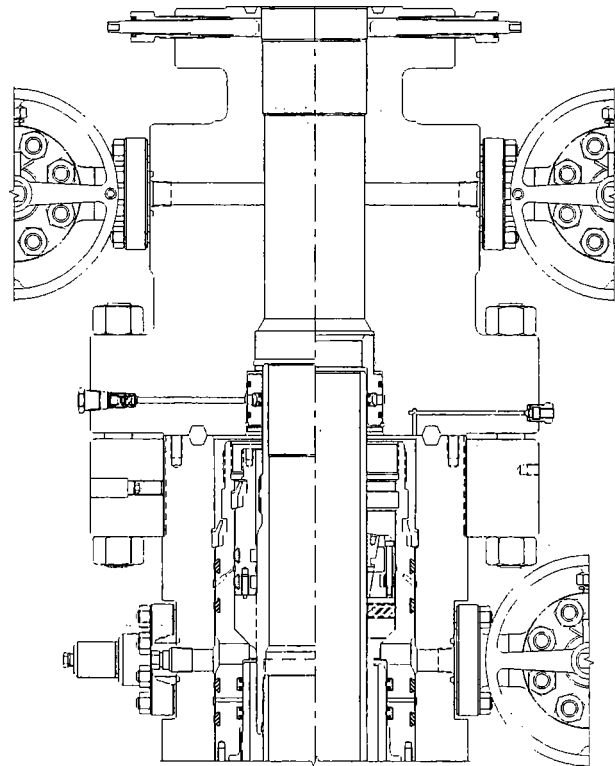
- 3.18.6. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts (Item A20)** in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.

### **CAUTION**

Ensure and verify Threaded Flange is properly installed to the Casing Head.

1. Rotate the threaded flange counter-clockwise (left hand thread) to a positive stop and bottom out threaded flange on Casing Head flange shoulder.
2. Verify make up dimension. Dimension from the top of the threaded flange to the top of the casing head must be 1/8" or greater.

Threaded flange must remain shouldered out during installation.



RP17XXXX



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

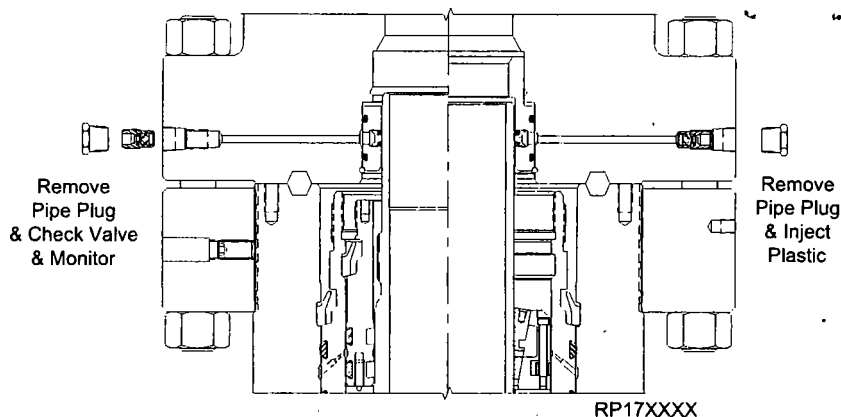
13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 67

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.19. Energize the 'NX' Bushing 'P' Seal

**CAUTION** Extreme care and time must be used when injecting plastic packing into 'NX' Bushing with thin-walled cross-sections. Pump plastic packing slowly and allow additional time for pressure to stabilize between pump iterations on the hydraulic pump.



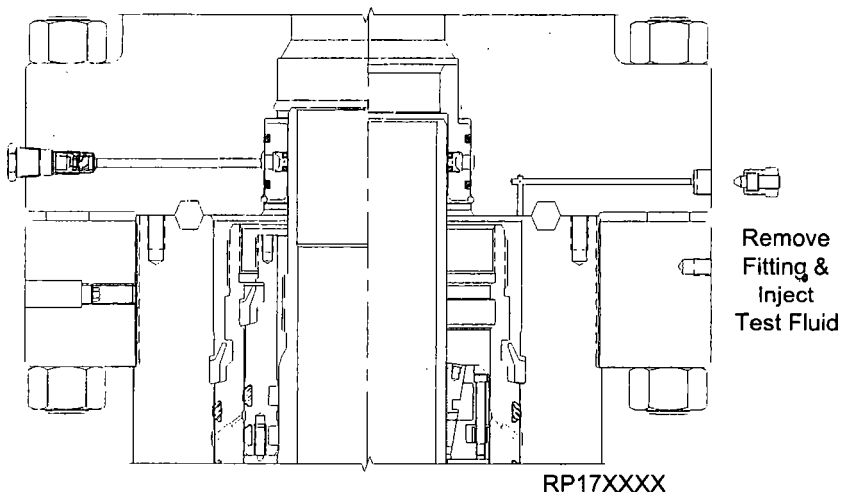
**SEE RP-000589**

### PROCEDURE FOR PACKING INJECTION AND ENERGIZING THE 'P' SEALS

### 3.20. Test the Connection

- 3.20.1. Locate the port on the bottom flange of the Tubing Spool for testing the connection and remove the fitting.
- 3.20.2. Install a test pump into the port and inject test fluid to **10,000 psi or 80% of casing collapse—whichever is less.**

**NOTE** If Emergency Hanger was installed, do not exceed 80% of casing collapse.



**NOTE** Contact the Drilling Supervisor to determine the collapse pressure of the specific grade and weight of the casing used.

**WARNING** Do NOT over pressurize.

- 3.20.3. Hold and monitor the test pressure for fifteen minutes or as required by the Drilling Supervisor.

- 3.20.4. Once a satisfactory test is achieved, carefully bleed off the test pressure and remove the test pump.

- 3.20.5. Re-install the fitting.

**NOTE** Not all injection and testing port configurations are the same and should be handled accordingly.

## Stage 3.0 — 7" Casing

### 3.21: Install the Lower Master Valve

3.21.1. Examine the **Lower Master Valve**. Verify the following:

- bore is clean and free of debris
- ring groove are clean and undamaged
- drift diameter

3.21.2. Orient the Lower Master Valve as required.

3.21.3. Clean the mating ring grooves of the Tubing Spool and the Lower Master Valve. Lubricate each groove with a light coat of oil or grease.

**WARNING** Excessive oil or grease may prevent a positive seal from forming.

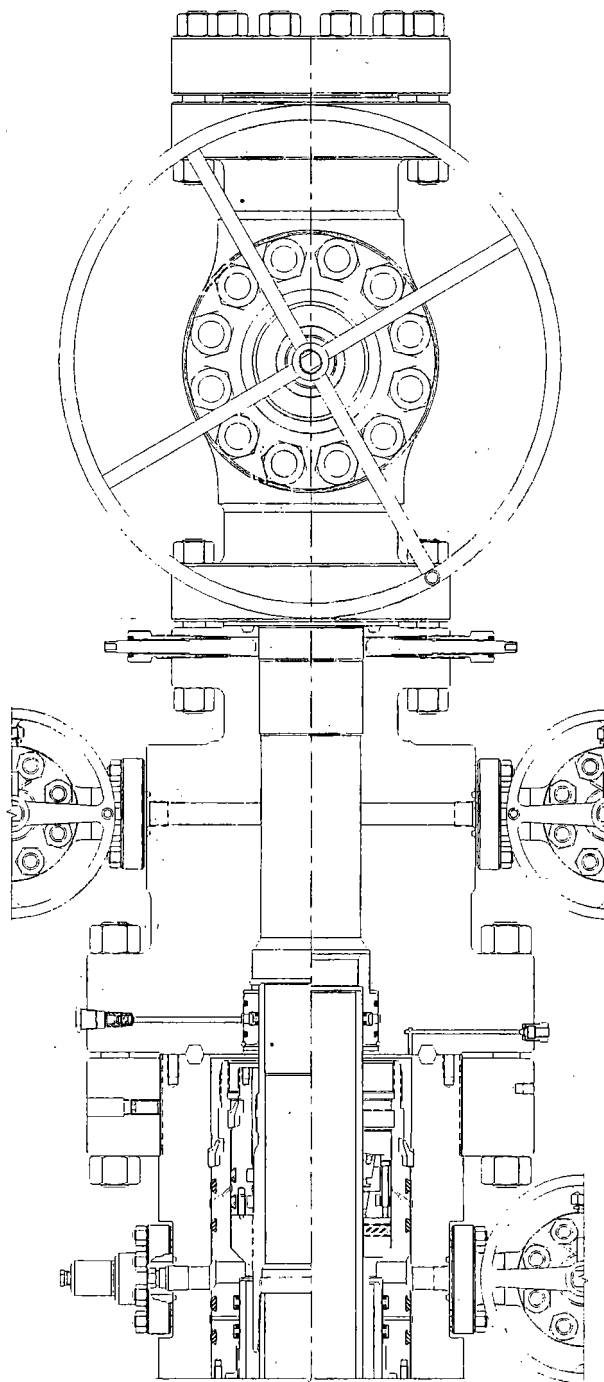
3.21.4. Install a new **Ring Gasket BX-156 (Item C8)** into the ring groove of the Tubing Spool.

3.21.5. With the appropriate lifting device, lift and suspend the Lower Master Valve over the Tubing Spool, ensuring assembly is level. Align the bolts as required (two hole).

3.21.6. Slowly and carefully lower the Lower Master Valve until it lands on the Tubing Spool ring gasket.

3.21.7. Make up the connection using the **studs and nuts (Item C9)** in an alternating cross fashion to the torque referenced in the chart in the back of this manual.

3.21.8. Test as required.



RP17XXXX

## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead

### Parts for Pressure Seal

The following procedure is a direct extraction (except for the numeric footnote designators) from the Fourteenth Edition of API 6A<sup>1</sup>. Editorial footnotes have been added to provide additional information that may be of benefit when developing procedures for specific field welding applications. The recommended procedure and footnotes are for general information purposes and it should be mentioned that Cameron is not responsible for determining or administering any field welding practices. The organization performing the welding should qualify their welding procedure(s) and welder(s) in accordance with applicable codes and standards<sup>2</sup>. The success of any field weld should be verified by subsequent hydrostatic test at the direction of the customer.

**B.1 Introduction and Scope.** - The following recommended procedure has been prepared with particular regard to attaining pressure-tight welds when attaching casing heads, flanges, etc., to casing. Although most of the high strength casing used (such as P-110) is not normally considered field weldable, some success may be obtained by using the following or similar procedures<sup>3</sup>.

**▲ CAUTION** In some wellheads, the seal weld is also a structural weld and can be subjected to high tensile stresses. Consideration must therefore be given by competent authority to the mechanical properties of the weld and its heat affected zone.

1. The steels used in wellhead parts and in casing are high strength steels that are susceptible to cracking when welded. It is imperative that the finished weld and adjacent metal be free from cracks. The heat from welding also affects the mechanical properties. This is especially serious if the weld is subjected to service tension stresses.
2. **This procedure is offered only as a recommendation. The responsibility for welding lies with the user and results are largely governed by the welder's skill. Weldability of the several makes and grades of casing varies widely, thus placing added responsibility on the welder.** Transporting a qualified welder to the job, rather than using a less-skilled man who may be at hand, will, in most cases, prove economical. The responsible operating representative should ascertain the welder's qualifications and if necessary, assure himself by instruction or demonstration, that the welder is able to perform the work satisfactorily.

**B.2 Welding conditions.** - Unfavorable welding conditions must be avoided or minimized in every way possible, as even the most skilled welder cannot successfully weld steels that are susceptible to cracking under adverse working conditions, or when the work is rushed. Work above the welder on the drilling floor should be avoided.

The weld should be protected from dripping mud, water, and oil and from wind, rain, or other adverse weather conditions. The drilling mud, water, or other fluids must be lowered in the casing and kept at a low level until the weld has properly cooled. It is the responsibility of the user to provide supervision that will assure favorable working conditions, adequate time, and the necessary cooperation of the rig personnel.

**B.3 Welding.** - The welding should be done by the shielded metal-arc<sup>4</sup> or other approved process.

**B.4 Filler Metal.** - After the root pass, low hydrogen electrodes or filler wires of a yield strength equal to the casing yield strength should be used<sup>5</sup>. The low hydrogen electrodes include classes EXX15, EXX16, EXX18, EXX28 of AWS A5.1 (latest edition): *Mild Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes\** and AWS A5.5 (latest edition): *Low Alloy Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes\**. Low hydrogen electrodes should not be exposed to the atmosphere until ready for use. Electrodes exposed to atmosphere should be dried 1 to 2 hours at 500 to 600°F (260 to 316°C) just before use<sup>6</sup>.

\*Available from the American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.

**B.5 Preparation of Base Metal.** - The area to be welded should be dry and free of any paint, grease, scale, rust or dirt.

**B.6 Preheating.** - Both the casing and the wellhead member should be preheated to 250-400°F (121 to 204°C) for a distance of at least 3 inches (76.2 mm) on either side of the weld location, using a suitable preheating torch. Before applying preheat, the fluid should be bailed out of the casing to a point several inches (mm) below the weld location. The preheat temperature should be checked by the use of heat sensitive crayons. Special attention must be given to preheating the thick sections of wellhead parts to be welded, to insure uniform heating and expansion with respect to the relatively thin casing<sup>7</sup>.

**[NOTE]** Preheating may have to be modified because of the effect of temperature on adjacent packing elements which may be damaged by exposure to temperatures 200°F (93°C) and higher. Temperature limitations of the packing materials should be determined before the application of preheat.

**▲ WARNING** If Casing Head is designed with an internal o-ring bottom prep and the internal o-ring is installed, ensure the o-ring preheat temperature does not exceed 300°F

## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead Parts for Pressure Seal

**B7. Welding technique.** - Use a 1/8 or 5/32 inch (3.2 or 4.0 mm) E6010 electrode<sup>8</sup> and step weld the first bead (root pass); that is, weld approximately 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) and then move diametrically opposite this point and weld 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm). Then weld 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) halfway between the first two welds, move diametrically opposite this weld, and so on until the first pass is completed. The second pass should be made with a 5/32 (4.0 mm) low hydrogen electrode of the proper strength and may be continuous. The balance of the welding groove may then be filled with continuous passes without back stepping or lacing, using a 3/16-inch (4.8 mm) low hydrogen electrode. All beads should be stringer beads with good penetration, and each bead after the root pass should be thoroughly peened before applying the next bead. There should be no undercutting and welds shall be workmanlike in appearance.

**NOTE:** E7018 RODS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY USED FOR ROOT PASS.

1. Test ports should be open when welding is performed to prevent pressure build-up within the test cavity.
2. During welding the temperature of the base metal on either side of the weld should be maintained at 250°F (121°C) minimum.
3. Care should be taken to insure that the welding cable is properly grounded to the casing, but ground wire should not be welded to the casing or the wellhead. Ground wire should be firmly clamped to the casing, the wellhead, or fixed in position between pipe slips. Bad contact may cause sparking, with resultant hard spots beneath which incipient cracks may develop; The welding cable should not be grounded to the steel derrick, nor to the rotary-table base.

**B.8 Cleaning.** - All slag or flux remaining on any welding bead should be removed before laying the next bead. This also applies to the completed weld.

**B.9 Defects.** - Any cracks or blow holes that appear on any bead should be removed to sound metal by chipping or grinding before depositing the next bead.

**B.10 Postheating.** - For the removal of all brittle areas on high strength steel casing, a post heat temperature of 1050-1100°F (566 to 593°C)<sup>9</sup> is desirable. It is recognized, however, that this temperature is difficult or impossible to obtain in the field, and that the mechanical properties of the wellhead parts and the pipe may be considerably reduced by these temperatures. As a practical matter, the temperature range of 500-900°F (260 to 482°C) has been used with satisfactory results.

**B.11 Cooling.** - Rapid cooling must be avoided. To assure slow cooling, welds should be protected from extreme weather conditions (cold, rain, high winds, etc.) By the use of a blanket of asbestos<sup>10</sup> or other suitable insulating material. Particular attention should be given to maintaining uniform cooling of the thick sections of the wellhead parts and the relatively thin casing, as the relatively thin casing will pull away from the head or hanger if allowed to cool more rapidly. The welds should cool in air to 250°F (121°C) (measured with a heat sensitive crayon) prior to permitting the mud to rise in the casing.

**NOTE:** The above procedure is presented for the convenience of our customers. Please Contact Cameron's Land Wellhead engineering Group in Houston, Texas if any additional assistance is required.



**CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 71

## Recommended Procedure for Field Welding Pipe to Wellhead Parts for Pressure Seal

<sup>1</sup>API SPECIFICATION 6A - Fourteenth Edition, March 1983, Appendix B, Page 109

<sup>2</sup>ASME Section IX is one such code that provides guidelines for the qualification of welding procedures and welders. It specifically assigns the responsibility of qualification of welding procedures and welders to the organization with "responsible operational control" over the production welding.

<sup>3</sup>Many of the high strength casing grades are weldable but weldability will vary from one casing manufacturer to another even within a given casing grade. The weldability of any base metal is determined largely by its chemical composition. Casing materials, even within a given grade vary widely in their chemical makeup. This necessitates the qualification of welding procedures, not just for a particular grade but also for each different chemical makeup. When qualifying welding procedures intended for field application, it is recommended that field welding conditions be simulated as much as is possible. It is very important that the welding parameters and techniques qualified are duplicated in the field.

<sup>4</sup>American Welding Society designation SMAW (Shielded Metal Arc Welding), commonly referred to as "stick welding."

<sup>5</sup>Finding filler metals that will match the strength of the high strength casings will be very difficult if not impossible to do. For instance, E12018M is the highest strength electrode classified by AWS A5.5. It has a minimum specified yield strength of 108 ksi. That does not meet the minimum specified yield strength for P-110 or Q-125 casing. When joining carbon and low alloy materials of different strengths, it is standard practice to use a carbon steel or low alloy filler metal that will match, as a minimum, the strength of the weaker of the two materials being joined. When dealing with the high strength casings such as N-80, P-110 and Q-125, the material to which any one of these is to be joined will probably be the weaker of the two. In such cases, filler metals should be selected based on the minimum specified strength of the weaker material. It is the responsibility of the user to specify the size of weld required based on anticipated loads and strength of weld metal being used.

<sup>6</sup>The reason for maintaining low moisture in the electrodes is to minimize the amount of hydrogen that is liberated at the arc during welding. When welding high strength low alloy steels, hydrogen can promote delayed cold cracking in hardened weld metals and heat affected zones. One of the ways to reduce the chance of cold cracking is to minimize the hydrogen potential of the electrodes through moisture control.

<sup>7</sup>Internal pre-heaters for preheating the casing and wellhead member from the inside are available from Cameron and are highly recommended.

<sup>8</sup>E6010 electrodes contain high levels of moisture in their coating. Hydrogen which is liberated from moisture under the intense heat of the electric arc, migrates into the weld metal and heat affected zone and can promote hydrogen induced cold cracking as the weld cools down. For this reason, some companies elect not to use E6010 electrodes for the first pass, even though there are benefits from the standpoint of operator appeal and penetration. If they are used, precautions must be taken to get rid of the diffusible hydrogen before the weld cools from preheating temperatures. Given enough time at elevated temperatures, the hydrogen will diffuse out of the metal. The rate of diffusion is time and temperature dependant. Therefore, the diffusion process can be promoted through the use of high preheats, post weld stress relief, post weld soaks at or above preheat temperatures and slow cooling.

**NOTE** E7018 RODS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY USED FOR ROOT PASS

<sup>9</sup>Low alloy welds that are required to meet NACE MR0175 specification must be stress relieved at 1150°F (621°C) minimum.

<sup>10</sup>For health reasons, Cameron strongly recommends **against** the use of asbestos insulating blankets. There are many good non-asbestos materials that can be used as an acceptable substitute.

## Torque Chart

Recommended Makeup Torques for Flange Bolting Ft•Lbf				
Per API 6A: preload = .50Sy				
Bolt Size Nom OD - TPI	B7M, L7M (Sy=80 ksi)		B7, L7, 660 (Sy=105 ksi)	
	cf=0.07	cf=0.13	cf=0.07	cf=0.13
.500-13	27	45	35	59
.625-11	52	88	68	115
.750-10	90	153	118	200
.875-9	143	243	188	319
1.000-8	213	361	279	474
1.125-8	305	523	401	686
1.250-8	421	726	553	953
1.375-8	563	976	739	1280
1.500-8	733	1280	962	1680
1.625-8	934	1640	1230	2150
1.750-8	1170	2050	1530	2700
1.875-8	1440	2540	1890	3330
2.000-8	1750	3090	2300	4060
2.250-8	2500	4440	3280	5820
2.500-8	3430	6120	4500	8030
2.625-8	3970	7100	4720	8430
2.750-8	4570	8180	5420	9700
3.000-8	5930	10700	7050	12700
3.250-8	7550	13600	8970	16100
3.500-8	9430	17000	11200	20200
3.750-8	11600	21000	13800	24900
3.875-8	12800	23200	15200	27500
4.000-8	14100	25500	16700	30300

### NOTE

The information in this table is based on API-6A's recommended torque for a given bolt size. The information is presented for the convenience of the user and is based on assumptions of certain coefficients of friction (cf). The coefficients of friction are based on approximations of the friction between the studs and nuts, as well as the nuts and flange face. A coefficient friction of 0.13 assumes the threads and nut bearing surfaces are bare metal and are well lubricated with thread compound. A coefficient of friction of 0.07 assumes the thread and nuts are coated with a fluoropolymer material.

#### Lubrication

It is essential that threads and nut faces be well lubricated with an appropriate grease prior to assembly. Cameron clamps and fast clamps require lubrication on the hub-clamp contact area. Acceptable lubricants include thread joint compounds which meet the formulation, evaluation and testing requirements specified in API Recommended Practice 5A3/ISO13678. (Reference - Jet Lube Grease, 1 lb can PN: 2737980-02).

Studs and nuts coated with Xylan/PTFE compound in accordance with a Cameron procedure do not require lubrication. However, a light coat of API Recommended Practice 5A3/ISO13678 thread compound is recommended for Xyland-coated bolting as an aid to assembly.

Material gaskets should be lightly coated with lubricant prior to assembly. Acceptable lubricants include motor oil or Cameron gate valve greases.



13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
Page 73

## IC Test Plug Load Chart

IC Test Plug Maximum Load							
Bowl		Maximum Hanging Load (in 1000s lbs) at Test Pressure					
Size	Pressure	0 psi	2,000 psi	3,000 psi	5,000 psi	10,000 psi	15,000 psi
7-1/16"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	213	135	96	19	N/A	N/A
	10,000 psi	253	175	136	59	0	N/A
	15,000 psi	477	399	360	282	88	0
9"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	600	479	419	299	0	N/A
	15,000 psi	751	630	570	450	149	0
11"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	1277	1091	998	812	348	N/A
	15,000 psi	1596	1410	1317	1131	667	202
13-5/8"	2,000 to 10,000 psi	1713	1426	1283	997	281	N/A
	15,000 psi	2142	1855	1712	1426	710	5
16-3/4"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	3076	2641	2424	1990	N/A	N/A
20"	2,000 to 5,000 psi	2733	2096	1778	1142	N/A	N/A

## Minimum Casing Load Chart for IC Type Hangers

Minimum Casing Load for IC-2 & IC-6 Casing Hangers		
Hanger Nom. Size	Casing Size	Load (Pounds)
11"	4-1/2"	78,000
	5"	74,000
	5-1/2"	70,000
	6-5/8"	59,000
	7"	55,000
	7-5/8"	48,000
13-5/8"	5-1/2"	120,000
	7"	106,000
	7-5/8"	99,000
	8-5/8"	86,000
	9-5/8"	72,000
	10-3/4"	54,000

Minimum Casing Load. for IC-2 & IC-6 Casing Hangers		
Hanger Nom. Size	Casing Size	Load (Pounds)
16-3/4"	9-5/8"	146,000
	10-3/4"	128,000
	11-3/4"	110,000
	11-7/8"	109,000
	13-3/8"	79,000
	10-3/4"	228,000
20-3/4" 21-1/4"	13-3/8"	180,000
	13-5/8"	175,000
	16"	120,000



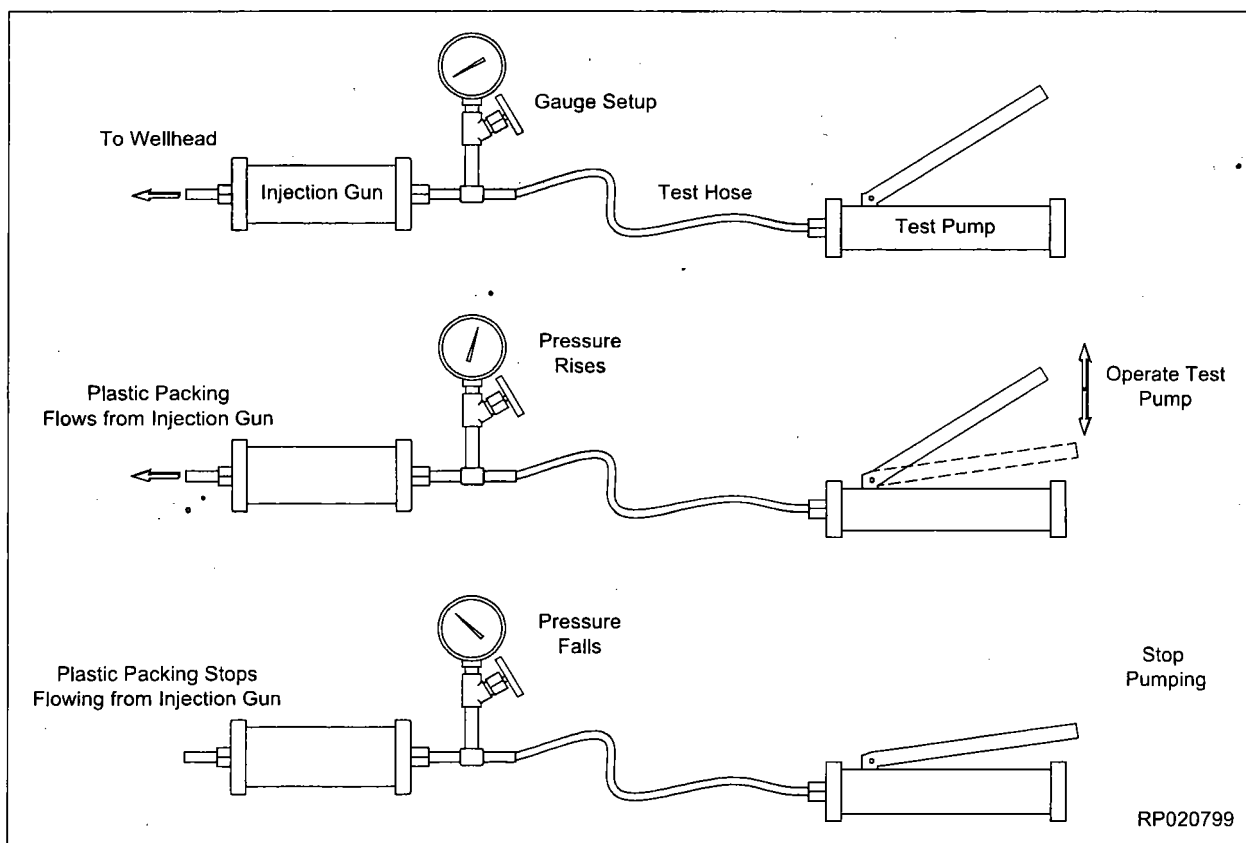
## Injection Gun Preparation

- \* 1. Maintaining the Injection Gun at ambient temperatures, prepare Test Pump and Injection Gun for injecting P seals.
2. Operate Test Pump to inject fluid into Injection gun.
3. Monitor open end of Injection Gun for signs of plastic packing.
4. After plastic packing begins to flow from open end of Injection Gun continue to inject fluid from Test Pump increasing pressure an additional 200 to 400 psi.
5. Stop pumping Test Pump and monitor plastic packing movement and pressure on the pressure gauge.
6. Once packing has stopped flowing and the pressure gauge has stabilized observe the reading on gauge and record the pressure. **This will be your P1 pressure.**

Screw Type Injection Gun	
Applied Torque (ft-lb)	Packing Pressure (psi)
25	1,600
50	5,000
75	7,000
100	8,800
150	14,100
200	17,700
220	20,000

**NOTE** The pressure recorded will become "0". This is the pressure required to move the plastic packing and is not included in the actual injection pressure.

**NOTE** The amount of pressure required to force plastic packing to flow from the Injection Gun is dependent on several factors including outside temperature and the plastic injection gun itself. The example given above is for illustration purposes only.



## Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart

FRACTION TO DECIMAL CONVERSION CHART													
4THS	8THS	16THS	32NDS	64THS	TO 3 PLACES	TO 2 PLACES	4THS	8THS	16THS	32NDS	64THS	TO 3 PLACES	TO 2 PLACES
				1/64	.016	.02					33/64	.516	.52
			1/32		.031	.03				17/32		.531	.53
				3/64	.047	.05					35/64	.547	.55
		1/16			.062	.06			9/16			.562	.56
				5/64	.078	.08					37/64	.578	.58
			3/32		.094	.09				19/32		.594	.59
				7/64	.109	.11					39/64	.609	.61
	1/8				.125	.12		5/8				.625	.62
				9/64	.141	.14					41/64	.641	.64
			5/32		.156	.16				21/32		.656	.66
				11/64	.172	.17					43/64	.672	.67
		3/16			.188	.19			11/16			.688	.69
				13/64	.203	.20					45/64	.703	.70
			7/32		.219	.22				23/32		.719	.72
				15/64	.234	.23					47/64	.734	.73
1/4					.250	.25	3/4					.750	.75
				17/64	.266	.27					49/64	.766	.77
			9/32		.281	.28				25/32		.781	.78
				19/64	.297	.30					51/64	.797	.80
		5/16			.312	.31			13/16			.812	.81
				21/64	.328	.33					53/64	.828	.83
			11/32		.344	.34				27/32		.844	.84
				23/64	.359	.36					55/64	.859	.86
	3/8				.375	.38		7/8				.875	.88
				25/64	.391	.39					57/64	.891	.89
			13/32		.406	.41				29/32		.906	.91
				27/64	.422	.42					59/64	.922	.92
		7/16			.438	.44			15/16			.938	.94
				29/64	.453	.45					61/64	.953	.95
			15/32		.469	.47				31/32		.969	.97
				31/64	.484	.48					63/64	.984	.98
1/2					.500	.50	1					1.000	1.00

RP-003815

Rev 01 Draft A

Page 76


13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System  
13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program



**CAMERON**

A Schlumberger Company

## Appendix 1

	DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT RP-001601
	APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 1 / 3

### RECOMMENDED LOCKDOWN RING (COLLAPSING/EXPANDING) TOOL FOR SSMC AND E-LOCK

#### Scope

Recommended tool Top level assembly 2273869-05 contains common assembly parts with optional interchangeable adaptors and associated cap screws for specific lockdown ring size.

Table 1 lists recommended and existing tool Part numbers.

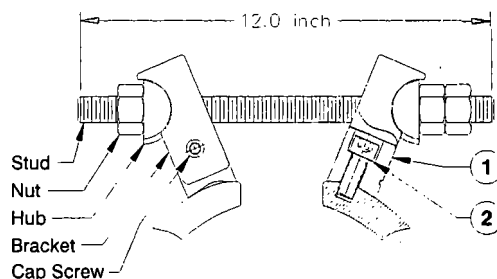
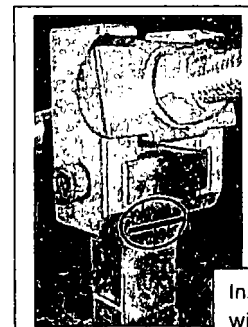


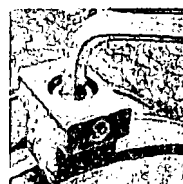
Figure 1 – Components in recommended tool top level assembly 2273869-05  
(optional Item 1 – adaptor; comes with associated Item 2 – cap screw)



Install adaptor  
with Undercut  
Facing out

#### Procedure to use recommended tool 2273869-05

##### (A) Collapsing lockdown ring



**Step 1**  
Power tight dedicated adaptor and cap screw to the specific lockdown ring size.

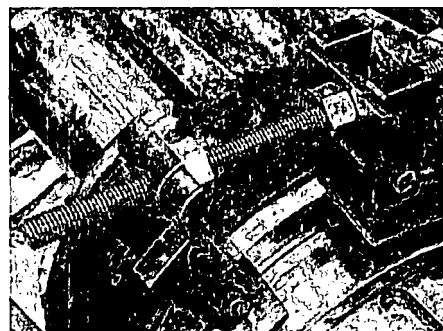
⚠ Adaptor "Legs" must rest fully on ring profile to prevent loading stress on cap screw.



**Step 2**  
Make up brackets to receive Hub.  
**Step 3**  
Torque nut sufficiently to collapse ring.

⚠ Torque **should not** exceed 10ft-lbs. Verify collapse interference by wiggling lock ring.

##### (B) Expanding lockdown ring



**Step 1**  
Power tight dedicated adaptor and cap screw to specific lockdown ring size.

**Step 2**  
Make up bracket to receive Hub.

**Step 3**  
Torque nut sufficiently to expand ring.

⚠ Similar checks as collapsing the ring.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 1


		DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT RP-001601
		APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 2 / 3

Table 1 Recommended and Existing Tool PN						
Type	Size	Recommended* and Existing Tools	Tool Model (Table 2)	Adaptor (Fig 1 - Item 1)	Cap Screw (Fig 1 - Item 2)	Use on Lock Down Ring PN
SSMC	7-1/16	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-05	702550-05-00-12	2017505-01
		2017561-06	(D)	NA		
	9	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-06	702550-05-00-12	2202370-01 2236286-01
		2017561-06	(D)	NA		
		2017561-14	(D)			
	11	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-07	702550-05-00-14	2094484-02 2094484-02-01 2094484-05 2094484-06
		2209192-01	(D)	NA		
		2017561-06	(D)			
		2017561-14	(D)			
	13-5/8	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-02	702550-06-00-12	2062967-02 2062967-02-13 2062967-06
		2017561-02	(D)	NA		
		2017561-15	(D)			
		2273869-02	(E)			
		2230761-02	(C)			
	18-3/4	2230761-05	(C)	NA		2125281-01 2125281-02 2125281-04
		2273869-05*	(A)			
		2017561-15	(D)			
		2230761-01	(C)			
	21-1/4	2209898-01	(D)	NA		2125281-03
		2273869-05*	(A)			
		2230761-01	(C)			

E-LOCK	9	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-11**	702503-16-00-40	2236573-01
	11	2273869-05*	(A)	2309218-01	702550-05-00-22	2216464-01 2216464-03
		2017561-13	(D)	NA		
		2273869-04	(B)			

**\*\* Only to use on E-lock Union Connector with Enlarged Window (PN 2236288-03)**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 1


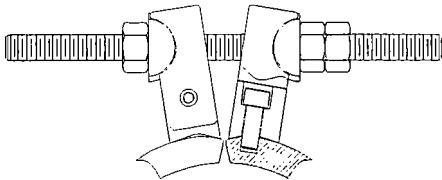
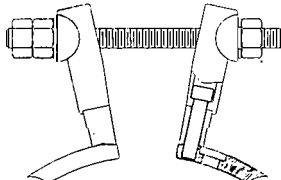
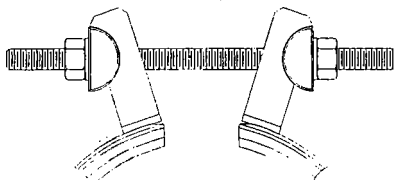
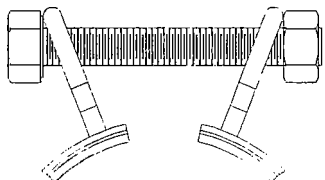

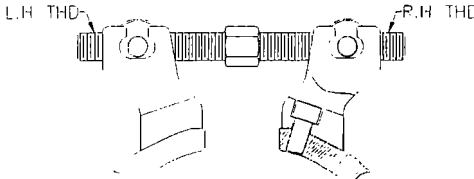


	DRAWN BY Jacob Yuan	DATE 1 Mar 2010	REVISION  01	DOCUMENT RP-001601
	APPROVED BY Tony Poh	DATE 1 Mar 2010		PAGE 3 / 3

Table 2 Tool Models	
	
<p><b>Model A - PN: 2273869-05</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Recommended tool for SSMC and E-lock</li><li>• Common assembly component</li><li>• Interchangeable adaptor and cap screw for specific lock ring size</li></ul>	<p><b>Model B - PN: 2273869-04</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Specifically designed for 11" E-lock</li><li>• Adaptor not interchangeable for other lock ring sizes.</li></ul>
	
<p><b>Model C - PN: 2230761</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Historically used on SSMC</li><li>• Various body components per ring size.</li><li>• Comes with extension pin for E-lock</li></ul>	<p><b>Model D - PN: 2017561 / 2209192 / 2209898</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Most common tool for SSMC and E-lock</li><li>• High occurrence to replace eyebolt</li></ul> <p> Potential hazard due to shearing of eyebolt.</p>
	
<p><b>Model E - PN: 2273869-02</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Specifically designed for 13-5/8" SSMC</li><li>• Opposite direction threaded ends to facilitate quick collapsing/expansion.</li></ul>	<p><b>Model F - PN: 2273869-03</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Specifically designed for expanding process</li></ul>

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON, Subsidiary of CAMERON INT'L CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than the purpose for which said information was supplied is prohibited without express written permission from CAMERON. This document is to be returned to CAMERON upon request or upon completion of the purpose for which it was supplied.

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 1 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### MAKE-UP AND BREAK OUT PROCEDURE FOR TYPE N LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLIES

#### 1.0 SCOPE

This document provides recommended tools, assembly, make up and break out procedures for Type N lock screw assemblies.

#### 2.0 RECOMMENDED GREASE

All lock screw assemblies require grease application at each threaded interface. Grease used on lock screw assemblies must have a coefficient of friction within the range of 0.11 - 0.13. Table 1 provides recommended part numbers for grease to be used in lock screw assemblies. Similar grease may be used if it has an acceptable coefficient of friction, as listed in this section.

Cameron PN	Description
708503	NeverSeez Regular Grade
700670	TF-41 Valve Grease

Table 1 - Standard Grease Part Numbers

#### 3.0 LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLY

The standard lock screw assembly is the type N lock screw assembly (reference ES-000115-01). This consists of a lock screw, gland, graphite packing, and spacer rings. Reference Figure 1 for the standard lock screw assembly configuration.

##### CAUTION:

New gland PN 2165861-02-04 listed in ES-000115-01 rev 05 will not work with respective old N type lock screw PNs on the following flange sizes because the old lock screws will not retract all the way to clear the bore. The lock screws listed on ES-000115-01 rev 05 must be used with this gland part number for the following flange sizes.

4-1/16 10K	5-1/8 10K	11 3K
4-1/16 15K	5-1/8 15K	13-5/8 2K
		13-5/8 3K

Contact local or regional engineering support for questions and/or additional support.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW


May 30, 2014

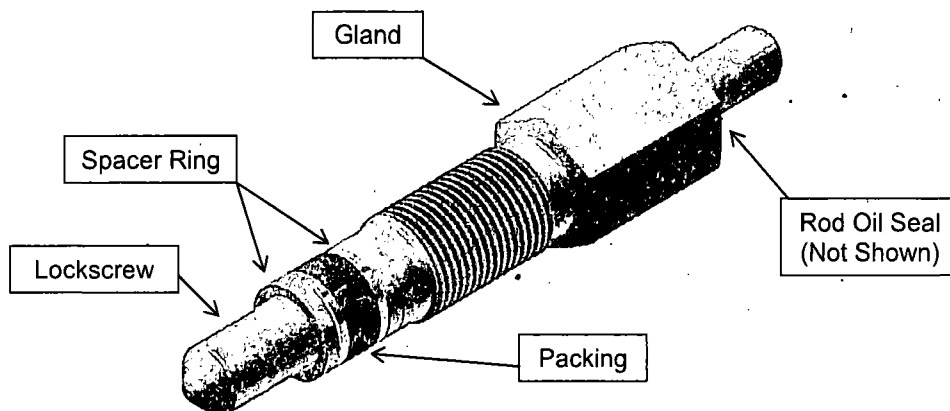
**RP-003815**  
**Rev 01 Draft A**  
 Page 80

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

 **CAMERON**  
 A Schlumberger Company

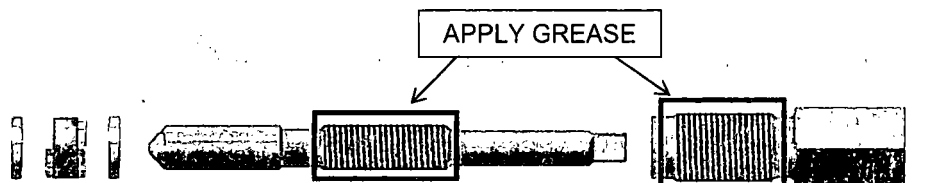
## Appendix 2

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY	DATE	REVISION	X-270842-01
	JOE NAVAR	05 MAY 16		
	APPROVED BY	DATE	04	PAGE 2 OF 8
	MARK SVOBODA	23 AUG 16		

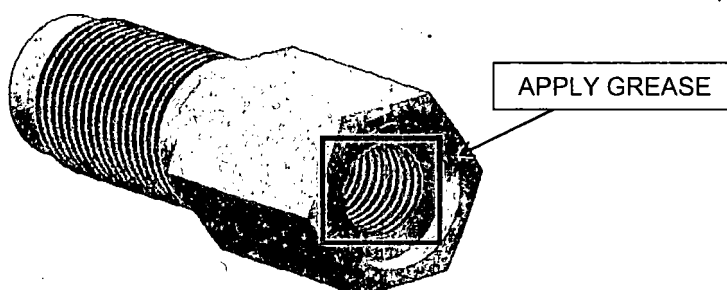


**Figure 1 - Standard Type N Lockscrew Assembly**

Spacer rings are placed on each side of the graphite packing, and this sub-assembly is then placed along the lockscrew shaft. The lockscrew external threads, along with the gland external and internal threads, must be fully coated with a layer of the recommended grease from Section 2.0, or a grease with a coefficient of friction within the range specified. Reference Figure 2 and Figure 3 for required grease locations.



**Figure 2 - Grease Locations (External)**




**Figure 3 - Grease Location (Internal)**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 3 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

The lockscrew gland must then be made up to the lockscrew. Once the gland is in place, insert the rod oil seal (Note: groove on rod oil seal must face out towards square drive on lockscrew). Lockscrew ports in housings must also be coated with a layer of grease. The lockscrew assembly may then be made up to the housing. It is acceptable for the graphite packing and junk rings to come in contact with grease, but not required.

### 4.0 LOCKSCREW ASSEMBLY MAKE UP PROCEDURE

The geometry and quantity of each assembly require all lockscrew assemblies to be fully engaged to be able to retain the casing or tubing hanger. Lockscrews should never be operated under pressure.

#### 4.1 TORQUE TOOLS

Part numbers have been created for torque wrenches, sockets, and open ended torque wrench adapters required to achieve setting torques for Type N lockscrew assemblies.

Description	Drive	Length	Part Number
Torque Wrench (120-600 ft-lb)	3/4"	41.19"	2824392-01
Torque Wrench (200-1,000 ft-lb)	1"	69"	2824392-02
Torque Wrench (400-2,000 ft-lb)	1"	107.5"	2824392-03

Table 2 - Torque Wrench Part Numbers

Description	Drive	Size	Part Number
Socket	1/2"	9/16" - 8 pt	2824402-01
Socket	1/2"	5/8" - 8 pt	2824402-02
Socket	1/2"	11/16" - 8 pt	2824402-03
Socket	1/2"	3/4" - 8 pt	2824402-04
Socket	1/2"	1" - 8 pt	2824402-05
Socket Adapter (3/4" drive to 1/2" drive)	-	-	2824403-01

Table 3 - Lockscrew Socket Part Numbers

Description	Drive	Size	Part Number
Gland Adapter	3/4"	1-3/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-03
Gland Adapter	1"	1-3/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-02
Gland Adapter	3/4"	2-1/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-05
Gland Adapter	1"	2-1/4" - 12 pt	2379114-01-04

Table 4 - Gland Nut Wrench Adapters

#### 4.2 GENERAL OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE

- Ensure the lockscrew void is free of pressure
- Loosen gland to relieve packing compression on lockscrew
- Retighten gland to 50 ft-lb
- Torque lockscrews in alternating cross pattern to the required torque listed in Section 4.3 and Section 4.4.
- Retighten gland to the required torque listed in Section 4.5.

Note: Ensure the lockscrew is held stationary while torque is applied to the gland.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014


**RP-003815**  
 Rev 01 Draft A  
 Page 82

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
 13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

 **CAMERON**  
 A Schlumberger Company



## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 4 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### 4.3 LOCKSCREW TORQUE ON SOLID SHOULDER

All mandrel hangers or packoff assemblies that do not have compression style seals are to be considered to have a solid shoulder. When making up lockscrews to solid shoulders, **150 ft-lb** of torque must be applied to each lockscrew. This is to ensure that the lockscrew has fully engaged the shoulder to be retained without providing excessive preload throughout the lockscrew assembly.

### 4.4 LOCKSCREW TORQUE FOR ELASTOMER SEAL COMPRESSION

Table 5 displays the torque range required for all applications other than solid shoulder.


The minimum torque values are derived from load required to set an slip hanger elastomer seal (1,500 – 3,000 psi) , using either zinc coated or Xylan coated lockscrews, or 150 ft-lbs for cases where the derived torques is less than 150 ft-lbs.

The maximum torque values listed are based on allowable stress limits of the lockscrew assembly presented in the Design Files. See ES-000115-01 for further information.


This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	<b>13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System</b> <b>13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program</b>	<b>RP-003815</b> <b>Rev 01 Draft A</b> Page 83
--	--	--

## Appendix 2

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 5 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

Size and Pressure	4140 Lockscrew - Zinc		718 Lockscrew - Xylan		4140 Lockscrew - Xylan	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
4-1/16 10K	150	300	150	240	-	-
4-1/16 15K	150	300	150	240	-	-
5-1/8 10K	150	300	150	240	-	-
5-1/8 15K	150	300	150	240	-	-
7-1/16 2K	150	250	150	185	-	-
7-1/16 3K	150	250	150	185	-	-
7-1/16 5K	150	250	150	185	150	250
7-1/16 10K	150	450	150	340	150	300
7-1/16 15K	150	450	150	300	150	300
7-1/16 20K	150	550	150	440	150	550
9 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
9 3K	200	300	150	240	-	-
9 5K	175	450	150	340	175	450
9 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
9 15K	150	550	150	440	150	550
9 20K	150	1350	150	440	150	550
11 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
11 3K	200	300	150	240	-	-
11 5K	175	450	150	340	175	450
11 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
11 15K	150	450	150	340	150	450
11 20K	300	1350	300	440	300	550
13-5/8 2K	200	300	150	240	-	-
13-5/8 3K	200	300	150	240	150	250
13-5/8 5K	150	450	150	340	150	450
13-5/8 10K	150	450	150	340	150	450
13-5/8 15K	150	1350	150	440	150	550
16-3/4 2K	350	450	200	250	-	-
16-3/4 3K	300	450	200	340	-	-
16-3/4 5K	200	450	200	340	-	-
16-3/4 10K	150	450	150	340	-	-
18-3/4 5K	250	450	200	340	-	-
18-3/4 10K	250	1350	200	440	-	-
20-3/4 3K	250	450	200	340	-	-
21-1/4 2K	375	450	200	340	-	-
21-1/4 5K	200	550	200	440	-	-
21-1/4 10K	175	1350	150	440	-	-
26-3/4 5K	500	1350	150	440	-	-

Table 5 - Torque Ranges for Lockscrews

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW


May 30, 2014

**RP-003815**  
Rev 01 Draft A  
Page 84

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
**13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program**

 **CAMERON**  
A Schlumberger Company

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 6 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

### 4.5 PACKING GLAND MAKE UP PROCEDURE

The recommended manufacturing gland torque is **200 ft-lb (ER-4542)** for factory assembly. The manufacturing torque assumes there is no torque on the lockscrow prior to making up the gland. The recommended manufacturing packing gland torque is the expected value to hold hydraulic pressure at ambient temperature for the one time proof test.

Table 6 lists the torque range for the Type N packing gland for field installation. The packing gland field torque is the torque required to maintain pressure for the life of the well, and is from Annex F testing experience. The field gland torque also assumes the worst case loading combination between working pressure of the well and torque applied on the lockscrow.

The maximum torque values listed are based on allowable stress limits of the lockscrow assembly presented in the Design Files. See ES-000115-01 for further information.

In manufacturing applications, lab test applications and in field applications when possible, the packing gland should not be adjusted while under pressure (Reference Section 4.2).

Flange Pressure	Torque	
	Min	Max
Size		
2K	400	500
3K	400	500
5K	500	600
10K	600	700
15K	800	850
20K	1000	1300

Table 6 - Torque Ranges for Glands

**CAUTION:** Do NOT use the Table 6 values to set or read torque wrench values when using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter. Doing so would result in applying more torque than intended.

When using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter included in section 4.1 the torque setting and/or reading on the torque wrench will be lower than the values listed in Table 6 to compensate for the length of the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter since the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter effectively makes the torque wrench longer.

Table 7 shows the torque wrench setting for the Type N packing gland for field installation for each of the torque wrenches in Table 2.


Torque on Gland Nut (From Table 6)	Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4		
	Wrench p/n 2824392-01	Wrench p/n 2824392-02	Wrench p/n 2824392-03
200 (factory use only)	188	192	196
400	376	384	392
500	470	480	490
600	564	576	588
700	658	672	686
800	752	768	784
850	799	816	833
1,000	940	960	980
1,300	1,222	1,248	1,274

Table 7 - Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4


This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	<b>13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System</b> <b>13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program</b>	<b>RP-003815</b> <b>Rev 01 Draft A</b> Page 85
--	--	--

## Appendix 2

 <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY JOE NAVAR	DATE 05 MAY 16	REVISION  04	X-270842-01  PAGE 7 OF 8
	APPROVED BY MARK SVOBODA	DATE 23 AUG 16		

Example: Using Torque Wrench p/n 2824392-02 and the Gland Nut Wrench Adapter listed on Table 4 to make up a Gland Nut on a 11" 10,000 psi flange the required minimum torque for the Gland Nut is 600 ft-lbs so the Torque Wrench setting or reading will be 576 ft-lbs using the above table.

Torque on Gland Nut (From Table 6)	Torque Wrench Setting/Reading When Using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter from Table 4		
	Wrench p/n 2824392-01	Wrench p/n 2824392-02	Wrench p/n 2824392-03
200 (factory use only)	188	192	196
400	376	384	392
500	470	480	490
600	564	576	588
700	658	672	686
800	752	768	784
850	799	816	833
1,000	940	960	980
1,300	1,222	1,248	1,274

CAUTION: Do NOT use Table 7 torque values when using a Gland Nut Adapter with any torque wrench not listed in Table 2. Contact Engineering prior to using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter in Table 4 with any torque wrench other than the part numbers listed in Table 2 to determine the setting / reading for the torque wrench being used.

### 5.0 Break Out Procedure

All test port plugs and check valves shall be removed prior to removing lockscrews and packing glands in a made up connection to verify there is no pressure behind the screw. Also, the annulus below the retained equipment must be checked to verify absence of pressure. Failure to verify and bleed down pressure prior to disassembly could lead to personal injury.

The lockscrew cannot be retrieved through the packing gland, so the gland must be completely removed upon disassembly. The break out torque of the gland is approximately equal to the makeup torque. However, higher than expected break out torque can be caused from poor thread conditions, old lubrication or trapped pressure. If higher than expected break out torque is encountered, try removing other glands. If the other glands can be removed, the high torque is a result of thread conditions, and not trapped pressure.

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.


CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

**RP-003815**  
 Rev 01 Draft A  
 Page 86

**13-5/8" 10K MN-DS System**  
 13-3/8" x 9-5/8" x 7" Casing Program

 **CAMERON**  
 A Schlumberger Company

<b>PROPERTY OF</b>  <b>CAMERON</b> A Schlumberger Company	DRAWN BY	DATE	REVISION	X-270842-01  PAGE 8 OF 8
	JOE NAVAR	05 MAY 16		
	APPROVED BY	DATE	04	
	MARK SVOBODA	23 AUG 16		

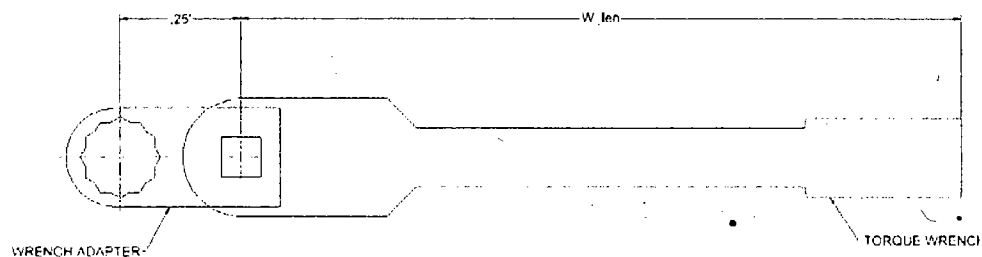
## Appendix

### Calculation of torque wrench setting/reading when using Gland Nut Wrench Adapter

When using a Gland Nut Wrench Adapter in Table 4, a torque factor (TF) must be derived to determine the adjustment required to the torque wrench setting. This torque factor is derived as follows:

- Determine wrench length:  $W\_len$  in feet.
- $TF = W\_len / (W\_len + .25')$   
[Note: for the gland nut wrench adapters listed in Table 4, the length from center of square drive to center of socket is 0.25 ft]
- The torque factor must then be multiplied to the gland torque listed in Table 6 to determine the torque reading/setting required on the wrench:  $T = TF \times T_{table\ 6}$

**Note:** When the torque wrench being used is one of the part numbers listed in Table 7, the wrench setting in Table 7 shall be used. The calculation in this appendix is required when the torque wrench being used is not one of the wrenches listed in Table 7.



**Figure 4 - Wrench Adapter and Wrench Torque Arm Dimensions**

This document contains confidential and trade secret information which is the sole property of CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. Receipt or possession does not convey any right to loan, sell or otherwise disclose said information. Reproduction or use of said information for any purpose other than that for which it is intended may not be made without written permission from CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION. This document is to be returned to CAMERON INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION upon request and in all events upon completion of the use for which it is intended.

CAM-2174 NW

May 30, 2014

## Document Control

### Revision History

Revision	Date	Description	Prepared by:
01		Initial Release per ZE 650265717	Rodrigo Araujo

### About this Revision

Owner: Surface Systems Engineering - Running Procedures Department, Houston, TX

Author: Rodrigo Araujo

Reviewer: Name

Approver: Name

Released by: Name, SAP



GATES E & S NORTH AMERICA, INC.  
134 44TH STREET  
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78405

PHONE: 361-887-9807  
FAX: 361-887-0812  
EMAIL: [Tim.Cantu@gates.com](mailto:Tim.Cantu@gates.com)  
WEB: [www.gates.com](http://www.gates.com)

## 10K CEMENTING ASSEMBLY PRESSURE TEST CERTIFICATE

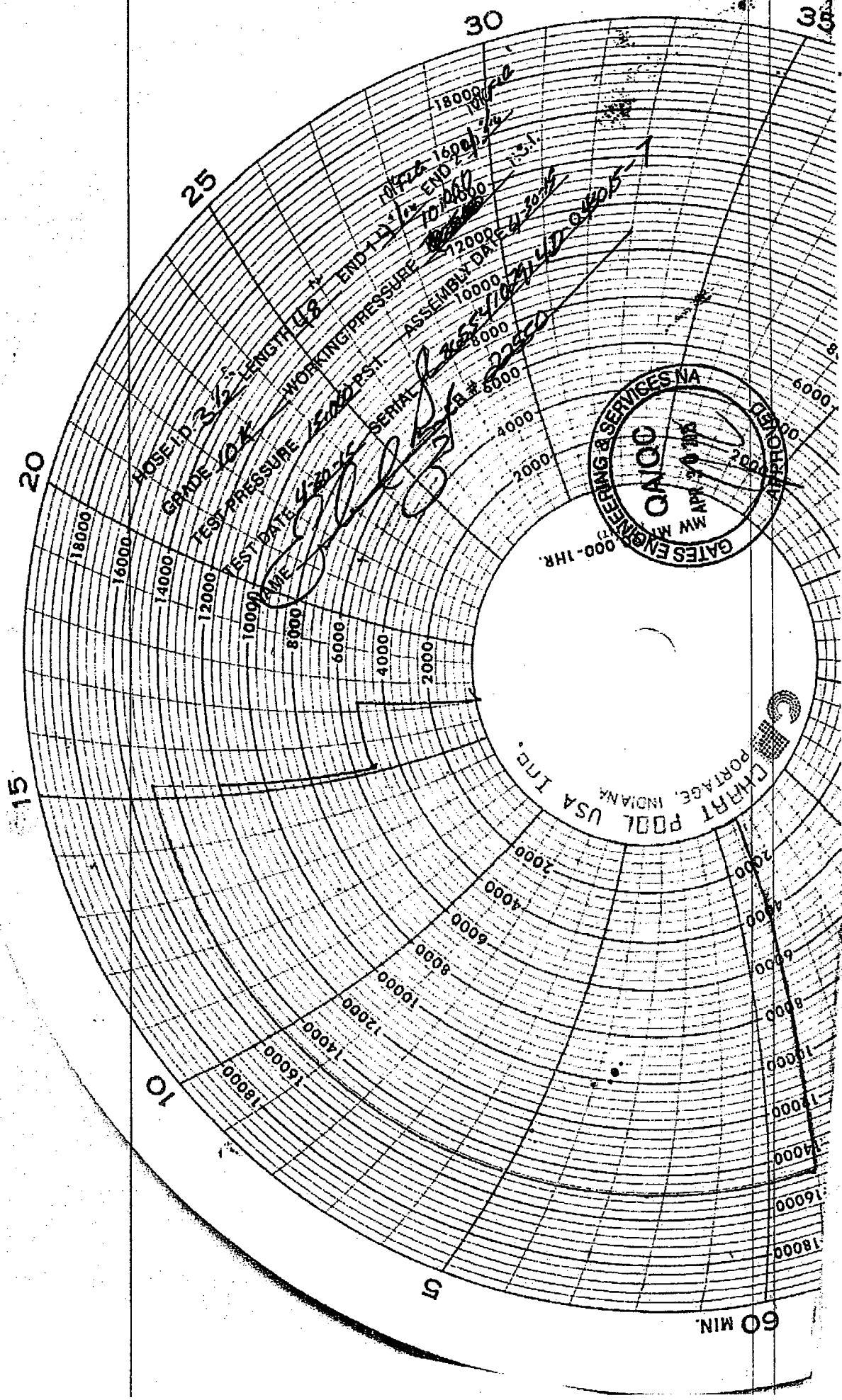
Customer :	AUSTIN DISTRIBUTING	Test Date:	4/30/2015
Customer Ref. :	4060578	Hose Serial No.:	D-043015-7
Invoice No. :	500506	Created By:	JUSTIN CROPPER
Product Description:	10K3.548.0CK4.1/1610KFLGE/E LE		
End Fitting 1 :	4 1/16 10K FLG	End Fitting 2 :	4 1/16 10K FLG
Gates Part No. :	4773-6290	Assembly Code :	L36554102914D-043015-7
Working Pressure :	10,000 PSI	Test Pressure :	15,000 PSI

Gates E & S North America, Inc. certifies that the following hose assembly has been tested to the Gates Oilfield Roughneck Agreement/Specification requirements and passed the 15 minute hydrostatic test per API Spec 7K/Q1, Fifth Edition, June 2010, Test pressure 9.6.7 and per Table 9 to 15,000 psi in accordance with this product number. Hose burst pressure 9.6.7.2 exceeds the minimum of 2.5 times the working pressure per Table 9.

Quality Manager :	QUALITY	Production:	PRODUCTION
Date :	4/30/2015	Date :	4/30/2015
Signature :		Signature :	

Form PTC - 01 Rev.02









U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## SUPO Data Report

05/14/2018

APD ID: 10400021849

Submission Date: 09/28/2017

Highlighted data  
reflects the most  
recent changes

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

[Show Final Text](#)

Well Type: CONVENTIONAL GAS WELL

Well Work Type: Drill

### Section 1 - Existing Roads

Will existing roads be used? YES

Existing Road Map:

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_existingroadmap\_20170928065431.pdf

Existing Road Purpose: ACCESS,FLUID TRANSPORT

Row(s) Exist? NO

#### ROW ID(s)

ID:

Do the existing roads need to be improved? NO

Existing Road Improvement Description:

Existing Road Improvement Attachment:

### Section 2 - New or Reconstructed Access Roads

Will new roads be needed? NO

### Section 3 - Location of Existing Wells

Existing Wells Map? YES

Attach Well map:

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_EXISTINGWELLMAP\_20170928070057.pdf

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Existing Wells description:**

#### **Section 4 - Location of Existing and/or Proposed Production Facilities**

**Submit or defer a Proposed Production Facilities plan? SUBMIT**

**Production Facilities description:** Production facility will be at Salado Draw 9 A3CN Fed Com #1H @ 305' FNL & 2355' FWL, Sec 9 T26S R33E. A low pressure (100#) surface steel 2 7/8" flowline will be installed within 5' of existing lease roads from well site to production facility. Flowline length will be 2,125'.

**Production Facilities map:**

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_PRODUCTIONFACILITYMAP\_20170928070714.pdf

#### **Section 5 - Location and Types of Water Supply**

##### **Water Source Table**

**Water source use type:** CAMP USE, DUST CONTROL, INTERMEDIATE/PRODUCTION CASING, STIMULATION, SURFACE CASING

**Water source type:** RECYCLED

**Describe type:**

**Source longitude:** -103.580765

**Source latitude:** 32.040054

**Source datum:** NAD83

**Water source permit type:** OTHER, WATER WELL

**Source land ownership:** STATE

**Water source transport method:** PIPELINE

**Source transportation land ownership:** FEDERAL

**Water source volume (barrels):** 1940

**Source volume (acre-feet):** 0.2500526

**Source volume (gal):** 81480

**Water source and transportation map:**

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_watersourceandtransmap\_20170928071035.pdf

**Water source comments:**

**New water well?** NO

##### **New Water Well Info**

**Well latitude:**

**Well Longitude:**

**Well datum:**

**Well target aquifer:**

**Est. depth to top of aquifer(ft):**

**Est thickness of aquifer:**

**Aquifer comments:**

**Aquifer documentation:**

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Well depth (ft):**

**Well casing type:**

**Well casing outside diameter (in.):**

**Well casing inside diameter (in.):**

**New water well casing?**

**Used casing source:**

**Drilling method:**

**Drill material:**

**Grout material:**

**Grout depth:**

**Casing length (ft.):**

**Casing top depth (ft.):**

**Well Production type:**

**Completion Method:**

**Water well additional information:**

**State appropriation permit:**

**Additional information attachment:**

## **Section 6 - Construction Materials**

**Construction Materials description:** Caliche will be purchased from private pit.

**Construction Materials source location attachment:**

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_calichesourceandtransmap\_20170928071118.pdf

## **Section 7 - Methods for Handling Waste**

**Waste type:** DRILLING

**Waste content description:** Drill cuttings

**Amount of waste:** 940 barrels

**Waste disposal frequency :** One Time Only

**Safe containment description:** Drill cuttings will be properly contained in steel tanks (20 yard roll off bins.)

**Safe containmant attachment:**

**Waste disposal type:** HAUL TO COMMERCIAL FACILITY **Disposal location ownership:** PRIVATE

**Disposal type description:**

**Disposal location description:** NMOCD approved waste disposal locations are CRI or Lea Land, both facilities are located on HWY 62/180, Sec. 27 T20S R32E.

**Waste type:** SEWAGE

**Waste content description:** Human waste & grey water

**Amount of waste:** 1500 gallons

**Waste disposal frequency :** Weekly

**Safe containment description:** 2,000 gallon plastic container

**Safe containmant attachment:**

**Waste disposal type:** HAUL TO COMMERCIAL **Disposal location ownership:** PRIVATE

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**FACILITY**

**Disposal type description:**

**Disposal location description:** City of Carlsbad Water Treatment facility

**Waste type:** GARBAGE

**Waste content description:** Garbage & trash

**Amount of waste:** 1500 pounds

**Waste disposal frequency :** One Time Only

**Safe containment description:** Enclosed trash trailer

**Safe containmant attachment:**

**Waste disposal type:** HAUL TO COMMERCIAL FACILITY **Disposal location ownership:** PRIVATE FACILITY

**Disposal type description:**

**Disposal location description:** Waste Management facility in Carlsbad.

**Reserve Pit**

**Reserve Pit being used?** NO

**Temporary disposal of produced water into reserve pit?**

**Reserve pit length (ft.)** **Reserve pit width (ft.)**

**Reserve pit depth (ft.)** **Reserve pit volume (cu. yd.)**

**Is at least 50% of the reserve pit in cut?**

**Reserve pit liner**

**Reserve pit liner specifications and installation description**

**Cuttings Area**

**Cuttings Area being used?** NO

**Are you storing cuttings on location?** NO

**Description of cuttings location**

**Cuttings area length (ft.)** **Cuttings area width (ft.)**

**Cuttings area depth (ft.)** **Cuttings area volume (cu. yd.)**

**Is at least 50% of the cuttings area in cut?**

**WCuttings area liner**

**Cuttings area liner specifications and installation description**

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

## Section 8 - Ancillary Facilities

**Are you requesting any Ancillary Facilities?:** NO

**Ancillary Facilities attachment:**

**Comments:**

## Section 9 - Well Site Layout

**Well Site Layout Diagram:**

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_wellsitelayout\_20170928071245.pdf

**Comments:**

## Section 10 - Plans for Surface Reclamation

**Type of disturbance:** New Surface Disturbance

**Multiple Well Pad Name:**

**Multiple Well Pad Number:**

**Recontouring attachment:**

**Drainage/Erosion control construction:** None

**Drainage/Erosion control reclamation:** None

**Wellpad long term disturbance (acres):** 0.275

**Wellpad short term disturbance (acres):** 0.973

**Access road long term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Access road short term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Pipeline long term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Pipeline short term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Other long term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Other short term disturbance (acres):** 0

**Total long term disturbance:** 0.275

**Total short term disturbance:** 0.973

**Disturbance Comments:** In areas to be heavily disturbed, the top 6 inches of soil material, will be stripped and stockpiled on the perimeter of the well location to keep topsoil viable, and to make redistribution of topsoil more efficient during interim reclamation. Stockpiled topsoil should include vegetative material. Topsoil will be clearly segregated and stored separately from subsoils. Contaminated soil will not be stockpiled, but properly treated and handled prior to topsoil salvaging.

**Reconstruction method:** The areas planned for interim reclamation will then be recontoured to the original contour if feasible, or if not feasible, to an interim contour that blends with the surrounding topography as much as possible. Where applicable, the fill material of the well pad will be backfilled into the cut to bring the area back to the original contour. The interim cut and fill slopes prior to re-seeding will not be steeper than a 3:1 ratio, unless the adjacent native topography is steeper. Note: Constructed slopes may be much steeper during drilling, but will be recontoured to the above ratios during interim reclamation.

**Topsoil redistribution:** Topsoil will be evenly respread and aggressively revegetated over the entire disturbed area not needed for all-weather operations including cuts & fills. To seed the area, the proper BLM seed mixture, free of noxious weeds, will be used.

**Soil treatment:** NA

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Existing Vegetation at the well pad:** Various brush & grasses

**Existing Vegetation at the well pad attachment:**

**Existing Vegetation Community at the road:** Various brush & grasses

**Existing Vegetation Community at the road attachment:**

**Existing Vegetation Community at the pipeline:** NA

**Existing Vegetation Community at the pipeline attachment:**

**Existing Vegetation Community at other disturbances:** NA

**Existing Vegetation Community at other disturbances attachment:**

**Non native seed used?** NO

**Non native seed description:**

**Seedling transplant description:**

**Will seedlings be transplanted for this project?** NO

**Seedling transplant description attachment:**

**Will seed be harvested for use in site reclamation?** NO

**Seed harvest description:**

**Seed harvest description attachment:**

## **Seed Management**

### **Seed Table**

**Seed type:**

**Seed source:**

**Seed name:**

**Source name:**

**Source address:**

**Source phone:**

**Seed cultivar:**

**Seed use location:**

**PLS pounds per acre:**

**Proposed seeding season:**

### **Seed Summary**

**Total pounds/Acre:**

**Seed Type**

**Pounds/Acre**

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Seed reclamation attachment:**

### **Operator Contact/Responsible Official Contact Info**

**First Name:** Bradley

**Last Name:** Bishop

**Phone:** (575)393-5905

**Email:** bbishop@mewbourne.com

**Seedbed prep:** Final seedbed preparation will consist of contour cultivating to a depth of 4 to 6 inches within 24 hours prior to seeding, dozer tracking, or other imprinting in order to break the soil crust and create seed germination micro-sites.

**Seed BMP:** To seed the area, the proper BLM seed mixture, free of noxious weeds, will be used.

**Seed method:** drilling or broadcasting seed over entire reclaimed area.

**Existing invasive species?** NO

**Existing invasive species treatment description:**

**Existing invasive species treatment attachment:**

**Weed treatment plan description:** NA

**Weed treatment plan attachment:**

**Monitoring plan description:** vii. All reclaimed areas will be monitored periodically to ensure that revegetation occurs, that the area is not redisturbed, and that erosion and invasive/noxious weeds are controlled.

**Monitoring plan attachment:**

**Success standards:** regrowth within 1 full growing season of reclamation.

**Pit closure description:** NA

**Pit closure attachment:**

## **Section 11 - Surface Ownership**

**Disturbance type:** WELL PAD

**Describe:**

**Surface Owner:** BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

**Other surface owner description:**

**BIA Local Office:**

**BOR Local Office:**

**COE Local Office:**

**DOD Local Office:**

**NPS Local Office:**

**State Local Office:**

**Military Local Office:**

**USFWS Local Office:**

**Operator Name:** MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

**Well Name:** SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

**Well Number:** 3H

**Other Local Office:**

**USFS Region:**

**USFS Forest/Grassland:**

**USFS Ranger District:**

## Section 12 - Other Information

**Right of Way needed?** NO

**Use APD as ROW?**

**ROW Type(s):**

### ROW Applications

**SUPO Additional Information:** Well was staked as Salado Draw 9 W0DM Fed Com #2H

**Use a previously conducted onsite?** YES

**Previous Onsite information:** JUN 28 2017 Met with Paul Murphy (BLM) RRC Surveying & staked location @ 320' FNL & 550' FWL, Sec 9, T26S, R33E, Lea Co., NM. (Elevation @ 3326'). This appears to be a drillable location with pit area to the N. Will need to extend pad to the E. If battery needed, it will be on the W side of existing Salado Draw 9 DM Fed Com #1H pad. Topsoil S. Reclaim S & E. Lat: 32.0644058 N, Long: -103.5839993 W NAD83. (BPS)

### Other SUPO Attachment

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_GASCAPTUREPLAN\_20170928071553.pdf

SaladoDraw9W1DMFedCom\_3H\_interimreclaimarea\_20170928071619.pdf





U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## PWD Data Report

05/14/2018

### Section 1 - General

Would you like to address long-term produced water disposal? NO

### Section 2 - Lined Pits

Would you like to utilize Lined Pit PWD options? NO

Produced Water Disposal (PWD) Location:

PWD surface owner:

PWD disturbance (acres):

Lined pit PWD on or off channel:

Lined pit PWD discharge volume (bbl/day):

Lined pit specifications:

Pit liner description:

Pit liner manufacturers information:

Precipitated solids disposal:

Describe precipitated solids disposal:

Precipitated solids disposal permit:

Lined pit precipitated solids disposal schedule:

Lined pit precipitated solids disposal schedule attachment:

Lined pit reclamation description:

Lined pit reclamation attachment:

Leak detection system description:

Leak detection system attachment:

Lined pit Monitor description:

Lined pit Monitor attachment:

Lined pit: do you have a reclamation bond for the pit?

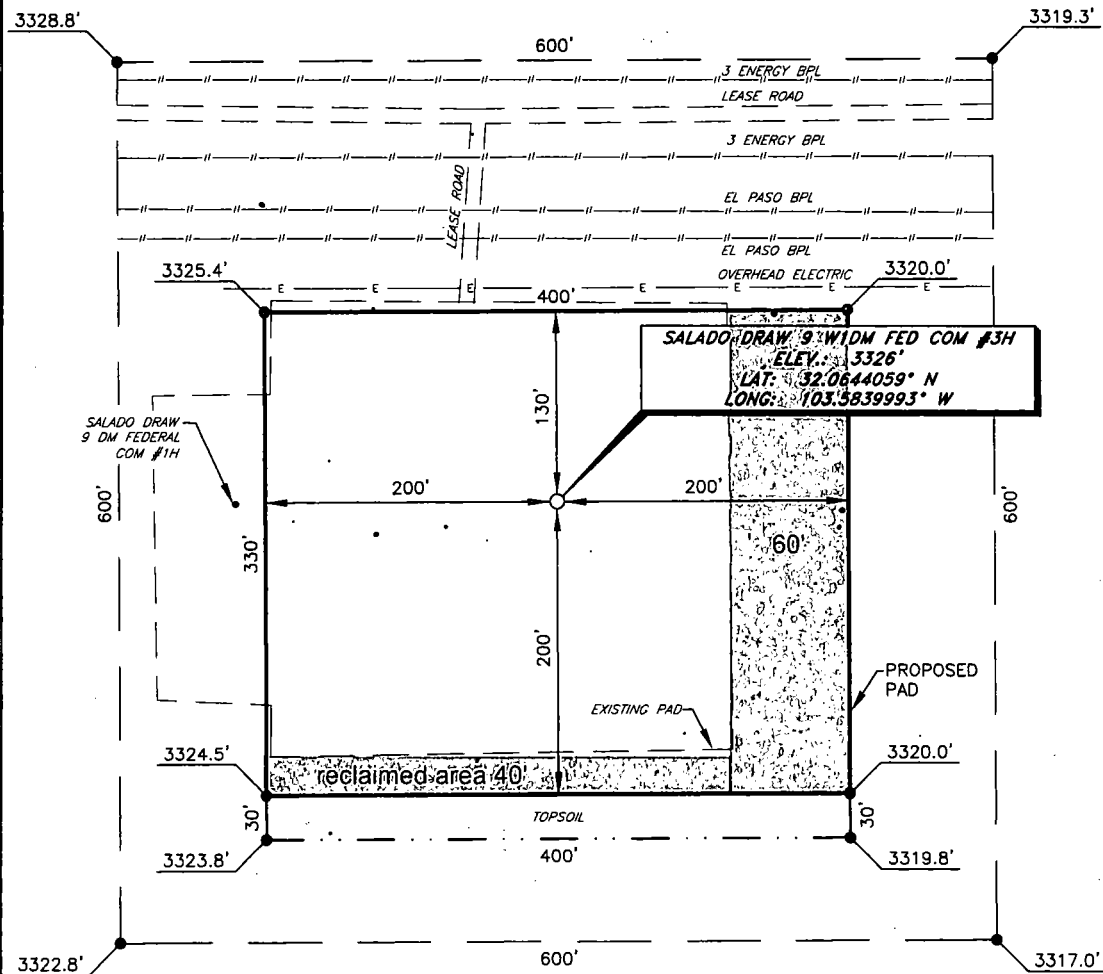
Is the reclamation bond a rider under the BLM bond?

Lined pit bond number:

Lined pit bond amount:

Additional bond information attachment:

**MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY  
SALADO DRAW 9 WIDM FEDERAL COM #3H  
(320' FNL & 550' FWL)  
SECTION 9, T26S, R33E  
N. M. P. M., LEA COUNTY, NEW MEXICO**



**DIRECTIONS TO LOCATION**

From the intersection of Pipeline Rd. and CR-2,  
Go West on Pipeline Rd. for approx. 1.8 miles;  
Turn left and go South, approx. 250 feet to location.

I, R. M. Howett, a N. M. Professional Surveyor, hereby certify that I prepared this unclassified survey of a well location from an actual survey made on the ground under my direct supervision, said survey and plot meet the Min. Stds. for Land Surveying in the State of N. M. and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

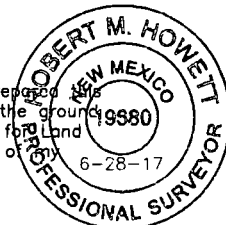
*Robert M. Howett*

Robert M. Howett NM PS 19680

SCALE: 1" = 100'

0 50 100

BEARINGS ARE  
NAD 83 GRID - NM EAST  
DISTANCES ARE GROUND



Copyright 2016 - All Rights Reserved

NO.	REVISION	DATE
JOB NO.:	LS1706391	
DWG. NO.:	4-1706391	

**RRC**

308 W. BROADWAY ST., HOBBS, NM 88240 (575) 964-8200

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: 6-23-17

SURVEYED BY: ML/JL

DRAWN BY: KAKN

APPROVED BY: RMH

SHEET: 1 OF 1

### **Section 3 - Unlined Pits**

Would you like to utilize Unlined Pit PWD options? NO

Produced Water Disposal (PWD) Location:

PWD surface owner:

PWD disturbance (acres):

Unlined pit PWD on or off channel:

Unlined pit PWD discharge volume (bbl/day):

Unlined pit specifications:

Precipitated solids disposal:

Describe precipitated solids disposal:

Precipitated solids disposal permit:

Unlined pit precipitated solids disposal schedule:

Unlined pit precipitated solids disposal schedule attachment:

Unlined pit reclamation description:

Unlined pit reclamation attachment:

Unlined pit Monitor description:

Unlined pit Monitor attachment:

Do you propose to put the produced water to beneficial use?

Beneficial use user confirmation:

Estimated depth of the shallowest aquifer (feet):

Does the produced water have an annual average Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) concentration equal to or less than that of the existing water to be protected?

TDS lab results:

Geologic and hydrologic evidence:

State authorization:

Unlined Produced Water Pit Estimated percolation:

Unlined pit: do you have a reclamation bond for the pit?

Is the reclamation bond a rider under the BLM bond?

Unlined pit bond number:

Unlined pit bond amount:

Additional bond information attachment:

### **Section 4 - Injection**

Would you like to utilize Injection PWD options? NO

Produced Water Disposal (PWD) Location:

PWD surface owner:

PWD disturbance (acres):

Injection PWD discharge volume (bbl/day):

Injection well mineral owner:

**Injection well type:**

**Injection well number:**

**Injection well name:**

**Assigned injection well API number?**

**Injection well API number:**

**Injection well new surface disturbance (acres):**

**Minerals protection information:**

**Mineral protection attachment:**

**Underground Injection Control (UIC) Permit?**

**UIC Permit attachment:**

## **Section 5 - Surface Discharge**

**Would you like to utilize Surface Discharge PWD options? NO**

**Produced Water Disposal (PWD) Location:**

**PWD surface owner:**

**PWD disturbance (acres):**

**Surface discharge PWD discharge volume (bbl/day):**

**Surface Discharge NPDES Permit?**

**Surface Discharge NPDES Permit attachment:**

**Surface Discharge site facilities information:**

**Surface discharge site facilities map:**

## **Section 6 - Other**

**Would you like to utilize Other PWD options? NO**

**Produced Water Disposal (PWD) Location:**

**PWD surface owner:**

**PWD disturbance (acres):**

**Other PWD discharge volume (bbl/day):**

**Other PWD type description:**

**Other PWD type attachment:**

**Have other regulatory requirements been met?**

**Other regulatory requirements attachment:**



U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## Bond Info Data Report

05/14/2018

### Bond Information

Federal/Indian APD: FED

BLM Bond number: NM1693

BIA Bond number:

Do you have a reclamation bond? NO

Is the reclamation bond a rider under the BLM bond?

Is the reclamation bond BLM or Forest Service?

BLM reclamation bond number:

Forest Service reclamation bond number:

Forest Service reclamation bond attachment:

Reclamation bond number:

Reclamation bond amount:

Reclamation bond rider amount:

Additional reclamation bond information attachment:



U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## Drilling Plan Data Report

05/14/2018

APD ID: 10400021849

Submission Date: 09/28/2017

Highlighted data  
reflects the most  
recent changes

Operator Name: MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY

Well Name: SALADO DRAW 9 W1DM FED COM

Well Number: 3H

[Show Final Text](#)

Well Type: CONVENTIONAL GAS WELL

Well Work Type: Drill

### Section 1 - Geologic Formations

Formation ID	Formation Name	Elevation	True Vertical Depth	Measured Depth	Lithologies	Mineral Resources	Producing Formation
1	UNKNOWN	2965	27	27		NONE	No
2	RUSTLER	2036	929	929	DOLOMITE, ANHYDRITE	USEABLE WATER	No
3	TOP SALT	1680	1285	1285	SALT	NONE	No
4	BOTTOM SALT	-1772	4737	4737	SALT	NONE	No
5	LAMAR	-2009	4974	4974	LIMESTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
6	BELL CANYON	-2051	5016	5016	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
7	CHERRY CANYON	-3123	6088	6088	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
8	MANZANITA	-3267	6232	6232	LIMESTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
9	BRUSHY CANYON	-5879	8844	8844	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
10	BONE SPRING	-6021	8986	8986	LIMESTONE, SHALE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
11	BONE SPRING 1ST	-7005	9970	9970	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
12	BONE SPRING 2ND	-7564	10529	10529	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
13	BONE SPRING 3RD	-8661	11626	11626	SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	No
14	WOLFCAMP	-9094	12059	12059	LIMESTONE, SHALE, SANDSTONE	NATURAL GAS, OIL	Yes

### Section 2 - Blowout Prevention



U.S. Department of the Interior  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## Operator Certification Data Report

05/14/2018

### Operator Certification

I hereby certify that I, or someone under my direct supervision, have inspected the drill site and access route proposed herein; that I am familiar with the conditions which currently exist; that I have full knowledge of state and Federal laws applicable to this operation; that the statements made in this APD package are, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct; and that the work associated with the operations proposed herein will be performed in conformity with this APD package and the terms and conditions under which it is approved. I also certify that I, or the company I represent, am responsible for the operations conducted under this application. These statements are subject to the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 1001 for the filing of false statements.

**NAME:** Bradley Bishop

**Signed on:** 09/28/2017

**Title:** Regulatory

**Street Address:** PO Box 5270

**City:** Hobbs

**State:** NM

**Zip:** 88240

**Phone:** (575)393-5905

**Email address:** bbishop@mewbourne.com

### Field Representative

**Representative Name:**

**Street Address:**

**City:**

**State:**

**Zip:**

**Phone:**

**Email address:**